



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

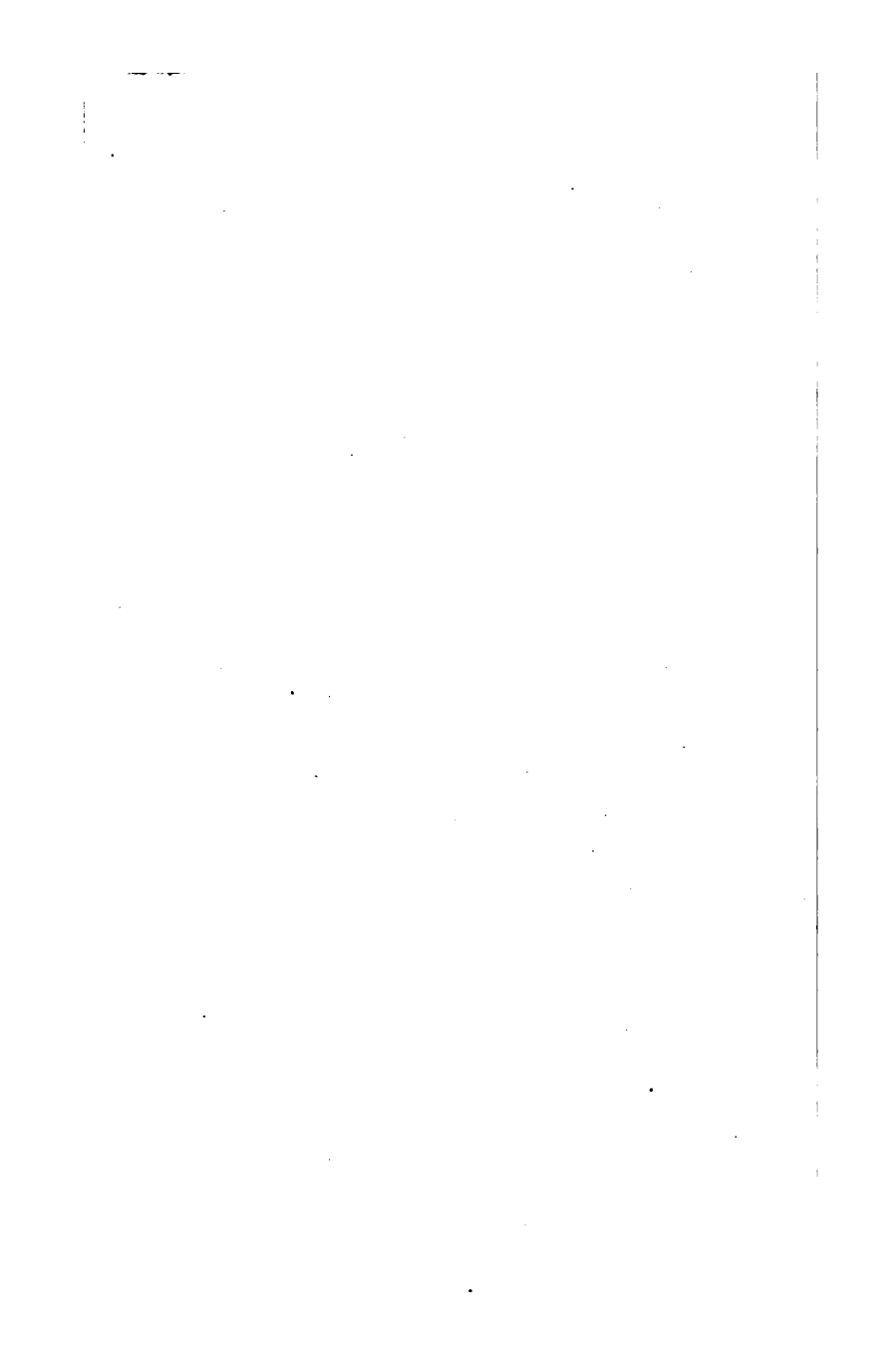
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>









HELLENICS OF XENOPHON.

BOOKS I. AND II.



ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ
A. B.

HELLENICS OF XENOPHON
BOOKS I. AND II.

THE TEXT REVISED

WITH NOTES CRITICAL AND EXPLANATORY
ANALYSIS INDICES AND MAP

BY

HERBERT HAILSTONE, B.A.

LATE SCHOLAR OF PETERHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE.

London:
MACMILLAN AND CO.

1882

[*All Rights reserved.*]

Gx 9.450.5

Harvard College Library
Bowie Collection
Gift of
Mrs. E. D. Brandegee
Nov. 9, 1908

Cambridge :

PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. & SON,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

INTRODUCTION.

THE ancients themselves never doubted as to the genuineness of the complete Hellenics. Amongst later critics however Niebuhr had no hesitation in styling Xenophon "an utterly unworthy citizen, and a historian of but little integrity." Vollbrecht¹ further brings before our notice charges laid against the Historian of "openly disregarding topics, which, either from their want of striking interest, or of congeniality with Spartan sympathies, did not court narration"; of "wholly suppressing, or setting forward, with strong bias, judgment on many of the leading characters of later Peloponnesian history"; of "closely curtailing, or treating diffusely grave and important incidents." In short, modern critics no longer share the confidence of earlier scholars in our author's candour and simplicity of style. Many charge Xenophon himself with a direct perversion of the truth; many complain of the lateness and imperfections of the manuscripts; some infer that the Hellenics which we now possess are but notes of single

¹ G. Vollbrecht, *Dissert. de Xen. Hellen.* p. 3, sqq.

events jotted down for a complete review of history ; others, that we have no more than a summary of the entire original composition.

From the frequent notices of later historians we may with certainty gather that there existed a work of Xenophon amongst them treating of Greek History from the period at which the pen of Thucydides was laid down ; and the opening words¹ of the *Hellenics* prove nothing to the contrary. Grote² indeed writes that "to pass from Thucydides to the *Hellenica* of Xenophon is a descent truly mournful ; and yet when we look at Grecian history as a whole, we have great reason to rejoice that even so inferior a work as the latter has reached us." We miss, it is true, the elaborate research and power of narrative in Xenophon's continuation of his predecessor's story ; the absence, on the other hand, of anything like philosophical or legendary digression, even if the narrative becomes thereby somewhat over-plain and simple, yet imparts to the successive details a close and practical connexion.

The first two books of the *Hellenics* comprise the scenes of the closing years of the Peloponnesian war, with the ensuing events at Athens, down to the expulsion of the Thirty Tyrants in 403 B.C.³ Throughout the narration of this series of events, the historian appears to his best advantage : his heart is still warm with an innate love of country and of her free institutions : like a true Athenian, he condemns the

¹ *Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα*, cp. note i. 1. 1.

² *Hist. Gr.* vii. p. 356, n.

³ Mure, *Lit. Anc. Greece*, p. 278.

story; of the wholesale murders of the Thirty Tyrants, no less than the inconsiderate cruelty of the fickle populace towards the six admirals who perished undefended and unheard. Dislike indeed to accurate detail and rising aristocratic sympathies have subjected our author to the grave charge¹ of "purposely involving the events following upon Arginusæ and the position of the generals in obscurity": and certainly that strict impartiality in judging of events, which Thucydides especially shews, is wanting in his successor². If however Xenophon becomes crude in his narration, yet his speeches will not fail to give complete satisfaction. In length, argument, and purpose these are equally appropriate; and their rhetoric is lightened with playful sarcasm and dramatic colour. The combatants' harangue is pleasingly relieved by the interposition of events, the historian's judgment, or the listeners' words and feelings as to the point in question³: while sometimes an eloquence, not unworthy of the orator Demosthenes or Æschines, rises above the historian's unambitious evenness of speech⁴.

In this supplement to Peloponnesian history, the method of chronology by years and seasons is continued according to the practice of Thucydides⁵; while in addition to the usual formula, the notice of minor details seems to mark more closely the historic series of events. Thus we have mention of Olympiads⁶, of victors in the stadium⁷, of a race of two-horsed chariots⁸, of archons and ephors⁹. Thucydides indeed

¹ Grote, *Hist. Gr.* vii. p. 435, n.

² Mure, p. 318.

³ ii. 3. 24, sqq.

⁴ ii. 4. 20, sqq.

⁵ Thuc. ii. 1.

⁶ i. 2. 1, ii. 3. 1.

⁷ i. 2. 1, ii. 3. 1.

⁸ i. 2. 1.

⁹ i. 3. 1, i. 6. 1, ii. 1. 10, ii. 3. 1.

makes frequent mention of archons and ephors, and even of priestesses of Juno at Argos; but rather to define more distinctly some event of note, than to arrange in due order the transactions of successive years. When we contrast however these notices of our historian with the *general* plan of Thucydides¹, who only mentions the Olympic victor once², and that in strict connection with the summoning to Olympia of the Mitylenæan ambassadors—or of Herodotus, who only mentions an archon once³, to define the year more clearly in which Athens was laid waste by the Persians, the citations may with some reason be considered suppositious. In the latter part of the second book, there is no distinct method of computing time⁴; and the dates assigned to events, according to computation of years from the commencement of the war, hardly present sufficient correctness to exclude the idea of later interpolation⁵.

There is little doubt but that the present division of the Hellenics into books is the work of later grammarians⁶. Niebuhr considered that the Greek History of Xenophon was formed of two distinct works, written at different times, viz., the conclusion of Thucydides and the Hellenics. The conclusion of Thucydides, consisting of the first two books, was, in his opinion, written in the interval between the Return of the Ten Thousand, and the recall of Agesilaus from Asia (B.C. 400—394), while the last five books were written about 356 B.C. He also conceived it not improbable

¹ Breitenbach, *Prolegom. Xen. Hellen.* p. 26.

² III. 8.

³ VIII. 51.

⁴ Mure, p. 321.

⁵ I. 6. 1, II. 1. 7.

⁶ Mure, p. 323.

that Xenophon published the books of Thucydides, when residing at Athens after the battle of Cnidus, and subjoined to them two supplemental books. But even if the earlier and later books were written at different periods¹, it does not follow that Xenophon did not consider them as belonging to the same work, especially when we call to mind the long delay and limited publicity attending the production of an ancient work. Probably the Histories of Thucydides and of Herodotus were written continuously without any division of words, and still less of paragraphs or chapters or books. The Dialogues of Plato moreover shew no signs of any division into books, with the exception of the Republic and the Laws; and although the philosophical treatises of Aristotle had in the time of Diogenes Laertius been all divided into books, yet they are wholly devoid of internal evidence that these divisions were made by Aristotle himself. Polybius who survived 129 B.C. is the earliest Greek writer whose extant remains exhibit unquestionable evidence of an original division into books.

As regards the text in general, all scholars who had the good fortune to study Greek and Roman antiquity under the auspices of Shilleto, will readily call to mind his favourite saying, "Cobet has gone too far": and in the present instance I myself would rather be content to follow the liberal judgment which could confess "that Xenophon frequently departs from his country's usage²," than be a slave to the despotism of a critic who could dictate, "in cæteris

¹ G. C. Lewis, *Journ. Philol.* II. pp. 1—44.

² Shilleto on Thuc. I. 43. 2.

librariorum errores sedulo correxi, vitiosas vocabulorum formas ad certam Atticorum consuetudinem redegì, insulsa sciorum additamenta sustuli, et ubique hoc egi ut Hellenica sine offensione legi et explicari possent¹." In particular, I have endeavoured to preserve throughout the reading of the Manuscripts, especially that of B and D; and have followed in the main the accurate judgment of Sauppe.

These editions and treatises moreover have been used in the preparation of this instalment of the Hellenics: *Histories of Greece*—Mitford, Thirlwall, and Grote: Xenophon's *Hellenics*—Schneïder, 1849; Breitenbach, 1853; Dindorf, 1853 and 1876; Hickie (Book I), 1842; Cobet, 1862; G. Sauppe, 1866; Emil Kurz, 1873; B. Büchsenschütz, 1876; J. S. Philpotts (Selections), 1876: Sturz's *Lexicon Xenophonteum*: Sauppe's *Lexilogus Xenophonteus*, 1869: G. C. Lewis, "the Hellenics of Xenophon and their division into Books," *Journ. Phil.*, pp. 1—44, 1844: Mure, *Language and Literature of Ancient Greece*, 1857: G. Vollbrecht, *Dissert. de Xen. Hellen.*, 1874: *Hellenics*, literally translated by J. S. Watson, and H. Dale, 1876.

For further information I am indebted to Jelf's *Greek Grammar*, Arnold's *Thucydides*, Macmichael's *Anabasis*, &c. &c.

¹ Cobet, *Præf. Hellen.*

H. H.

11, ALFRED PLACE,
BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON.

LIFE OF XENOPHON.

XENOPHON, the son of Gryllus, was an Athenian by birth. Lucian tells us that he lived to the age of ninety years; and the historian himself relates the assassination of Alexander, tyrant of Phæræ, which took place about 357 B.C. In addition to this we find him present at a banquet given by Callias in honour of Autolycus "victor among the boys" in the pancratium 421 B.C., on which occasion he would probably be somewhat under sixteen years of age. Phalinus also addresses him as "young man" (*i.e.* under forty) 401 B.C. He runs to the battle-rescue 400 B.C. in company with comrades "not yet aged thirty." The date of his birth may therefore reasonably be placed between 435 and 431 B.C.

Xenophon himself speaks thus of his first introduction to the service of Cyrus—"that Proxenus, an ancient guest-friend, had sent for him with promises that if he willed to join the expedition, he would gain for him the friendship of Cyrus; that such a patron would be of more service than his native country." Accordingly he spoke with Socrates on the matter; and Socrates, fearing lest friendship with Cyrus might make him mischief in his own land, bade him enquire of the God at Delphi concerning the journey. And Xenophon, neglecting to ask whether he should even

join the adventure, sought to which of all the deities he should sacrifice and so be prosperous in his voyage. The God answered him to which he should do sacrifice; but Socrates blamed him that he had not asked whether it would be well indeed to journey forth or stay at home. Then Socrates bade him go: and Xenophon did sacrifice, and sailed away to Sardis. It appears that the historian did not join the march either as an officer or soldier, but as a civilian or volunteer: during his ordinary education however as an Athenian citizen, he would have learnt much of military duties, and his rank amongst the Knights would enable him to acquit himself well in respect of horsemanship. The expedition at first was represented as against the Pisidians; but, on arriving at Cilicia, it was plain that the object of Cyrus was to attack his king and brother Artaxerxes. Accordingly the armament marched, though not without many murmurs of much discontent, eastward: and on the plains of Cunaxa they met the great King and all his Persian host. Cyrus was burning with vindictive anger against his brother, and impetuously called to the Spartan Clearchus to charge the Persian centre, where Artaxerxes commanded himself in person. Clearchus replied that it was his duty to see that all should go well. The omens were favourable; the pæan sounded, and the left wing of the Persians broken fled; and Cyrus was saluted king. But Artaxerxes was not yet slain; and maddened with fury the usurper struck a blow at his brother's breast: at the same time wounded with a javelin he himself fell with eight of his chiefs. The victorious Greeks

meanwhile followed up their success still further; and the remaining Persian soldiers were pursued and routed. Offers of mediation then came from Artaxerxes: and after a month's delay it was agreed that Tissaphernes should escort the Greeks homeward to Ionia. But the security of their return was to be interrupted by the murder of their five generals through the perfidy of the Satrap: and the Spartan Clearchus was to suffer a traitor's death. It is here that amidst the universal despondency of his countrymen Xenophon stands forward as the champion-leader of the Return. Prompted by a vision he rouses his comrades from despair with remembrances of the valour which they had put forth against the Barbarian; and he is elected general by acclamation in the room of his murdered friend. The order and line of march is then determined on; Chirisophus will lead the van, and he himself with Timasion will take charge of the rear. The route lies up the left bank of the Tigris; and the Persians harass the retreating army with assaults of archers and slingers. A counter-force of fifty horsemen and two hundred Rhodian slingers however soon enabled Xenophon to lead his troops unmolested over the deep ravine which lay before them; and on the twentieth day's march they reached the mountain country of the Carduchi. And here they had to encounter constantly, in exchange for the organized attack of Tissaphernes, the irregular sallies and guerilla warfare of the mountaineers: until after scaling a lofty pass, while Xenophon and the main army were following the direct route through showers of rock and stone, which the

inhabitants rolled over their heads, at length they encamped on the banks of the Centrites. Before them were ranged fresh hosts of cavalry and infantry ; and no penetrable ford appeared. But as Xenophon lay down, he dreamed there fell off from his hands fresh chains ; and at the morning meal there ran into his tent two soldiers with word that a passage lay open across the stream, where no cavalry could approach ; and the whole army went over the ford with safety. So the table-lands of Western Armenia came to view ; and on the third day snow fell thick around them. Terrible in very truth were the distresses and suffering of the travellers ; and not Xenophon's own energy and active example could save very many from giving themselves over to their fate. An assault on the camp of the traitor Tiribazus did much indeed to relieve their ravenous hunger : and after fording the Euphrates, on the ninth day they were destined to obtain rest in the neighbouring village settlement. The march was shortly renewed : and after passing through a succession of native tribes, whose warfare and weapons were similar to those of the Carduchi, they came upon the city Gymnias. Thence conducted by a guide they ascended the hill-summit of Theches. And as they went up, suddenly a mighty shout arose, "The Sea, the Sea." And so amidst embraces and many tears they knew that they had passed free out of the mysterious hill-country of the Barbarian. A week's journey brought them to Trapezus : and games were celebrated, and sacrifice was offered. And now after so long a land-march a general desire took the weary soldiers to sail in ship to By-

zantium, where Anaxibius was high-admiral; and Chirisophus was sent thither to bring transports. But Chirisophus did not return; and the army journeyed on to Cerasus, and thence to Cotyora. And about this time Xenophon conceived the plan of establishing his fellow-warriors in a colonial settlement on the shore of the Euxine; but after much discussion in the army the project was abandoned. They therefore sailed forth to Harmene near Sinope, where Chirisophus met them with the message that Anaxibius would have them seek military service with him at the Bosphorus. It was here that Xenophon (the omens dissuading him) declined to lead into Greece the returning troops; and Chirisophus was invested with the dignity of commander-in-chief. Heraclea was reached after two days' voyage; where a serious mutiny broke up the army into three divisions, all of whom however mustered again at Calpe. Here Chirisophus died; and in this harbour more than ever did Xenophon long to found a resting-place. But the minds of his followers were set on seeing fatherland; while the omens for departure day by day continued to be unfavourable. At this point Cleander came from Byzantium, and induced by Xenophon's persuasive eloquence promised to conduct the Return. But the Gods willed it not; and so he sailed away. Six days' march brought them onwards to Chrysopolis, whence Anaxibius, high-admiral, deluded the impoverished Greeks to Byzantium. The promised pay was not delivered; and Byzantium was only saved from plunder and destruction through the tact and prudence of Xenophon himself. The army here-

upon disbanded; and Xenophon took his leave, and sailed with Anaxibius homewards. At Cyzicus they met the new harmost Aristarchus, with whom Pharnabazus had already commenced negotiations; and Anaxibius prevailed on Xenophon to bring across the Cyreian forces to his aid in punishment of the satrap's broken confidence. But an exchange for the service of the Thracian Seuthes drew off the soldiers, who after the hardships of a winter campaign were with difficulty able to obtain payment from the reinstated prince. An invitation here arrived, with offers of service against the Persian satraps, from the Ionian harmost Thimbron, to whom Xenophon resigned all that survived from the Ten Thousand. And the last fact recorded in the history of their march is the plunder of the castle of Aridatis, a wealthy Persian nobleman, near Pergamus.

About the time of his return from Thrace into Asia, after service with prince Seuthes, the historian probably received sentence of banishment from Athens on a charge of Laconism, i.e. as having been an ally of Cyrus, the Lacedæmonian friend and patron: although by some he is said to have returned to Athens, and there collected materials of the conversations of his master Socrates—that same Socrates, who, as tradition tells us, would have the modest boy follow him and learn whence men became good and noble, and who at Delium had borne him on his shoulders from the battle. In the latter case his service in the Lacedæmonian ranks at Coronea 394 B.C. furnishes his cause of exile. However this may be, within the fourth year after the conclusion of the Return, he accompanied Agesilaus

in his invasion of Northern Greece against the newly allied Thebans and Athenians; and was present at the battle of Coronea. Not long after he found a home at Scillus near Olympia; and there he built a temple to Diana, whom he enriched with spoil from his Cyreian marches; and games were instituted against the festival, and he followed hunting, and feasted friends, and tilled his lands; and in this retirement wrote his Histories. We may wish that he was not compelled to abandon his home at Scillus, though we are told that after Leuctra, 374 B.C., he was forced to fly to Corinth. Subsequently his sentence of banishment was revoked: and he became again an Athenian citizen and knight. His son Gryllus fell fighting bravely at Mantinea 362 B.C.

CHARACTER AND WRITINGS OF XENOPHON.

(1) THE moral qualities of our historian may be mainly gathered from a review of his conduct while engaged in conducting the retreat of the Ten Thousand. On more than one occasion Xenophon here stands forward as of intrepid courage, keen tact, and never-failing energy. Unlike many of his fellow-generals, he seeks no personal aggrandizement: the soldier is his friend, and not his slave: he is at once kind-hearted, temperate, and affable. Retaliation for wrong and obloquy is unknown to him: injustice is repaid with justice, meanness is met with generosity. When character and country are assailed, he can make a smart retort; and his opponents never fail to find an apt reply from him. Imbued with the precepts of his mentor Socrates, he sets high faith in divinations, dreams, and omens: Zeus, Apollo, and Artemis are amongst his favourite objects of worship. As a husband and a father he preserves the ordinary principles of Greek morality; and to plunder a barbarian seems to him in strict accordance with the equity of warfare. A natural love of novelty, although it seldom overcomes his prudence, yet betrays him into varied fortune: he exchanges the life of a man of letters for a soldier's lot, a soldier's hardships for

the quiet retirement of a country farm, with an indifferent evenness of spirit. The spur of adventurous ambition prompts him to arms against his fellow-citizens : distaste for a corrupt democracy calls forth strong foreign partialities : but the constant patience of an amiable mind will have him confess no shame and no regret at his country's condemnation of unfaithfulness.

(2) Diogenes Laertius ascribes the following works to Xenophon, all of which we now possess : *Hellenica*, *Anabasis*, *Cyropædeia*, *Polity of Athens*, *Polity of Sparta*, *Memorabilia of Socrates*, *Apology of Socrates*, *Symposium*, *Agesilaus*, *Hiero*, *On Economics*, *On the Athenian Revenues*, *Hipparchicus*, *On Horsemanship*, *On Hunting*. Over this varied field of subjects flows forth constantly a pleasing elegance of language, which renders and will render our historian dear to the scholars of Greek antiquity. And so it was that with the ancient critics such delightsomeness won for Xenophon the names of "Attic Bee," and "Attic Muse." Cicero would fain believe "that with his mouth spoke the Muses, for his language is sweeter than honey." Quintilian ascribes to him "an unaffected sweetness, to which no affectation could attain—that Pericles' declaration of the ancient comedy could with justice be transferred to him, that on *his* lips sat the goddess of Persuasion." The purity of his periods, the choice selection of his phrases, his grace of style cannot but be attractive ; and we find the surface of such a model present to our touch little we would desire to smooth away. He will not strive indeed to sculpture his conversations after the mighty statues

of the rhetorical Thucydides: we miss alike the kindling poetry of the impassioned Plato: and hence a certain slenderness of diction often assumes the place of more majestic dignity. Elaborate style and subtlety of words are equally absent from his purpose: poetical expression he may introduce but not develope: an even and unstudied perspicuity will not admit the depth of more obscure research. The essential manliness of the historian-soldier favours his scenes of warfare, rather than of drama; while an aversion to affected labour disregards much intricate detail. His speeches are well-chosen, and display strong vigour: philosophy with him only dictates a practical morality. A want of patriotism may lend a colour to his adopted creed: but the truth of history never suffers at his hands deliberate disguise.

HISTORICAL NOTICE.

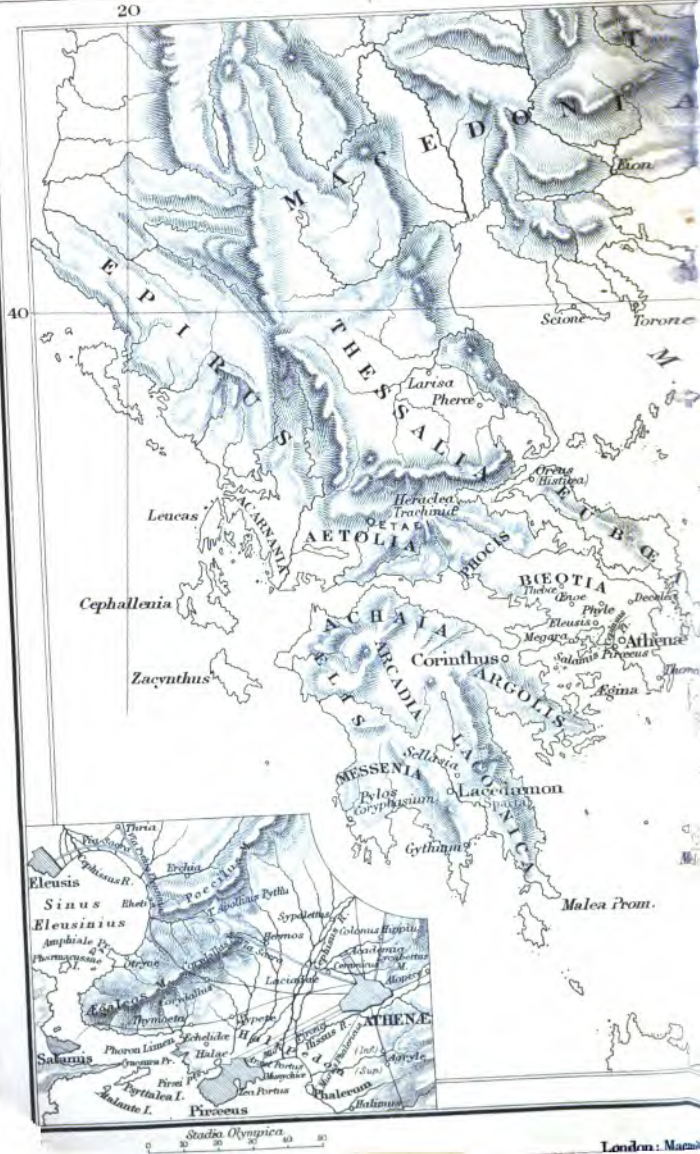
THE period comprised in the first two books of Xenophon's *Hellenics* (411—403 B.C.) embraces the closing scenes of the memorable war between Athens and Sparta. Thucydides, at the commencement of his writings, states emphatically the importance of his subject, with which the earlier periods of Grecian History could afford no comparison. The real cause of the war, we shall remember, was the fear entertained by the Lacedæmonians of the growing power of Athens, a fear which had gradually increased since the rebuilding of the city walls and the fortification of the great harbour of Piræus: the alleged causes, the alliance of Athens with Corcyra and the siege of Potidæa. Ever since the battles of Plataea and Mycale (479 B.C.) the maritime empire of Athens, based upon the confederacy of Delos, had gradually risen in greatness: the Athenian allies had become her subjects (owing rather to circumstances perhaps than to any positive aggression), and the independence of Greece was threatened. At that crisis the high influence of Pericles prevented any concession on the part of Athens towards the independence of her allies, which was then required by the congress of the Lacedæmonian states; and open hostilities commenced (431 B.C.). Following the events of the war, we shall call to mind the sufferings caused

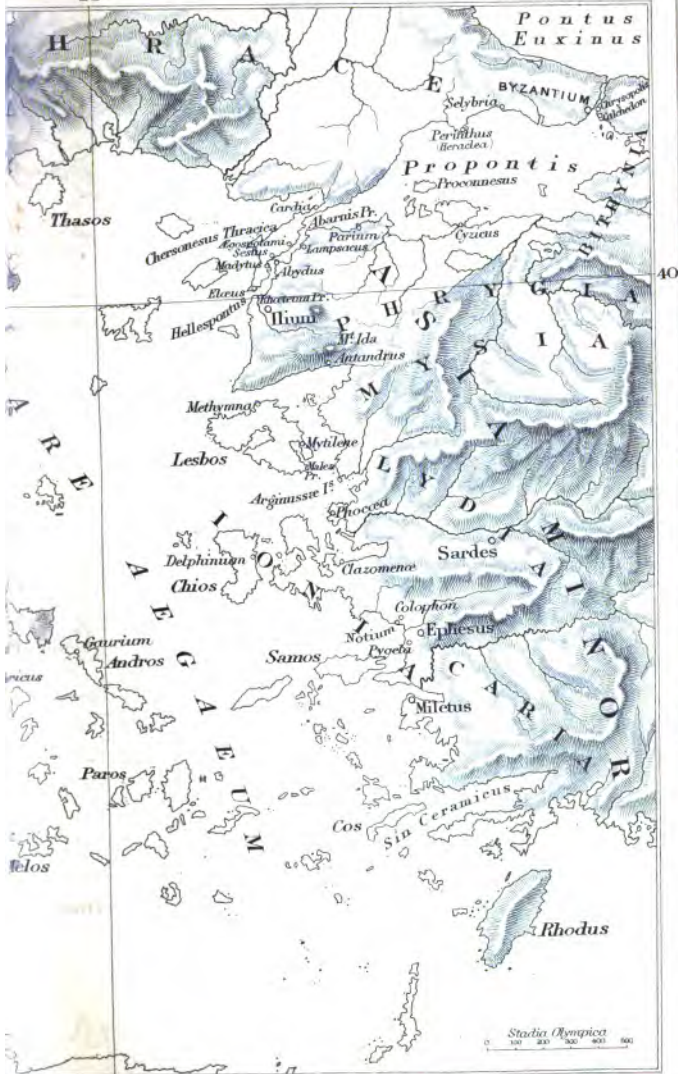
by the annual invasion of the Lacedæmonians into the Athenian territory—the terrible visitation of the pestilence, and the violent excesses consequent upon its ravages (430 B.C.)—the revolt of Mitylene, and the severe punishment of its inhabitants (428—427 B.C.)—the blockade of Sphacteria, and the unexpected capture of the Lacedæmonian prisoners (425 B.C.). In the eighth year of the war (424 B.C.), the failure to reconquer Megara, and the disastrous defeat of Delium began to mar the success which had hitherto attended the Athenian arms: in addition to which, several important towns in Thrace, including Amphipolis, fell into the hands of Brasidas. A truce thereupon ensued for a year, and early in the spring of 421 B.C., what is called the Peace of Nicias, was concluded on the basis of a general restoration of all places taken in the war, the Athenians only keeping Nisæa in compensation for the Theban Plateæa. The year 420 B.C., however, found the Spartan allies generally dissatisfied with the peace; and next comes the ascendancy of Alcibiades, leading to the two years' campaign in Peloponnesus in conjunction with Elis, Argos, and Mantinea, and ending in the complete re-establishment of Lacedæmonian supremacy. The seventeenth year of the war (415 B.C.) saw the departure of the Athenian expedition to Sicily: the eighteenth, the preparations of Nicias for the siege of Syracuse, and the arrival of the Spartan general Gylippus: the nineteenth, the total destruction of the Athenian armament in Sicily. Such a defeat naturally encouraged a general revolt of the Athenian allies; and we find Samos alone remaining firm in her allegiance, and henceforward the head-quarters of the

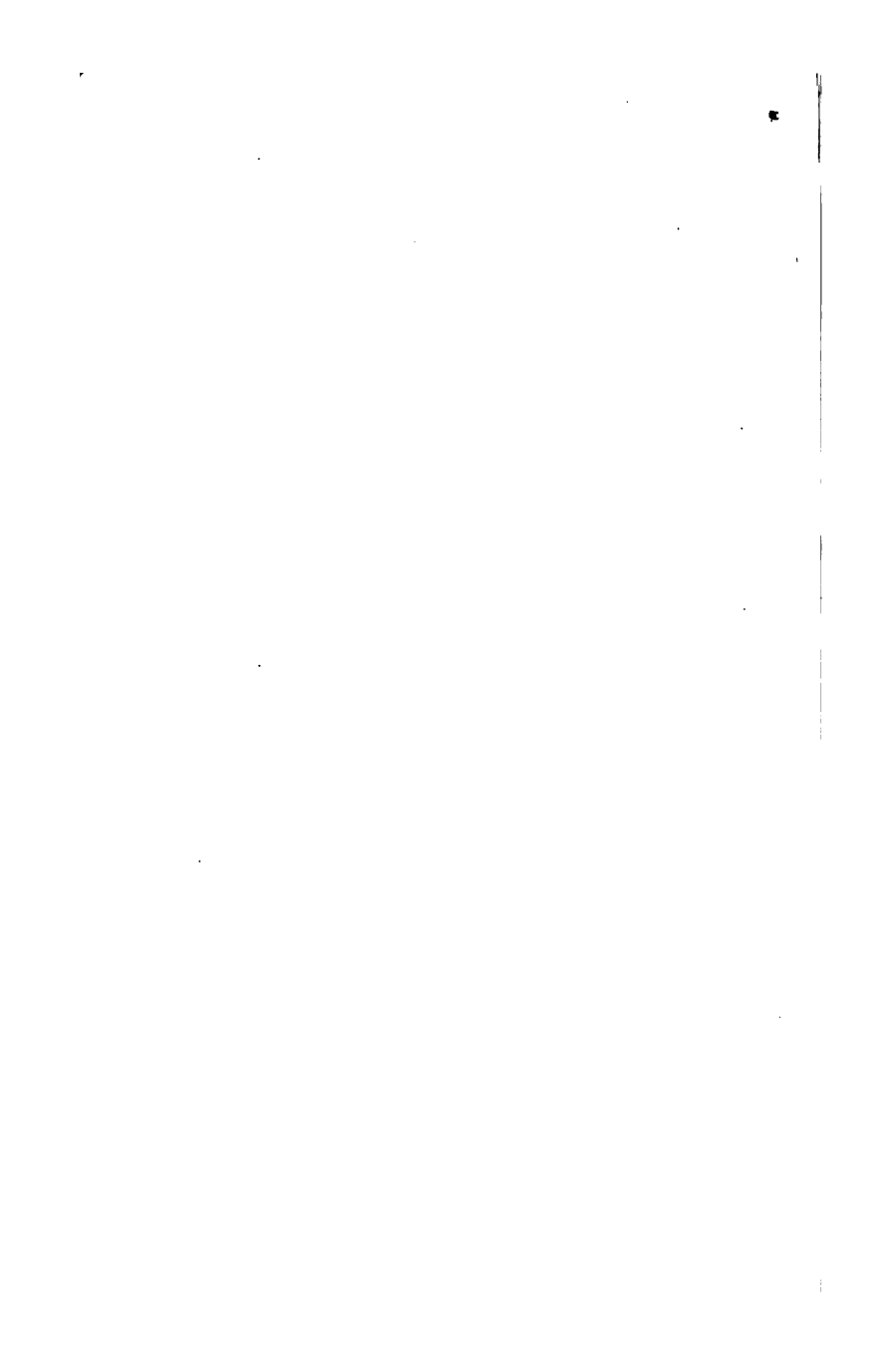
Athenian fleet. Lesbos was recovered 411 B.C.; and at the suggestion of Alcibiades, the democracy was abolished, and the oligarchical government of the Four Hundred reigned supreme at Athens. These, in their turn, were overthrown: the proposed assembly of 5000 was demanded, and a fair and effective government established. Alcibiades meanwhile had been recalled, and the principal leaders of the 400 had fled to Decelea. With a short notice of several events on the coast of Asia, the history of Thucydides ends abruptly; and Xenophon sets forth the remaining details of the war from the winter of 411 B.C.











ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ.

A.

A. C. 411. ΜΕΤΑ δὲ ταῦτα οὐ πολλαῖς ἡμέραις 1
ὕστερον ἦλθεν ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν Θυμοχάρης
ἔχων ναὺς ὀλίγας· καὶ εὐθὺς ἐναυμάχησαν αὐτῷ
Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐνίκησαν δὲ Λακε-
δαιμόνιοι ἡγουμένου Ἀγησανδρίδου. μετ' ὀλίγον 2
δὲ τούτων Δωριεὺς ὁ Διαγόρου ἐκ Ῥόδου εἰς Ἑλ-
λῆσποντον εἰσέπλει ἀρχομένου χειμῶνος τέτταρσι
καὶ δέκα ναυσὶν ἅμα ἡμέρα. κατιδὼν δὲ ὁ τῶν
Ἀθηναίων ἡμεροσκόπος ἐσήμηνε τοῖς στρατηγοῖς.
οἱ δὲ ἀνηγάγοντο ἐπ' αὐτὸν εἴκοσι ναυσὶν, ἃς ὁ
Δωριεὺς φυγὼν πρὸς τὴν γῆν ἀνεβίβαζε τὰς αὐτοῦ
τρήρεις, ὡς ἤνοιγε, περὶ τὸ Ῥοίτειον. ἐγγὺς δὲ 3
γενομένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐμάχοντο ἀπὸ τε τῶν
νεῶν καὶ τῆς γῆς, μέχρι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀπέπλευσαν
εἰς Μάδυτον πρὸς τὸ ἄλλο στρατόπεδον οὐδὲν πρά-
ξαντες. Μίνδαρος δὲ κατιδὼν τὴν μάχην ἐν Ἰλῶ 4
θύων τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ ἐβοήθει ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν καὶ
καθελκύσας τὰς ἑαυτοῦ τρήρεις ἀπέπλει, ὥπως

- 5 ἀναλάβοι τὰς μετὰ Δωριέως. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀν-
 ταναγόμενοι ἐναυμάχησαν περὶ Ἀβυδον κατὰ τὴν
 ἡύα μέχρι δέλλης ἐξ ἑωθινοῦ. καὶ τὰ μὲν νικών-
 των, τὰ δὲ νικωμένων, Ἀλκιβιάδης ἐπεισπλεῖ δυοῖν
 6 δεούσαις εἴκοσι ναυσίν. ἐντεῦθεν δὲ φυγὴ τῶν Πε-
 λοποννησίων ἐγένετο πρὸς τὴν Ἀβυδον καὶ ὁ
 Φαρνάβαζος παρεβοήθει καὶ ἐπεισβαίνων τῷ ἵππῳ
 εἰς τὴν θάλατταν μέχρι δυνατὸν ἦν ἐμάχετο καὶ
 τοῖς ἄλλοις τοῖς αὐτοῦ ἵππεύσι καὶ πέζοις παρε-
 7 κελεύετο. συμφράξαντες δὲ τὰς ναῦς οἱ Πελοπον-
 νησιοὶ καὶ παραταξάμενοι πρὸς τῇ γῇ ἐμάχοντο.
 Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἀπέπλευσαν, τριάκοντα ναῦς τῶν
 πολεμίων λαβόντες κενὰς καὶ ἃς αὐτοὶ ἀπώλεσαν
 8 κομισάμενοι, εἰς Σηστόν. ἐντεῦθεν πλὴν τετταρά-
 κοντα νεῶν ἄλλαι ἄλλη ὥχοντο ἐπ' ἀργυρολογίαν
 ἔξω τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου καὶ ὁ Θρασύλος, εἰς ὧν
 τῶν στρατηγῶν, εἰς Ἀθήνας ἐπλευσε ταῦτα ἐξαγ-
 9 γελῶν καὶ στρατιὰν καὶ ναῦς αἰτήσων. μετὰ δὲ
 ταῦτα Τισσαφέρης ἦλθεν εἰς Ἑλλησποντον ἀφι-
 κόμενον δὲ παρ' αὐτὸν μιᾷ τριήρει Ἀλκιβιάδην
 ξενία τε καὶ δῶρα ἄγοντα συλλαβὼν εἴρξεν ἐν
 Σάρδεσι, φάσκων κελεύειν βασιλέα πολεμεῖν Ἀθη-
 10 ναίους. ἡμέραις δὲ τριάκοντα ὕστερον Ἀλκιβιά-
 δης ἐκ Σάρδεων μετὰ Μαντιθέου τοῦ ἀλόντος ἐν
 Καρίᾳ ἵππων εὐπορήσαντες νυκτὸς ἀπέδρασαν
 11 εἰς Κλαζομενάς. οἱ δ' ἐν Σηστῷ Ἀθηναῖοι,
 αἰσθόμενοι Μίνδαρον πλεῖν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς
 μέλλοντα ναυσὶν ἐξήκοντα, νυκτὸς ἀπέ-
 δρασαν εἰς Καρδίαν. ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ Ἀλκιβιάδης
 ἦκεν ἐκ τῶν Κλαζομενῶν σὺν πέντε τριήρεσι καὶ

A. C. 410.

ἐπακτρίδι. πυθόμενος δὲ ὅτι αἱ τῶν Πελοποννη-
 σίων νῆες ἐξ Ἀβύδου ἀνηγμέναι εἰεν εἰς Κυζικὸν
 αὐτὸς μὲν περὶ ἤλθεν εἰς Σηστόν, τὰς δὲ ναῦς περι-
 πλεῖν ἐκείσε ἐκέλευσεν. ἐπεὶ δ' ἤλθον, ἀνάγεσθαι 12
 ἤδη αὐτοῦ μέλλοντος ὡς ἐπὶ ναυμαχίαν, ἐπεισπλεῖ
 Θηραμένης εἴκοσι ναυσὶν ἀπὸ Μακεδονίας, ἅμα δὲ
 καὶ Θρασύβουλος εἴκοσιν ἐτέραις ἐκ Θάσου, ἀμφό-
 τεροι ἡργυρολογηκότες. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ εἰπὼν καὶ 13
 τούτοις διώκειν αὐτὸν ἐξελομένοις τὰ μεγάλα ἰστία
 αὐτὸς ἐπλευσεν εἰς Πάριον· ἀθρόαι δὲ γενόμεναι αἱ
 νῆες ἅπασαι ἐν Παρίῳ ἐξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα τῆς ἐπι-
 σούσης νυκτὸς ἀνηγάγοντο, καὶ τῇ ἄλλῃ ἡμέρᾳ περὶ
 ἀρίστου ὥραν ἦκον εἰς Προικόννησον. ἐκεῖ δ' ἐπύ- 14
 θοντο ὅτι Μίνδαρος ἐν Κυζίκῳ εἶη καὶ Φαρνάβαζος
 μετὰ τοῦ πεζοῦ. ταύτην μὲν οὖν τὴν ἡμέραν αὐτοῦ
 ἔμειναν, τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ Ἀλκιβιάδης ἐκκλησίαν
 ποιήσας παρεκελεύετο αὐτοῖς, ὅτι ἀνάγκη εἶη καὶ
 ναυμαχεῖν καὶ πεζομαχεῖν καὶ τειχομαχεῖν. Οὐ γὰρ
 ἔστιν, ἔφη, χρήματα ἡμῖν, τοῖς δὲ πολεμίοις ἄφ-
 θονα παρὰ βασιλέως. τῇ δὲ προτεραίᾳ, ἐπειδὴ 15
 ὥρμίσαντο, τὰ πλοῖα πάντα καὶ τὰ μικρὰ συνή-
 θροισε παρ' ἑαυτὸν, ὅπως μηδεὶς ἐξαργεῖλαι τοῖς
 πολεμίοις τὸ πλῆθος τῶν νεῶν, ἐπεκήρυξέ τε, ὃς ἂν
 ἀλίσκηται εἰς τὸ πέραν διαπλέων, θάνατον τὴν
 ζημίαν. μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν παρασκευασάμενος 16
 ὡς ἐπὶ ναυμαχίαν ἀνηγάγετο ἐπὶ τὴν Κυζικὸν ὕοντος
 πολλῶ. ἐπειδὴ δ' ἐγγὺς τῆς Κυζίκου ἦν, αἰθρίας
 γενομένης καὶ τοῦ ἡλίου ἐκλάμφαντος καθορᾷ τὰς
 τοῦ Μινδάρου ναῦς γυμναζόμενας πόρρω ἀπὸ τοῦ
 λιμένος καὶ ἀπειλημμένας ὑπ' αὐτοῦ, ἐξήκοντα

17 οὔσας. οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι ἰδόντες τὰς τῶν Ἀθη-
 ναίων τριήρεις οὔσας πλείους τε πολλῶ ἢ πρότερον
 καὶ πρὸς τῷ λιμένι ἔφυγον πρὸς τὴν γῆν· καὶ συνορ-
 μίσαντες τὰς ναῦς ἐμάχοντο ἐπιπλέονσι τοῖς ἐναν-
 18 τίοις. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ ταῖς εἴκοσι τῶν νεῶν περι-
 πλεύσας ἀπέβη εἰς τὴν γῆν. ἰδὼν δὲ ὁ Μίνδαρος
 καὶ αὐτὸς ἀποβὰς ἐν τῇ γῇ μαχόμενος ἀπέθανεν·
 οἱ δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄντες ἔφυγον. τὰς δὲ ναῦς οἱ
 Ἀθηναῖοι ᾤχοντο ἄγοντες ἀπάσας εἰς Προικόννησον
 πλὴν τῶν Συρακοσίων· ἐκείνας δὲ αὐτοὶ κατέκαυσαν
 19 οἱ Συρακόσιοι. ἐκείθεν δὲ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔπλεον οἱ
 Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπὶ Κύζικον. οἱ δὲ Κυζικηνοὶ τῶν Πελο-
 ποννησίων καὶ Φαρναβάζου ἐκλιπόντων αὐτὴν
 20 ἐδέχοντο τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ μείνας
 αὐτοῦ εἴκοσιν ἡμέρας καὶ χρήματα πολλὰ λαβὼν
 παρὰ τῶν Κυζικηνῶν οὐδὲν ἄλλο κακὸν ἐργασά-
 μενος ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Προικόννησον.
 21 ἐκείθεν δ' ἔπλευσεν εἰς Πέρινθον καὶ Σηλυβρίαν.
 καὶ Περὶνθιοὶ μὲν εἰσεδέξαντο εἰς τὸ ἄστυ τὸ στρα-
 τόπεδον· Σηλυβριανοὶ δὲ ἐδέξαντο μὲν οὐ, χρήματα
 22 δὲ ἔδοσαν. ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἀφικόμενοι τῆς Καλχηδονίας
 εἰς Χρυσόπολιν ἐτείχισαν αὐτήν, καὶ δεκατευτήριον
 κατεσκεύασαν ἐν αὐτῇ, καὶ τὴν δεκατὴν ἐξέλεγον
 τῶν ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου πλοίων, καὶ φυλακὴν ἐγκατα-
 λιπόντες ναῦς τριάκοντα καὶ στρατηγὸν δύο, Θηρα-
 μένην καὶ Εὐμαχον, τοῦ τε χωρίου ἐπιμελεῖσθαι
 καὶ τῶν ἐκπλεόντων πλοίων καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο δύναιτο
 βλάπτειν τοὺς πολεμίους. οἱ δ' ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ
 23 εἰς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ᾤχοντο. παρὰ δὲ Ἴπποκρά-
 τος τοῦ Μινδάρου ἐπιστολέως εἰς Λακεδαίμονα

γράμματα πεμφθέντα ἔαλωσαν εἰς Ἀθήνας λέγοντα
 τάδε· Ἐρρει τὰ καλά. Μίνδαρος ἀπέσσυα. πει-
 νῶντι τῶνδρες. ἀπορίομες τί χρὴ δρῆν. Φαρνά- 21
 βαζος δὲ παντὶ τῷ τῶν Πελοποννησίων στρατεύ-
 ματι καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις παρακελευσάμενος μὴ
 ἀθυμεῖν ἔνεκα ξύλων, ὥς ὄντων πολλῶν ἐν τῇ
 βασιλέως, ἕως ἂν τὰ σώματα σῶα ᾖ, ἰμάτιόν τ'
 ἔδωκεν ἐκάστῳ καὶ ἐφόδιον δυοῖν μῆνοιν, καὶ ὀπλί-
 σας τοὺς ναύτας φύλακας κατέστησε τῆς ἑαυτοῦ
 παραθαλαττίας γῆς. καὶ συγκαλέσας τοὺς τε ἀπὸ 25
 τῶν πόλεων στρατηγούς καὶ τριηράρχους ἐκέλευε
 ναυπηγεῖσθαι τριήρεις ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ὅσας ἕκαστοι
 ἀπώλεσαν, χρήματά τε διδοὺς καὶ ὕλην ἐκ τῆς
 Ἰδης κομίζεσθαι φράζων. ναυπηγουμένων δὲ οἱ 26
 Συρακόσιοι ἅμα τοῖς Ἀντανδρίοις τοῦ τεύχους τι
 ἐπετέλεσαν, καὶ ἐν τῇ φρουρᾷ ἤρεσαν πάντων μά-
 λιστα. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ εὐεργεσία τε καὶ πολιτεία
 Συρακοσίοις ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ἐστὶ. Φαρνάβαζος μὲν
 οὖν ταῦτα διατάξας εὐθύς εἰς Καλχηδόνα ἐβόηθει.

Ἐν δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ ἠγγέλθη τοῖς τῶν Συρα- 27
 κοσίων στρατηγοῖς οἰκοθεν ὅτι φεύγειεν ὑπὸ τοῦ
 δήμου. συγκαλέσαντες οὖν τοὺς ἑαυτῶν στρατιώτας
 Ἑρμοκράτους προηγοροῦντος ἀπωλοφύροντο τὴν
 ἑαυτῶν συμφορὰν, ὥς ἀδίκως φεύγειεν ἅπαντες
 παρὰ τὸν νόμον· παρήνεσάν τε προθύμους εἶναι καὶ
 τὰ λοιπά, ὥσπερ τὰ πρότερα, καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς
 πρὸς τὰ αἰεὶ παραγγελλόμενα, μεμνημένους ὅσας τε
 ναυμαχίας αὐτοὶ καθ' αὐτοὺς νενικήκατε καὶ ναῦς
 εἰλήφατε, ὅσα τε μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἀήττητοι γε-
 γόνατε ἡμῶν ἡγουμένων, τάξιν ἔχοντες τὴν κρατίσ-

- 17 οὔσας. οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι ἰδόντες τὰς τῶν Ἀθη-
ναίων τριήρεις οὔσας πλείους τε πολλῷ ἢ πρότερον
καὶ πρὸς τῷ λιμένι ἔφυγον πρὸς τὴν γῆν· καὶ συνορ-
μίσαντες τὰς ναῦς ἐμάχοντο ἐπιπλέουσι τοῖς ἐναν-
18 τίοις. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ ταῖς εἴκοσι τῶν νεῶν περι-
πλεύσας ἀπέβη εἰς τὴν γῆν. ἰδὼν δὲ ὁ Μίνδαρος
καὶ αὐτὸς ἀποβὰς ἐν τῇ γῇ μαχόμενος ἀπέθανεν·
οἱ δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄντες ἔφυγον. τὰς δὲ ναῦς οἱ
Ἀθηναῖοι ᾤχοντο ἄγοντες ἀπάσας εἰς Προικόννησον
πλὴν τῶν Συρακοσίων· ἐκείνας δὲ αὐτοὶ κατέκαυσαν
19 οἱ Συρακόσιοι. ἐκείθεν δὲ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔπλεον οἱ
Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπὶ Κύζικον. οἱ δὲ Κυζικηνοὶ τῶν Πελο-
ποννησίων καὶ Φαρναβάζου ἐκλιπόντων αὐτὴν
20 ἐδέχοντο τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ μείνας
αὐτοῦ εἴκοσιν ἡμέρας καὶ χρήματα πολλὰ λαβὼν
παρὰ τῶν Κυζικηνῶν οὐδὲν ἄλλο κακὸν ἐργασά-
μενος ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Προικόννησον.
21 ἐκείθεν δ' ἔπλευσεν εἰς Πέρινθον καὶ Σηλυβρίαν.
καὶ Περὶνθιοὶ μὲν εἰσεδέξαντο εἰς τὸ ἄστυ τὸ στρα-
τόπεδον· Σηλυβριανοὶ δὲ ἐδέξαντο μὲν οὐ, χρήματα
22 δὲ ἔδωσαν. ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἀφικόμενοι τῆς Καλχηδονίας
εἰς Χρυσόπολιν ἐτείχισαν αὐτήν, καὶ δεκατεντήριον
κατεσκεύασαν ἐν αὐτῇ, καὶ τὴν δεκατὴν ἐξέλεγον
τῶν ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου πλοίων, καὶ φυλακὴν ἐγκατα-
λιπόντες ναῦς τριάκοντα καὶ στρατηγὸν δύο, Θηρα-
μένην καὶ Εὐμαχον, τοῦ τε χωρίου ἐπιμελεῖσθαι
καὶ τῶν ἐκπλεόντων πλοίων καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο δύναιντο
βλάπτειν τοὺς πολεμίους. οἱ δ' ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ
23 εἰς τὸν Ἑλλάσποντον ᾤχοντο. παρὰ δὲ Ἴπποκρά-
τους τοῦ Μινδάρου ἐπιστολέως εἰς Λακεδαίμονα

γράμματα πεμφθέντα ἔαλωσαν εἰς Ἀθήνας λέγοντα
 τάδε· Ἐρρει τὰ καλά. Μίνδαρος ἀπέσσυα. πει-
 νῶντι τῶνδρες. ἀπορίομες τί χρὴ δρῆν. Φαρνά- 24
 βαζος δὲ παντὶ τῷ τῶν Πελοποννησίων στρατεύ-
 ματι καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις παρακελευσάμενος μὴ
 ἀθυμεῖν ἔνεκα ξύλων, ὡς ὄντων πολλῶν ἐν τῇ
 βασιλείῳ, ἕως ἂν τὰ σώματα σῶα ᾖ, ἰμάτιόν τ'
 ἔδωκεν ἐκάστῳ καὶ ἐφόδιον δυοῖν μῆνου, καὶ ὀπλί-
 σας τοὺς ναύτας φύλακας κατέστησε τῆς ἑαυτοῦ
 παραθαλαττίας γῆς. καὶ συγκαλέσας τοὺς τε ἀπὸ 25
 τῶν πύλεων στρατηγούς καὶ τριηράρχους ἐκέλευε
 ναυπηγεῖσθαι τριήρεις ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ὅσας ἕκαστοι
 ἀπώλεσαν, χρήματά τε δίδουσι καὶ ὕλην ἐκ τῆς
 Ἰδης κομίζεσθαι φράζων. ναυπηγουμένων δὲ οἱ 26
 Συρακόσιοι ἅμα τοῖς Ἀντανδρίοις τοῦ τείχους τι
 ἐπετέλεσαν, καὶ ἐν τῇ φρουρᾷ ἤρεσαν πάντων μά-
 λιστα. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ εὐεργεσία τε καὶ πολιτεία
 Συρακοσίοις ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ἐστὶ. Φαρνάβαζος μὲν
 οὖν ταῦτα διατάξας εὐθὺς εἰς Καλχηδόνα ἐβόηθει.

Ἐν δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ ἠγγέλθη τοῖς τῶν Συρα- 27
 κοσίων στρατηγοῖς οἰκοθεν ὅτι φεύγοιεν ὑπὸ τοῦ
 δήμου. συγκαλέσαντες οὖν τοὺς ἑαυτῶν στρατιώτας
 Ἑρμοκράτους προηγοροῦντος ἀπωλοφύρουτο τὴν
 ἑαυτῶν συμφορὰν, ὡς ἀδίκως φεύγοιεν ἅπαντες
 παρὰ τὸν νόμον· παρήνεσάν τε προθύμους εἶναι καὶ
 τὰ λοιπά, ὥσπερ τὰ πρότερα, καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς
 πρὸς τὰ αἰεὶ παραγγελλόμενα, μεμνημένους ὅσας τε
 ναυμαχίας αὐτοὶ καθ' αὐτοὺς νενικήκατε καὶ ναῦς
 εἰλήφατε, ὅσα τε μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἀήττητοι γε-
 γόνατε ἡμῶν ἡγουμένων, τάξιν ἔχοντες τὴν κρατίσ-

- 17 οὔσας. οἱ δὲ Πελοποννήσιοι ἰδόντες τὰς τῶν Ἀθη-
ναίων τριήρεις οὔσας πλείους τε πολλῶ ἢ πρότερον
καὶ πρὸς τῷ λιμένι ἔφυγον πρὸς τὴν γῆν· καὶ συνορ-
μίσαντες τὰς ναῦς ἐμάχοντο ἐπιπλέουσι τοῖς ἐναν-
18 τίοις. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ ταῖς εἴκοσι τῶν νεῶν περι-
πλεύσας ἀπέβη εἰς τὴν γῆν. ἰδὼν δὲ ὁ Μίνδαρος
καὶ αὐτὸς ἀποβαὶς ἐν τῇ γῇ μαχόμενος ἀπέθανεν·
οἱ δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄντες ἔφυγον. τὰς δὲ ναῦς οἱ
Ἀθηναῖοι ὄχοντο ἄγοντες ἀπάσας εἰς Προικόννησον
πλὴν τῶν Συρακοσίων· ἐκείνας δὲ αὐτοὶ κατέκαυσαν
19 οἱ Συρακοσῖοι. ἐκείθεν δὲ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔπλεον οἱ
Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπὶ Κύζικον. οἱ δὲ Κυζικηνοὶ τῶν Πελο-
ποννησίων καὶ Φαρναβάζου ἐκλιπόντων αὐτὴν
20 ἐδέχοντο τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ μείνας
αὐτοῦ εἴκοσιν ἡμέρας καὶ χρήματα πολλὰ λαβὼν
παρὰ τῶν Κυζικηνῶν οὐδὲν ἄλλο κακὸν ἐργασά-
μενος ἐν τῇ πόλει ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Προικόννησον.
21 ἐκείθεν δ' ἔπλευσεν εἰς Πέρινθον καὶ Σηλυβρίαν.
καὶ Περὶνθιοὶ μὲν εἰσεδέξαντο εἰς τὸ ἄστυ τὸ στρα-
τόπεδον· Σηλυβριανοὶ δὲ ἐδέξαντο μὲν οὐ, χρήματα
22 δὲ ἔδωσαν. ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἀφικόμενοι τῆς Καλχηδονίας
εἰς Χρυσόπολιν ἐτείχισαν αὐτήν, καὶ δεκατεττῆριον
κατεσκεύασαν ἐν αὐτῇ, καὶ τὴν δεκατὴν ἐξέλεγον
τῶν ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου πλοίων, καὶ φυλακὴν ἐγκατα-
λιπόντες ναῦς τριάκοντα καὶ στρατηγῶ δύο, Θηρα-
μένην καὶ Εὐμαχον, τοῦ τε χωρίου ἐπιμελεῖσθαι
καὶ τῶν ἐκπλεόντων πλοίων καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο δύναιντο
βλάπτειν τοὺς πολεμίους. οἱ δ' ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ
23 εἰς τὸν Ἑλλάσποντον ὄχοντο. παρὰ δὲ Ἴπποκρά-
τους τοῦ Μινδάρου ἐπιστολέως εἰς Λακεδαίμονα

γράμματα πεμφθέντα ἐάλωσαν εἰς Ἀθήνας λέγοντα
 τάδε· Ἐρρεῖ τὰ καλά. Μίνδαρος ἀπέσσυα. πει-
 νῶντι τῶνδρες. ἀπορίομες τί χρὴ δρῆν. Φαρνά- 24
 βαζος δὲ παντὶ τῷ τῶν Πελοποννησίων στρατεύ-
 ματι καὶ τοῖς συμμάχοις παρακελευσάμενος μὴ
 ἀθυμεῖν ἔνεκα ξύλων, ὥς ὄντων πολλῶν ἐν τῇ
 βασιλείῳ, ἕως ἂν τὰ σώματα σῶα ᾖ, ἱμάτιόν τ'
 ἔδωκεν ἐκάστῳ καὶ ἐφόδιον δυοῖν μῆνοιν, καὶ ὀπλί-
 σας τοὺς ναύτας φύλακας κατέστησε τῆς ἑαυτοῦ
 παραθαλαττίας γῆς. καὶ συγκαλέσας τοὺς τε ἀπὸ 25
 τῶν πόλεων στρατηγούς καὶ τριηράρχους ἐκέλευε
 ναυπηγεῖσθαι τριήρεις ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ὅσας ἕκαστοι
 ἀπώλεσαν, χρήματά τε διδοὺς καὶ ὕλην ἐκ τῆς
 Ἰδης κομίζεσθαι φράζων. ναυπηγουμένων δὲ οἱ 26
 Συρακόσιοι ἅμα τοῖς Ἀντανδρίοις τοῦ τείχους τι
 ἐπετέλεσαν, καὶ ἐν τῇ φρουρᾷ ἤρεσαν πάντων μά-
 λιστα. διὰ ταῦτα δὲ εὐεργεσία τε καὶ πολιτεία
 Συρακοσίοις ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ἐστὶ. Φαρνάβαζος μὲν
 οὖν ταῦτα διατάξας εὐθὺς εἰς Καλχηδῶνα ἐβόηθει.

Ἐν δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ ἠγγέλθη τοῖς τῶν Συρα- 27
 κοσίων στρατηγοῖς οἰκοθεν ὅτι φεύγοιεν ὑπὸ τοῦ
 δήμου. συγκαλέσαντες οὖν τοὺς ἑαυτῶν στρατιώτας
 Ἐρμοκράτους προσηγοροῦντος ἀπωλοφύροντο τὴν
 ἑαυτῶν συμφορὰν, ὥς ἀδίκως φεύγοιεν ἅπαντες
 παρὰ τὸν νόμον· παρήνεσάν τε προθύμους εἶναι καὶ
 τὰ λοιπά, ὥσπερ τὰ πρότερα, καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς
 πρὸς τὰ αἰεὶ παραγγελλόμενα, μεμνημένους ὅσας τε
 ναυμαχίας αὐτοὶ καθ' αὐτοὺς νενικήκατε καὶ ναῦς
 εἰλήφατε, ὅσα τε μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἀήττητοι γε-
 γόνατε ἡμῶν ἡγουμένων, τάξιν ἔχοντες τὴν κρατίσ-

την διά τε τὴν ἡμετέραν ἀρετὴν καὶ τὴν ὑμετέραν
 προθυμίαν καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ὑπάρ-
 χουσιν· ἐλέσθαι δὲ ἐκέλευον ἄρχοντας, μέχρι ἂν
 28 ἀφίκωνται οἱ ἡρημένοι αὐτ' ἐκείνων. οἱ δ' ἀναβοή-
 σαντες ἐκέλευον ἐκείνους ἄρχειν καὶ μάλιστα οἱ
 τριῆραρχοι καὶ οἱ ἐπιβάται καὶ οἱ κυβερνήται. οἱ
 δ' οὐκ ἔφασαν δεῖν στασιάζειν πρὸς τὴν ἑαυτῶν
 πόλιν· εἰ δέ τις ἐπικαλοῖται τι αὐτοῖς, λόγον ἔφασαν
 29 χρῆναι διδόναι. οὐδενὸς δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπαιτιωμένον,
 δεομένων ἔμειναν ἕως ἀφίκοντο οἱ αὐτ' ἐκείνων
 στρατηγοί, Δήμαρχός τε Ἐπιδόκου καὶ Μύσκων
 Μενεκράτους καὶ Πόταμις Γνώσιος. τῶν δὲ τριη-
 ράρχων ὁμόσαντες οἱ πλείστοι κατάξιν αὐτούς,
 ἐπ' αὐτὴν εἰς Συρακούσας ἀφίκωνται, ἀπεπέμφαντο
 30 ὅποι ἡβούλουντο πάντας ἐπαινοῦντες· ἰδίᾳ δὲ οἱ
 πρὸς Ἑρμοκράτην προσομιλοῦντες μάλιστα ἐπό-
 θησαν τὴν τε ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ προθυμίαν καὶ κοινό-
 τητά. ὧν γὰρ ἐγίνωσκε τοὺς ἐπιεικεστάτους τῶν
 τριηράρχων καὶ κυβερνητῶν καὶ ἐπιβατῶν ἐκάστης
 ἡμέρας πρῶ καὶ πρὸς ἑσπέραν συναλίζων πρὸς τὴν
 σκηνὴν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἀνεξυνοῦτο ὅ,τι ἔμελλεν ἢ λέγειν
 ἢ πράττειν, καὶ ἐκείνους ἐδίδασκε κελεύων λέγειν τὰ
 μὲν ἀπὸ τοῦ παραχρῆμα, τὰ δὲ βουλευσαμένους.
 31 ἐκ τούτων Ἑρμοκράτης τὰ πολλὰ ἐν τῷ συνεδρίῳ
 εὐδόξει, λέγειν τε δοκῶν καὶ βουλευεῖν τὰ κράτιστα.
 κατηγορήσας δὲ Τισσαφέρνους ἐν Λακεδαίμονι
 Ἑρμοκράτης, μαρτυροῦντος καὶ Ἀστυόχου, καὶ
 δόξας τὰ ὄντα λέγειν, ἀφικόμενος παρὰ Φαρνά-
 βαζον, πρὶν αἰτῆσαι χρήματα λαβών, παρεσκευά-
 ζετο πρὸς τὴν εἰς Συρακούσας κάθοδον ξένους τε

καὶ τριήρεις. ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ἦκον οἱ διάδοχοι τῶν
Συρακοσίων εἰς Μίλητον καὶ παρέλαβον τὰς ναῦς
καὶ τὸ στράτευμα.

Ἐν Θάσφ δὲ κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον στάσεως 32
γενομένης ἐκπίπτουσιν οἱ λακωνισταὶ καὶ ὁ Λάκων
ἀρμοστής Ἐτεόνικος. καταιτιαθεὶς δὲ ταῦτα πράξαι
σὺν Τισσαφέρνει Πασιππίδας ὁ Λάκων ἔφυγεν ἐκ
Σπάρτης· ἐπὶ δὲ τὸ ναυτικόν, ὃ ἐκεῖνος ἠθροίκει
ἀπὸ τῶν συμμάχων, ἐξεπέμφθη Κρατησιππίδας,
καὶ παρέλαβεν ἐν Χίφ. περὶ δὲ τούτους τοὺς χρό- 33
νους Θρασύλου ἐν Ἀθήναις ὄντος Ἄγισ ἐκ τῆς
Δεκελείας προνομὴν ποιούμενος πρὸς αὐτὰ τὰ τεῖχη
ἦλθε τῶν Ἀθηναίων· Θρασύλος δὲ ἐξαγαγὼν Ἀθη-
ναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει ὄντας
ἅπαντας παρέταξε παρὰ τὸ Λύκειον γυμνάσιον ὡς
μαχοῦμενος, ἃν προσίωσιν. ἰδὼν δὲ ταῦτα Ἄγισ 34
ἀπήγαγε ταχέως, καὶ τινες αὐτῶν ὀλίγοι τῶν ἐπὶ
πᾶσιν ὑπὸ τῶν ψιλῶν ἀπέθανον. οἱ οὖν Ἀθηναῖοι
τῷ Θρασύλῳ διὰ ταῦτα ἔτι προθυμότεροι ἦσαν ἐφ'
ἃ ἦκε, καὶ ἐψηφίσαντο ὀπλίτας τε αὐτὸν καταλέ-
ξασθαι χιλίους, ἱππέας δὲ ἑκατόν, τριήρεις δὲ πεν-
τήκοντα. Ἄγισ δὲ ἐκ τῆς Δεκελείας ἰδὼν πλοῖα 35
πολλὰ σίτου εἰς Πειραιᾶ καταθέοντα, οὐδέν ὄφελος
ἔφη εἶναι τοὺς μετ' αὐτοῦ πολλὴν ἤδη χρόνον Ἀθη-
ναίους εἶργειν τῆς γῆς, εἰ μὴ τις σχήσοι καὶ ὅθεν ὁ
κατὰ θάλατταν σῖτος φοιτᾷ· κράτιστόν τε εἶναι καὶ
Κλέαρχον τὸν Ῥαμφίου πρόξενον ὄντα Βυζαντίων
πέμψαι εἰς Καλχηδόνα τε καὶ Βυζάντιον. δόξαντος 36
δὲ τούτου, πληρωθεισῶν νεῶν ἕκ τε Μεγάρων καὶ
παρὰ τῶν ἄλλων συμμάχων πεντεκαίδεκα στρα-

τιωτίδων μάλλον ἢ ταχειῶν ὥχето. καὶ αὐτοῦ
 τῶν νεῶν τρεῖς ἀπόλλυνται ἐν τῷ Ἑλλησπόντῳ
 ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀττικῶν ἐννέα νεῶν, αἱ αὖ ἐνταῦθα τὰ
 πλοῖα διεφύλαττον, αἱ δ' ἄλλαι ἔφυγον εἰς Σηστόν,
 21 ἐκεῖθεν δὲ εἰς Βυζάντιον ἐσώθησαν. καὶ ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς
 ἔληγεν, ἐν ᾧ Καρχηδόνιοι Ἀννίβα ἡγουμένου στρα-
 τεύσαντες ἐπὶ Σικελίαν δέκα μυριάσι στρατιᾶς
 αἰροῦσιν ἐν τρισὶ μῆσιν δύο πόλεις Ἑλληνίδας Σελι-
 νοῦντα καὶ Ἰμέραν.

- 2 A. C. 409. Τῷ δὲ ἄλλῳ ἔτει, ᾧ ἦν Ὀλυμπιάς
 τρίτη καὶ ἐνενηκοστή, ἣ προστεθείσα ξυ-
 νωρὶς ἐνίκα Εὐαγόρου Ἡλείου, τὸ δὲ στάδιον Εὐβώ-
 τας Κυρηναῖος, ἐπὶ ἐφόρου μὲν ὄντος ἐν Σπάρτῃ
 Εὐαρχίππου, ἄρχοντος δ' ἐν Ἀθήναις Εὐκτῆμονος,
 Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν Θορικὸν ἐτείχισαν, Θρασύλος δὲ τὰ
 τε ψηφισθέντα πλοῖα λαβὼν καὶ πεντακισχιλίους
 τῶν ναυτῶν πελταστὰς ποιησάμενος, ὡς ἅμα καὶ
 πελτασταῖς ἐσομένους, ἐξέπλευσεν ἀρχομένου τοῦ
 2 θέρους εἰς Σάμον. ἐκεῖ δὲ μείνας τρεῖς ἡμέρας
 ἔπλευσεν εἰς Πύγελα· καὶ ἐνταῦθα τὴν τε χώραν
 ἐδήου καὶ προσέβαλλε τῷ τείχει. ἐκ δὲ τῆς Μιλή-
 του βοηθήσαντές τινες τοῖς Πυγελεῦσι διεσπαρ-
 μένους ὄντας τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοὺς ψιλοὺς ἐδίωκον.
 3 οἱ δὲ πελτασταὶ καὶ τῶν ὀπλιτῶν δύο λόχοι βοηθή-
 σαντες πρὸς τοὺς αὐτῶν ψιλοὺς ἀπέκτειναν ἅπαν-
 τας τοὺς ἐκ Μιλήτου ἐκτὸς ὀλίγων, καὶ ἀσπίδας
 4 ἔλαβον ὡς διακοσίας, καὶ τρόπαιον ἔστησαν. τῇ
 δ' ὕστεραίᾳ ἔπλευσαν εἰς Νότιον, καὶ ἐντεῦθεν
 παρασκευασάμενοι ἐπορεύοντο εἰς Κολοφῶνα. Κο-
 λοφῶνιοι δὲ προσεχώρησαν. καὶ τῆς ἐπιούσης

νυκτὸς ἐνέβαλον εἰς τὴν Λυδίαν ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ
 σίτου, καὶ κώμας τε πολλὰς ἐνέπρησαν καὶ χρή-
 ματα ἔλαβον καὶ ἀνδράποδα καὶ ἄλλην λείαν πολ-
 λήν. Στάγης δὲ ὁ Πέρσης περὶ ταῦτα τὰ χωρία 5
 ὦν, ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου διεσκε-
 δασμένοι ἦσαν κατὰ τὰς ἰδίας λείας, βοηθησάντων
 τῶν ἱππέων ἓνα μὲν ζῶν ἔλαβεν, ἑπτὰ δὲ ἀπέκτεινε.
 Θρασύλος δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα ἀπήγαγεν ἐπὶ θάλατταν 6
 τὴν στρατιάν ὡς εἰς Ἑφесον πλευσόμενος. Τισσα-
 φέρνης δὲ αἰσθόμενος τοῦτο τὸ ἐπιχείρημα στρατιάν
 τε συνέλεγε πολλήν καὶ ἱππεῖς ἀπέστελλε παραγ-
 γέλλων πᾶσιν εἰς Ἑφесον βοηθεῖν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι.
 Θρασύλος δὲ ἐβδόμη καὶ δεκάτῃ ἡμέρᾳ μετὰ τὴν 7
 εἰσβολὴν εἰς Ἑφесον ἔπλευσε, καὶ τοὺς μὲν ὀπλίτας
 πρὸς τὸν Κορησσὸν ἀποβιβάσας, τοὺς δὲ ἱππεῖς καὶ
 πελταστὰς καὶ ἐπιβάτας καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους πάντας πρὸς
 τὸ ἔλος ἐπὶ τὰ ἔτερα τῆς πόλεως, ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ προσ-
 ῆγε δύο στρατόπεδα, οἱ δ' ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἐβοήθησαν 8
 σφίσιν, οἳ τε σύμμαχοι, οὓς Τισσαφέρνης ἤγαγε,
 καὶ Συρακόσιοι οἳ τ' ἀπὸ τῶν προτέρων εἴκοσι νεῶν
 καὶ ἀπὸ ἐτέρων πέντε, αἱ ἔτυχον τότε παραγενό-
 μεναι, νεωστὶ ἤκουσαι μετὰ Εὐκλέους τε τοῦ Ἰπ-
 πωνος καὶ Ἡρακλείδου τοῦ Ἀριστογένους στρατη-
 γῶν, καὶ Σελινοῦσαι δύο. οὗτοι δὲ πάντες πρῶτον 9
 μὲν πρὸς τοὺς ὀπλίτας τοὺς ἐν Κορησσῷ ἐβοήθησαν·
 τούτους δὲ τρεψάμενοι καὶ ἀποκτείναντες ἐξ αὐτῶν
 ὡς εἰ ἑκατὸν καὶ εἰς τὴν θάλατταν καταδιώξαντες
 πρὸς τοὺς παρὰ τὸ ἔλος ἐτράποντο. ἔφυγον δὲ
 κακεῖ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ ἀπώλοντο αὐτῶν ὡς τρια-
 κόσιοι. οἱ δὲ Ἑφέσιοι τρόπαιον ἐνταῦθα ἔστησαν 10

- καὶ ἕτερον πρὸς τῷ Κορησσῷ. τοῖς δὲ Συρακοσίοις καὶ Σελινουσίοις κρατίστοις γενομένοις ἀριστεία ἔδωκαν καὶ κοινῇ καὶ ἰδίᾳ πολλοῖς, καὶ οἰκεῖν ἀτέλειαν ἔδωσαν τῷ βουλομένῳ αἰεὶ Σελινουσίοις δέ,
- 11 ἐπεὶ ἡ πόλις ἀπωλώλει, καὶ πολιτεῖαν ἔδωσαν. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς νεκροὺς ὑποσπόνδους ἀπολαβόντες ἀπέπλευσαν εἰς Νότιον, κακεῖ θάψαντες αὐτοὺς
- 12 ἔπλεον ἐπὶ Λέσβου καὶ Ἑλλησπόντου. ὁρμούντες δὲ ἐν Μηθύμνῃ τῆς Λέσβου εἶδον παραπλεύσας ἐξ Ἐφέσου τὰς Συρακοσίας ναῦς πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι καὶ ἐπ' αὐτὰς ἀναχθέντες τέτταρας μὲν ἔλαβον αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσι, τὰς δ' ἄλλας κατεδίωξαν εἰς
- 13 Ἐφεσον. καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους αἰχμαλώτους Θρασύλος εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπέπεμψε πάντας, Ἀλκιβιάδην δὲ Ἀθηναῖον, Ἀλκιβιάδου ὄντα ἀνεψιὸν καὶ συμφυγάδα, ἀπέλυσεν. ἐντεῦθεν δὲ ἔπλευσεν εἰς τὴν Σηστὸν πρὸς τὸ ἄλλο στράτευμα· ἐκεῖθεν δὲ ἅπαντα
- 14 ἡ στρατιὰ διέβη εἰς Λάμψακον. καὶ χειμῶν ἐπῆει, ἐν ᾧ οἱ αἰχμάλωτοι Συρακόσιοι, εἰργμένοι τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἐν λιθοτομίαις, διορύξαντες τὴν πέτραν, ἀποδράντες νυκτὸς ὥχοντο εἰς Δεκέλειαν, οἱ δ' εἰς
- 15 Μέγαρα. ἐν δὲ τῇ Λαμψάκῃ συντάττοντος Ἀλκιβιάδου τὸ στράτευμα πᾶν οἱ πρότεροι στρατιῶται οὐκ ἠβούλουντο τοῖς μετὰ Θρασύλῳ συντάττεσθαι, ὥς αὐτοὶ μὲν ὄντες ἀήττητοι, ἐκεῖνοι δὲ ἡττημένοι ἦκοιεν. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἐχειμάζον ἅπαντες Λάμψακον
- 16 τειχίζοντες. καὶ ἐστράτευσαν πρὸς Ἀβυδὸν Φαρνάβαξος δ' ἐβοήθησεν ἵπποις πολλοῖς, καὶ μάχῃ ἡττηθεὶς ἔφυγεν. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ ἐδίδωκεν ἔχων τούς τε ἱππέας καὶ τῶν ὀπλιτῶν εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατόν,

ὧν ἦρχε Μένανδρος, μέχρι σκότος ἀφείλετο. ἐκ 17
 δὲ τῆς μάχης ταύτης συνέβησαν οἱ στρατιῶται
 αὐτοὶ αὐτοῖς καὶ ἡσπάζοντο τοὺς μετὰ Θρασύλουν.
 ἐξῆλθον δὲ τινες καὶ ἄλλες ἐξόδους τοῦ χειμῶνος
 εἰς τὴν ἡπειρον καὶ ἐπόρθουν τὴν βασιλέως χώραν.
 τῷ δ' αὐτῷ χρόνῳ καὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοὺς εἰς τὸ 18
 Κορυφάσιον τῶν Εἰλώτων ἀφεστῶτας ἐκ Μαλέας
 ὑποσπόνδους ἀφήκαν. κατὰ δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν
 καὶ ἐν Ἑρακλείᾳ τῇ Τραχυνίᾳ Ἀχαιοὶ τοὺς ἐποί-
 κους, ἀντιτεταγμένων πάντων πρὸς Οἰταίους πολε-
 μίους ὄντας, προέδοσαν, ὥστε ἀπολέσθαι αὐτῶν
 πρὸς ἐπτακοσίους σὺν τῷ ἐκ Λακεδαίμονος ἀρμοστῇ
 Λαβώτῃ. καὶ ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς ἔληγεν οὗτος, ἐν ᾧ καὶ 19
 Μῆδοι ἀπὸ Δαρείου τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως ἀπο-
 στάντες πάλιν προσεχώρησαν αὐτῷ.

Τοῦ δ' ἐπιόντος ἔτους ὁ ἐν Φωκαίᾳ 3
 Α. C. 408.

νεὼς τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἐνεπρήσθη πρηστηρος
 ἐμπεσόντος. ἐπεὶ δ' ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε, Παντακλέους
 μὲν ἐφορεύοντος, ἄρχοντος δ' Ἀντιγένοῦς, ἕαρος
 ἀρχομένου, δυοῖν καὶ εἴκοσιν ἐτῶν τῷ πολέμῳ
 παρεληλυθότων, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔπλευσαν εἰς Προι-
 κόννησον παντὶ τῷ στρατοπέδῳ. ἐκεῖθεν δ' ἐπὶ 2
 Καλχηδόνα καὶ Βυζάντιον ὁρμήσαντες ἐστρατοπε-
 δεύσαντο πρὸς Καλχηδόνη. οἱ δὲ Καλχηδόνιοι
 προσιόντας αἰσθόμενοι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τὴν λείαν
 ἄπασαν κατέθεντο εἰς τοὺς Βιθυνοὺς Θρᾶκας ἀστν-
 γείτονας ὄντας. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ λαβὼν τῶν τε 3
 ὀπλιτῶν ὀλίγους καὶ τοὺς ἵππεις, καὶ τὰς ναῦς
 παραπλεῖν κελεύσας, ἐλθὼν εἰς τοὺς Βιθυνοὺς
 ἀπῆτει τὰ τῶν Καλχηδονίων χρήματα· εἰ δὲ μή,

- 4 πολέμησεν ἔφη αὐτοῖς. οἱ δὲ ἀπέδωσαν. Ἀλκι-
 βιάδης δὲ ἐπεὶ ἦκεν εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον τὴν τε
 λείαν ἔχων καὶ πλείους πεπονημένους, ἀπετειχί-
 ζε τὴν Καλχηδόνα παντὶ τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἀπὸ θαλάτ-
 της εἰς θάλατταν καὶ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ὅσον οἶόν τ'
 5 ἦν ξυλίνῳ τείχει. ἐνταῦθ' Ἴπποκράτης μὲν ὁ
 Λακεδαιμόνιος ἄρμοστής ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἐξήγαγε
 τοὺς στρατιώτας ὡς μαχομένους· οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι
 ἀντιπαρετάξαντο αὐτῷ, Φαρνάβαζος δὲ ἔξω τῶν
 περιτειχισμάτων προσεβοήθει στρατιᾷ τε καὶ
 6 ἵπποις πολλοῖς. Ἴπποκράτης μὲν οὖν καὶ Θρα-
 σύλος ἐμάχοντο ἑκάτερος τοῖς ὀπλίταις χρόνον
 πολὺν, μέχρι Ἀλκιβιάδης ἔχων ὀπλίτας τέ τινας
 καὶ τοὺς ἵππεας ἐβοήθησε. καὶ Ἴπποκράτης μὲν
 ἀπέθανεν, οἱ δὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄντες ἔφυγον εἰς τὴν
 7 πόλιν. ἅμα δὲ καὶ Φαρνάβαζος, οὐ δυνάμενος
 συμμίξαι πρὸς τὸν Ἴπποκράτην διὰ τὴν στενοπο-
 ρίαν, τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ τῶν ἀποτειχισμάτων ἐγγὺς
 ὄντων, ἀπεχώρησεν εἰς τὸ Ἡράκλειον τὸ τῶν
 8 Καλχηδονίων, οὗ ἦν αὐτῷ τὸ στρατόπεδον. ἐκ
 τούτου δὲ Ἀλκιβιάδης μὲν ὥχeto εἰς τὸν Ἑλλήσ-
 ποντον καὶ εἰς Χερρόνησον χρήματα πράξων· οἱ
 δὲ λοιποὶ στρατηγοὶ συνεχώρησαν πρὸς Φαρνά-
 βαζον ὑπὲρ Καλχηδόνης εἴκοσι τάλαντα δοῦναι
 Ἀθηναίοις Φαρνάβαζον καὶ ὡς βασιλέα πρέσβεις
 9 Ἀθηναίων ἀναγαγεῖν, καὶ ὅρκους ἔδωσαν καὶ ἔλαβον
 παρὰ Φαρναβάζου ὑποτελεῖν τὸν φόρον Καλχη-
 δονίους Ἀθηναίους ὅσον περ εἰώθεσαν καὶ τὰ ὀφειλό-
 μενα χρήματα ἀποδοῦναι, Ἀθηναίους δὲ μὴ πολε-
 μεῖν Καλχηδονίοις, ἕως ἂν οἱ παρὰ βασιλέως

πρέσβεις ἔλθωσιν. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ τοῖς ὄρκοις 10
οὐκ ἐτύγγανε παρών, ἀλλὰ περὶ Σηλυβρίαν ἦν
ἐκείνην δ' ἔλων πρὸς τὸ Βυζάντιον ἤκεν ἔχων
Χερρονησίτας τε πανδημεὶ καὶ ἀπὸ Θράκης στρα-
τιώτας καὶ ἱππεῖς πλείους τριακοσίων. Φαρνά- 11
βαζος δὲ ἀξιῶν δεῖν κάκεῖνον ὁμνύειν περιέμενεν
ἐν Καλχηδόνι, μέχρι ἔλθοι ἐκ τοῦ Βυζαντίου· ἐπεὶ
δ' ἦλθεν, οὐκ ἔφη ὁμείσθαι, εἰ μὴ κάκεῖνος αὐτῷ
ὁμείται. μετὰ ταῦτα ὤμοσεν ὁ μὲν ἐν Χρυσοπόλει 12
οἷς Φαρνάβαζος ἔπεμψε Μιτροβάτει καὶ Ἀρνάπει,
ὁ δ' ἐν Καλχηδόνι τοῖς παρ' Ἀλκιβιάδου Εὐρυπ-
τολέμῳ καὶ Διοτίμῳ τὸν τε κοινὸν ὄρκον καὶ
ἰδίᾳ ἀλλήλοις πίστεις ἐποίησαντο. Φαρνάβα- 13
ζος μὲν οὖν εὐθὺς ἀπῆει, καὶ τοὺς παρὰ βασιλέα
πορευομένους πρέσβεις ἀπαντᾶν ἐκέλευσεν εἰς
Κύζικον. ἐπέμφθησαν δὲ Ἀθηναίων μὲν Δωρόθεος,
Φιλοδίκης, Θεογένης, Εὐρυπτόλεμος, Μαντίθεος,
σὺν δὲ τούτοις Ἀργεῖοι Κλεόστρατος, Πυρρόλοχος·
ἐπορεύοντο δὲ καὶ Λακεδαιμονίων πρέσβεις Πασιπ-
πίδας καὶ ἕτεροι, μετὰ δὲ τούτων καὶ Ἑρμοκράτης,
ἤδη φεύγων ἐκ Συρακουσῶν, καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ
Πρόξενος. καὶ Φαρνάβαζος μὲν τούτους ἤγεν· οἱ 14
δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸ Βυζάντιον ἐπολιόρκουν περιτειχι-
σαντες, καὶ πρὸς τὸ τεῖχος ἀκροβολισμοὺς καὶ
προσβολὰς ἐποιούντο. ἐν δὲ τῷ Βυζαντίῳ ἦν 15
Κλέαρχος Λακεδαιμόνιος ἀρμοστής καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ
τῶν περιοίκων τινὲς καὶ τῶν νεοδαμῶδων οὐ πολλοὶ
καὶ Μεγαρεῖς καὶ ἄρχων αὐτῶν Ἐλιξος Μεγαρεὺς
καὶ Βοιωτοὶ καὶ τούτων ἄρχων Κοιρατάδας. οἱ 16
δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ὥς οὐδὲν ἠδύναντο διαπράξασθαι κατ'

ἰσχύν, ἔπεισάν τινας τῶν Βυζαντίων προδοῦναι
 17 τὴν πόλιν. Κλέαρχος δὲ ὁ ἄρμοστής οἰόμενος
 οὐδένα ἂν τοῦτο ποιῆσαι, καταστήσας δὲ ἅπαντα
 ὥς ἐδύνατο κάλλιστα καὶ ἐπιτρέψας τὰ ἐν τῇ
 πόλει Κοιρατάδα καὶ Ἐλίξφ, διέβη παρὰ τὸν
 Φαρνάβαζον εἰς τὸ πέραν, μισθὸν τε τοῖς στρατιώ-
 ταις παρ' αὐτοῦ ληψόμενος καὶ ναῦς συλλέξων,
 αἱ ἦσαν ἐν τῷ Ἑλλησπόντῳ ἄλλαι καταλελειμ-
 μέναι φρουρίδες ὑπὸ Πασσιππίδου καὶ ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ
 καὶ ἄς Ἀγησανδρίδας εἶχεν ἐπὶ Θράκης, ἐπιβάτης
 ὦν Μινδάρου, καὶ ὅπως ἄλλαι ναυπηγηθείσαν,
 ἀθρόαι δὲ γενόμεναι πᾶσαι κακῶς τοὺς συμμάχους
 τῶν Ἀθηναίων ποιοῦσαι ὑποσπάσειαν τὸ στρατό-
 18 πεδον ἀπὸ τοῦ Βυζαντίου. ἐπεὶ δ' ἐξέπλευσεν ὁ
 Κλέαρχος, οἱ προδιδόντες τὴν πόλιν τῶν Βυζαντίων
 Κύδων καὶ Ἀρίστων καὶ Ἀναξικράτης καὶ Λυ-
 19 κούργος καὶ Ἀναξίλαος, ὃς ὑπαγόμενος θανάτου
 ὕστερον ἐν Λακεδαίμονι διὰ τὴν προδοσίαν ἀπέ-
 φυγεν, ὅτι οὐ προδοίῃ τὴν πόλιν, ἀλλὰ σώσαι,
 παῖδας ὁρῶν καὶ γυναῖκας λιμῷ ἀπολλυμένους,
 Βυζάντιος ὦν καὶ οὐ Λακεδαιμόνιος· τὸν γὰρ ἐνόντα
 σῖτον Κλέαρχον τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίων στρατιώταις
 διδόναι· διὰ ταῦτ' οὖν τοὺς πολεμίους ἔφη εἰσεῖσθαι,
 οὐκ ἀργυρίου ἕνεκα οὐδὲ διὰ τὸ μισεῖν Λακεδαιμο-
 20 νίους· ἐπεὶ δὲ αὐτοῖς παρεσκεύαστο, νυκτὸς ἀνοί-
 ξαντες τὰς πύλας τὰς ἐπὶ τὸ Θράκιον καλούμενον
 21 εἰσήγαγον τὸ στράτευμα καὶ τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην. ὁ δὲ
 Ἐλιξος καὶ ὁ Κοιρατάδας οὐδὲν τούτων εἰδότες
 ἐβοήθουν μετὰ πάντων εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν· ἐπεὶ δὲ
 πάντα οἱ πολέμοι κατεῖχον, οὐδὲν ἔχοντες ὅ,τι

ποιήσαιεν, παρέδωσαν σφᾶς αὐτοὺς. καὶ οὗτοι μὲν 2
ἀπεπέμφθησαν εἰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ ὁ Κοιρατάδας ἐν
τῷ ὄχλῳ ἀποβαινόντων ἐν Πειραιεὶ ἔλαθεν ἀπο-
δρᾶς καὶ ἀπεσώθη εἰς Δεκέλειαν.

Λ. C. 407. Φαρνάβαζος δὲ καὶ οἱ πρέσβεις τῆς 4

Φρυγίας ἐν Γορδιείῳ ὄντες τὸν χειμῶνα τὰ
περὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον πεπραγμένα ἤκουσαν. ἀρχομέ- 2
νου δὲ τοῦ ἔαρος πορευομένοις αὐτοῖς παρὰ βασιλέα
ἀπήντησαν καταβαίνοντες οἳ τε Λακεδαιμονίων
πρέσβεις, Βοιώτιος ὄνομα καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ καὶ οἱ
ἄλλοι ἄγγελοι, καὶ ἔλεγον ὅτι Λακεδαιμόνιοι πάν-
των ὧν δέονται πεπραγότες εἶεν παρὰ βασιλέως, καὶ
Κῦρος, ἄρξων πάντων τῶν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ καὶ συμ- 3
πολεμήσων Λακεδαιμονίοις, ἐπιστολὴν τε ἔφερε τοῖς
κάτω πᾶσι τὸ βασιλεῖον σφράγισμα ἔχουσαν, ἐν ᾗ
ἐνῆν καὶ τάδε· Καταπέμπω Κῦρον κάρανον τῶν εἰς
Καστωλὸν ἀθροιζομένων. τὸ δὲ κάρανον ἔστι κύριον.
ταῦτ' οὖν ἀκούοντες οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρέσβεις, 4
καὶ ἐπειδὴ Κῦρον εἶδον, ἐβούλοντο μὲν μάλιστα
παρὰ βασιλέα ἀναβῆναι, εἰ δὲ μή, οἴκαδε ἀπελθεῖν.
Κῦρος δὲ Φαρναβάζῳ εἶπεν ἢ παραδοῦναι τοὺς 5
πρέσβεις ἑαυτῷ ἢ μὴ οἴκαδὲ πω ἀποπέμψαι, βου-
λόμενος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους μὴ εἰδέναι τὰ πρατ-
τόμενα. Φαρνάβαζος δὲ τέως μὲν κατεῖχε τοὺς 6
πρέσβεις, φάσκων τοτὲ μὲν ἀνάξειν αὐτοὺς παρὰ
βασιλέα, τοτὲ δὲ οἴκαδε ἀποπέμψειν, ὥς μηδὲν
μέμψηται. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐνιαυτοὶ τρεῖς ἦσαν, ἐδεήθη 7
τοῦ Κύρου ἀφεῖναι αὐτοὺς, φάσκων ὁμωμοκέναι
ἀπάξειν ἐπὶ θάλατταν, ἐπειδὴ οὐ παρὰ βασιλέα.
πέμψαντες δὲ Ἀριοβαρζάνει παρακομίσαι αὐτοὺς

- ἐκέλευον· ὁ δὲ ἀπήγαγεν εἰς Κίον τῆς Μυσίας, ὅθεν πρὸς τὸ ἄλλο στρατόπεδον ἀπέπλευσαν.
- 8 Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ βουλόμενος μετὰ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀποπλεῖν οἴκαδε ἀνήχθη εὐθὺς ἐπὶ Σάμου ἐκεῖθεν δὲ λαβὼν τῶν νεῶν εἴκοσιν ἔπλευσε τῆς Καρίας
- 9 εἰς τὸν Κεραμικὸν κόλπον. ἐκεῖθεν δὲ συλλέξας ἑκατὸν τάλαντα ἦκεν εἰς τὴν Σάμον. Θρασύβουλος δὲ σὺν τριάκοντα ναυσὶν ἐπὶ Θράκης ὥχето, ἐκεῖ δὲ τὰ τε ἄλλα χωρία τὰ πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους μεθεστηκίτα κατεστρέψατο καὶ Θάσον ἔχουσαν κακῶς ὑπὸ τε τῶν πολέμων καὶ στάσεων καὶ λιμοῦ.
- 10 Θρασύλος δὲ σὺν τῇ ἄλλῃ στρατιᾷ εἰς Ἀθήνας κατέπλευσε· πρὶν δὲ ἦκειν αὐτόν, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι στρατηγούς εἶλοντο Ἀλκιβιάδην μὲν φεύγοντα καὶ Θρασύβουλον ἀπόντα, Κόνωνα δὲ τρίτον ἐκ τῶν
- 11 οἰκοθεν. Ἀλκιβιάδης δ' ἐκ τῆς Σάμου ἔχων τὰ χρήματα κατέπλευσεν εἰς Πάρον ναυσὶν εἴκοσιν, ἐκεῖθεν δ' ἀνήχθη εὐθὺς Γυθείου ἐπὶ κατασκοπὴν τῶν τριήρων, ἃς ἐπυνθάνετο Λακεδαιμονίους αὐτόθι παρασκευάζειν τριάκοντα, καὶ τοῦ οἴκαδε κατάπλου
- 12 ὅπως ἡ πόλις πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔχει. ἐπεὶ δ' ἐώρα ἑαυτῷ εὖνον οὖσαν καὶ στρατηγὸν αὐτὸν ἡρημένους καὶ ἰδίᾳ μεταπεμπομένους τοὺς ἐπιτηδεῖους, κατέπλευσεν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἡμέρα, ἣ Πλυντήρια ἦγεν ἡ πόλις, τοῦ ἔδους κατακεκαλυμμένου τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς, ὃ τινες οἰωνίζοντο ἀνεπιτήδειον εἶναι καὶ αὐτῷ καὶ τῇ πόλει· Ἀθηναίων γὰρ οὐδεὶς ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ οὐδενὸς σπουδαίου ἔργου τολμήσαι ἂν ᾔψα-
- 13 σθαι. καταπλέοντος δ' αὐτοῦ ὃ τε ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς καὶ ὁ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος ὄχλος ἡθροίσθη πρὸς τὰς ναῦς,

θαυμάζοντες καὶ ἰδεῖν βουλόμενοι τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην, λέγοντες οἱ μὲν, ὥς κράτιστος εἴη τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ μόνος ἀπελογήθη ὥς οὐ δικαίως φύγοι, ἐπιβουλευεῖς δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν ἑλαττον ἐκείνου δυναμένων μοχθηρότερα τε λεγόντων καὶ πρὸς τὸ αὐτῶν ἴδιον κέρδος πολιτευόντων, ἐκείνου αἰεὶ τὸ κοινὸν αὖξυστος καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ τῆς πόλεως δυνατοῦ, ἐθέλοντος δὲ τότε κρίνεσθαι παραχρήμα τῆς 14 αἰτίας ἄρτι γεγενημένης ὥς ἡσεβηκότος εἰς τὰ μυστήρια, ὑπερβαλλόμενοι οἱ ἐχθροὶ τὰ δοκοῦντα δίκαια εἶναι ἀπόντα αὐτὸν ἐστέρησαν τῆς πατρίδος· ἐν ᾧ χρόνῳ ὑπὸ ἀμηχανίας δουλεύων ἡναγ- 15 κάσθη μὲν θεραπεύειν τοὺς ἐχθίστους, κινδυνεύων αἰεὶ καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν ἀπολέσθαι· τοὺς δὲ οἰκειοτάτους πολίτας τε καὶ συγγενεῖς καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἅπασαν ὁρῶν ἑξαμαρτάνουσαν, οὐκ εἶχεν ὅπως ὠφελοίη φυγῇ ἀπειργόμενος· οὐκ ἔφασαν δὲ 16 τῶν οἴωνπερ αὐτὸς ὄντων εἶναι καινῶν δεῖσθαι πραγμάτων οὐδὲ μεταστάσεως· ὑπάρχειν γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ δήμου αὐτῷ μὲν τῶν τε ἡλικιωτῶν πλεον ἔχειν τῶν τε πρεσβυτέρων μὴ ἑλαττοῦσθαι, τοῖς δ' αὐτοῦ ἐχθροῖς τοιούτοις δοκεῖν εἶναι οἷοιςπερ πρότερον, ὕστερον δὲ δυνασθεῖσιν ἀπολλύναι τοὺς βελτίστους, αὐτοὺς δὲ μόνους λειφθέντας δι' αὐτὸ τοῦτο ἀγαπᾶσθαι ὑπὸ τῶν πολιτῶν, ὅτι ἑτέροις βελτίοισιν οὐκ εἶχον χρῆσθαι· οἱ δέ, ὅτι τῶν παροιχομένων 17 αὐτοῖς κακῶν μόνος αἷτιος εἴη, τῶν τε φοβερῶν ὄντων τῇ πόλει γενέσθαι μόνος κινδυνεύσαι ἡγεμῶν καταστῆναι. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ πρὸς τὴν γῆν ὁρμισ- 18 θεὶς ἀπέβαινε μὲν οὐκ εὐθέως, φοβούμενος τοὺς

- ἐχθρούς· ἐπαναστὰς δὲ ἐπὶ τοῦ καταστρώματος
 19 ἐσκόπει τοὺς αὐτοῦ ἐπιτηδελούς, εἰ παρήϊσαν. κατι-
 δὼν δὲ Εὐρυπτόλεμον τὸν Πεισιάνακτος, αὐτοῦ
 δὲ ἀνεψιόν, καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους οἰκείους καὶ τοὺς
 φίλους μετ' αὐτῶν, τότε ἀποβάς ἀναβαίνει εἰς τὴν
 πόλιν μετὰ τῶν παρεσκευασμένων, εἴ τις ἄπτοιτο,
 20 μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν. ἐν δὲ τῇ βουλῇ καὶ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ
 ἀπολογησάμενος ὥς οὐκ ἤσεβήκει, εἰπὼν δὲ ὥς
 ἠδίκηται, λεχθέντων δὲ καὶ ἄλλων τοιούτων καὶ
 οὐδενὸς ἀντειπόντος διὰ τὸ μὴ ἀνασχέσθαι ἂν τὴν
 ἐκκλησίαν, ἀναρρηθεὶς ἀπάντων ἡγεμὼν αὐτοκράτωρ,
 ὥς οἶός τε ὦν σῶσαι τὴν προτέραν τῆς πόλεως
 δύναμιν, πρότερον μὲν τὰ μυστήρια τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 κατὰ θάλατταν ἀγόντων διὰ τὸν πόλεμον, κατὰ γῆν
 21 ἐποίησεν ἐξαγαγὼν τοὺς στρατιώτας ἅπαντας· μετὰ
 δὲ ταῦτα κατελέξατο στρατιάν, ὀπλίτας μὲν πεν-
 τακοσίους καὶ χιλίους, ἵππεῖς δὲ πεντήκοντα καὶ
 ἑκατόν, ναῦς δ' ἑκατόν. καὶ μετὰ τὸν κατάπλουν τρίτῃ
 μηνὶ ἀνήχθη ἐπ' Ἀνδρον ἀφεστηκυῖαν τῶν Ἀθη-
 ναίων, καὶ μετ' αὐτοῦ Ἀριστοκράτης καὶ Ἀδείμαν-
 τος ὁ Λευκολοφίδου συνεπέμφθησαν ἡρημένοι κατὰ
 22 γῆν στρατηγοί. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ ἀπεβίβασε τὸ
 στράτευμα τῆς Ἀνδρίας χώρας εἰς Γαύρειον· ἐκβοη-
 θήσαντας δὲ τοὺς Ἀνδρίους ἐτρέψαντο καὶ κατέκλει-
 σαν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ τινὰς ἀπέκτειναν οὐ πολλούς,
 23 καὶ τοὺς Λάκωνας, οἳ αὐτόθι ἦσαν. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ
 τρόπαιόν τε ἔστησε καὶ μείνας αὐτοῦ ὀλίγας ἡμέρας
 ἐπλευσεν εἰς Σάμον, κάκεῖθεν ὁρμώμενος ἐπολέμει.
 5 Οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι πρότερον τούτων οὐ πολλῷ
 χρόνῳ Κρατησιππίδα τῆς ναυαρχίας παρεληλυθίας

Λύσανδρον ἐξέπεμψαν ναύαρχον. ὁ δὲ ἀφικόμενος
 εἰς Ῥόδον καὶ ναῦς ἐκεῖθεν λαβὼν εἰς Κῶ καὶ Μίλη-
 τον ἔπλευσεν, ἐκεῖθεν δ' εἰς Ἐφεσον, καὶ ἐκεῖ ἔμεινε
 ναῦς ἔχων ἐβδομήκοντα, μέχρι οὗ Κῦρος εἰς Σάρ-
 δεις ἀφίκετο. ἐπεὶ δ' ἦκεν, ἀνέβη πρὸς αὐτὸν σὺν 2
 τοῖς ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνος πρέσβεσιν. ἐνταῦθα δὴ κατὰ
 τε τοῦ Τισσαφέρνους ἔλεγον ἃ πεποιηκὼς εἴη, αὐτοῦ
 τε Κύρου ἐδέοντο ὡς προθυμοτάτου πρὸς τὸν πόλε-
 μον γενέσθαι. Κῦρος δὲ τὸν τε πατέρα ἔφη ταῦτα 3
 ἐπεσταλκέναι καὶ αὐτὸς οὐκ ἄλλ' ἐγνωκέναι, ἀλλὰ
 πάντα ποιήσειν· ἔχων δὲ ἦκειν τάλαντα πεντα-
 κόσια· ἐὰν δὲ ταῦτα ἐκλίπη, τοῖς ἰδίοις χρῆσθαι
 ἔφη, ἃ ὁ πατήρ αὐτῷ ἔδωκεν· ἐὰν δὲ καὶ ταῦτα, καὶ
 τὸν θρόνον κατακόψειν, ἐφ' οὗ ἐκάθητο, ὄντα ἀργυ-
 ροῦν καὶ χρυσοῦν. οἱ δὲ ταῦτ' ἐπήνουν καὶ ἐκέλευον 4
 αὐτὸν τάξει τῷ ναύτῃ δραχμὴν Ἀττικὴν, διδάσκον-
 τες ὅτι ἂν οὗτος ὁ μισθὸς γένηται, οἱ τῶν Ἀθη-
 ναίων ναῦται ἀπολείψουσι τὰς ναῦς καὶ μείω χρή-
 ματα ἀναλώσει. ὁ δὲ καλῶς μὲν ἔφη αὐτοὺς λέγειν, 5
 οὐ δυνατόν δ' εἶναι παρ' ἃ βασιλεὺς ἐπέστειλεν
 αὐτῷ ἄλλα ποιεῖν. εἶναι δὲ καὶ τὰς συνθήκας
 οὕτως ἐχούσας, τριάκοντα μνᾶς ἐκάστη νηὶ τοῦ
 μηνὸς διδόναι, ὅποσας ἂν βούλωνται τρέφειν Λακε-
 δαιμόνιοι. ὁ δὲ Λύσανδρος τότε μὲν ἐσιώπησε 6
 μετὰ δὲ τὸ δεῖπνον, ἐπεὶ αὐτῷ προπιῶν ὁ Κῦρος
 ἤρετο, τί ἂν μάλιστα χαρίζοιτο ποιῶν, εἶπεν ὅτι
 εἰ πρὸς τὸν μισθὸν ἐκάστω ναύτῃ ὀβολὸν προσ-
 θεῖης. ἐκ δὲ τουτου τέτταρες ὀβολοὶ ἦν ὁ μισθός, 7
 πρότερον δὲ τριῷβολον. καὶ τὸν τε προσοφειλό-
 μενον ἀπέδωκε καὶ ἔτι μηνὸς προέδωκεν, ὥστε τὸ

- 8 στρατεύμα πολὺ προθυμότερον εἶναι. οἱ δὲ Ἀθη-
ναῖοι ἀκούοντες ταῦτα ἀθύμως μὲν εἶχον, ἔπεμπον
9 δὲ πρὸς τὸν Κύρον πρέσβεις διὰ Τισσαφέρνους. ὁ
δὲ οὐ προσεδέχετο, δεομένου Τισσαφέρνους καὶ λέ-
γοντος, ἅπερ αὐτὸς ἐποίει πεισθεὶς ὑπ' Ἀλκιβιάδου,
σκοπεῖν ὅπως τῶν Ἑλλήνων μηδὲ οἵτινες ἰσχυροὶ
ᾧσιν, ἀλλὰ πάντες ἀσθενεῖς, αὐτοὶ ἐν αὐτοῖς στα-
10 σιάζοντες. καὶ ὁ μὲν Λύσανδρος, ἐπεὶ αὐτῷ τὸ
ναυτικὸν συνετέτακτο, ἀνελκύσας τὰς ἐν τῇ Ἐφέσῳ
οὔσας ναῦς ἐνενήκοντα ἡσυχίαν ἤγειν, ἐπισκευάζων
11 καὶ ἀναψύχων αὐτάς. Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ ἀκούσας Θρα-
σύβουλον ἔξω Ἑλλησπόντου ἤκοντα τειχίζειν Φώ-
καιαν διέπλευσε πρὸς αὐτόν, καταλιπὼν ἐπὶ ταῖς
ναυσὶν Ἀντίοχον τὸν αὐτοῦ κυβερνήτην, ἐπιστείλας
12 μὴ ἐπιπλεῖν ἐπὶ τὰς Λυσάνδρου ναῦς. ὁ δὲ Ἀντί-
οχος τῇ τε αὐτοῦ νηὶ καὶ ἄλλῃ ἐκ Νοτίου εἰς τὸν
λιμένα τῶν Ἐφεσίων εἰσπλεύσας παρ' αὐτάς τὰς
13 πρῶρας τῶν Λυσάνδρου νεῶν παρέπλει. ὁ δὲ Λύ-
σανδρος τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὀλίγας τῶν νεῶν καθελκύσας
ἐδίωκεν αὐτόν, ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῷ Ἀντιόχῳ
ἐβοήθουν πλείοσι ναυσί, τότε δὴ καὶ πάσας συντά-
ξας ἐπέπλει. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐκ
τοῦ Νοτίου καθελκύσαντες τὰς λοιπὰς τριήρεις
14 ἀνήχθησαν, ὥς ἕκαστος ἡνοίξεν. ἐκ τούτου δ' ἐναν-
μάχησαν οἱ μὲν ἐν τάξει, οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι διεσπαρ-
μέναις ταῖς ναυσί, μέχρι οὗ ἔφυγον ἀπολέσαντες
πεντεκαίδεκα τριήρεις. τῶν δὲ ἀνδρῶν οἱ μὲν πλείσ-
τοι ἐξέφυγον, οἱ δ' ἐζωγρήθησαν. Λύσανδρος δὲ
τὰς τε ναῦς ἀναλαβὼν καὶ τρόπαιον στήσας ἐπὶ
τοῦ Νοτίου διέπλευσεν εἰς Ἐφεσον, οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι

εἰς Σάμον. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Ἀλκιβιάδης ἐλθὼν εἰς 15
 Σάμον ἀνήχθη ταῖς ναυσὶν ἀπάσαις ἐπὶ τὸν λιμένα
 τῶν Ἐφεσίων, καὶ πρὸ τοῦ στόματος παρέταξεν, εἴ
 τις βούλοιο ναυμαχεῖν. ἐπειδὴ δὲ Λύσανδρος οὐκ
 ἀντανήγαγε διὰ τὸ πολλαῖς ναυσὶν ἐλαττοῦσθαι,
 ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Σάμον. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ ὀλίγω
 ὕστερον αἰροῦσι Δελφίνιον καὶ Ἡϊόνα. οἱ δὲ ἐν 16
 οἴκῳ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐπειδὴ ἡγγέλθη ἡ ναυμαχία, χαλε-
 πῶς εἶχον τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ, οἰόμενοι δι' ἀμέλειάν τε
 καὶ ἀκράτειαν ἀπολωλεκέναι τὰς ναῦς, καὶ στρα-
 τηγοὺς εἶλοντο ἄλλους δέκα, Κόνωνα, Διομέδοντα,
 Λέοντα, Περικλέα, Ἐρασινίδην, Ἀριστοκράτην,
 Ἀρχέστρατον, Πρωτόμαχον, Θρασύλον, Ἀριστο-
 γένην. Ἀλκιβιάδης μὲν οὖν πονήρως καὶ ἐν τῇ 17
 στρατιᾷ φερόμενος, λαβὼν τριήρη μίαν ἀπέπλευσεν
 εἰς Χερρόνησον εἰς τὰ ἑαυτοῦ τεῖχη. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα 18
 Κόνων ἐκ τῆς Ἀνδρου σὺν αἷς εἶχε ναυσὶν εἴκοσι
 ψηφισαμένων Ἀθηναίων εἰς Σάμον ἐπλευσεν ἐπὶ
 τὸ ναυτικόν. ἀντὶ δὲ Κόνωνος εἰς Ἀνδρον ἔπεμψαν
 Φανοσθένην τέτταρας ναῦς ἔχοντα. οὗτος περιτυ- 19
 χὼν δυοῖν τριήροιν Θουρίαιν ἔλαβεν αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσι
 καὶ τοὺς μὲν αἰχμαλώτους ἅπαντας ἔδησαν Ἀθη-
 ναῖοι, τὸν δὲ ἄρχοντα αὐτῶν Δωριάα, ὄντα μὲν
 Ῥόδιον, πάλαι δὲ φυγάδα ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν καὶ Ῥόδου
 ὑπὸ Ἀθηναίων κατεψηφισμένων αὐτοῦ θάνατον
 καὶ τῶν ἐκείνου συγγενῶν, πολιτεύοντα παρ' αὐτοῖς,
 ἐλεήσαντες ἀφείσαν οὐδὲ χρήματα πραξάμενοι. Κό- 20
 νων δ' ἐπεὶ εἰς τὴν Σάμον ἀφίκετο καὶ τὸ ναυτικόν
 κατέλαβεν ἀθύμως ἔχον, συμπληρώσας τριήρεις
 ἐβδομήκοντα ἀντὶ τῶν προτέρων, οὐσῶν πλέον ἢ

- ἐκατόν, καὶ ταύταις ἀναγόμενος μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων στρατηγῶν ἄλλοτε ἄλλη ἀποβαίνων τῆς τῶν πολε-
- 21 μίων χώρας ἐληίζετο. καὶ ὁ ἐνιαυτὸς ἔληγεν, ἐν ᾧ Καρχηδόνιοι εἰς Σικελίαν στρατεύσαντες εἴκοσι καὶ ἐκατὸν τριήρεσι καὶ πεζῆς στρατιᾶς δώδεκα μυριάσιν εἶλον Ἀκράγαντα λιμῶ, μάχῃ μὲν ἡττηθέντες, προσκαθεζόμενοι δὲ ἑπτὰ μῆνας.
- 6 Τῷ δ' ἐπιόντι ἔτει, ᾧ ἡ τε σελήνη ἐξέλιπεν ἐσπέρας καὶ ὁ παλαιὸς τῆς Ἀθηναῶν νεὼς ἐν Ἀθήναις ἐνεπρήσθη, Πιτύα μὲν ἐφορευόντος, ἄρχοντος δὲ Καλλίου Ἀθήνησιν, οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῷ Λυσάνδρῳ παρεληλυθότος ἤδη τοῦ χρόνου καὶ τῷ πολέμῳ τεττάρων καὶ εἴκοσιν ἐτῶν ἔπεμψαν ἐπὶ
- 2 τὰς ναῦς Καλλικρατίδαν. ὅτε δὲ παρεδίδου ὁ Λυσάνδρος τὰς ναῦς, ἔλεγε τῷ Καλλικρατίδᾳ ὅτι θαλαττοκράτωρ τε παραδιδοίη καὶ ναυμαχίᾳ νενικηκώς. ὁ δὲ αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσεν ἐξ Ἐφέσου ἐν ἀριστερᾷ Σάμου παραπλεύσαντα, οὐ ἦσαν αἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων νῆες, ἐν Μιλήτῳ παραδοῦναι τὰς ναῦς,
- 3 καὶ ὁμολογήσειν θαλαττοκρατεῖν. οὐ φαμένου δὲ τοῦ Λυσάνδρου πολυπραγμονεῖν ἄλλου ἄρχοντος, αὐτὸς ὁ Καλλικρατίδας πρὸς αἷς παρὰ Λυσάνδρου ἔλαβε ναυσὶ προσεπλήρωσεν ἐκ Χίου καὶ Ῥόδου καὶ ἄλλοθεν ἀπὸ τῶν συμμάχων πεντήκοντα ναῦς. ταύτας δὲ πάσας ἀθροίσας, οὐσας τετταράκοντα καὶ ἐκατόν, παρεσκευάζετο ὡς ἀπαντησόμενος τοῖς
- 4 πολεμίοις. καταμαθὼν δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Λυσάνδρου φίλων καταστασιαζόμενος, οὐ μόνον ἀπροθύμως ὑπηρετούντων, ἀλλὰ καὶ διαθροούντων ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν ὅτι Λακεδαιμόνιοι μέγιστα παραπύπτειν ἐν

τῷ διαλλάττειν τοὺς ναυάρχους, πολλάκις ανεπιτη-
δεῖων γιγνομένων καὶ ἄρτι συνιέντων τὰ ναυτικά
καὶ ἀνθρώποις ὡς χρηστέον οὐ γιγνωσκόντων, ἀπεί-
ρους δὲ θαλάττης πέμποντες καὶ ἀγνώτας τοῖς ἐκεῖ,
κινδυνεύοιεν τι παθεῖν διὰ τοῦτο, ἐκ τούτου δὲ ὁ
Καλλικρατίδας συγκαλέσας τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίων
ἐκεῖ παρόντας ἔλεγεν αὐτοῖς τοιάδε

Ἐμοὶ μὲν ἀρκεῖ οἴκοι μένειν, καὶ εἴτε Λύσανδρος ε
εἴτε ἄλλος τις ἐμπειρότερος περὶ τὰ ναυτικά βού-
λεται εἶναι, οὐ κωλύω τὸ κατ' ἐμέ· ἐγὼ δ' ὑπὸ τῆς
πόλεως ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς πεμφθεὶς οὐκ ἔχω τί ἄλλο
ποιῶ ἢ τὰ κελεύόμενα ὡς ἂν δύνωμαι κράτιστα.
ὕμεῖς δὲ πρὸς ἃ ἐγὼ τε φιλοτιμούμαι καὶ ἡ πόλις
ἡμῶν αἰτιάζεται, ἵστε γὰρ αὐτὰ ὥσπερ καὶ ἐγώ,
συμβουλευέτε τὰ ἄριστα ὑμῖν δοκοῦντα εἶναι περὶ
τοῦ ἐμὲ ἐνθάδε μένειν ἢ οἴκαδε ἀποπλεῖν ἐρῶντα τὰ
καθεστῶτα ἐνθάδε.

Οὐδενὸς δὲ τολμήσαντος ἄλλο τι εἰπεῖν ἢ τοῖς ε
οἴκοι πείθεσθαι ποιεῖν τε ἐφ' ἃ ἡκει, ἐλθὼν παρὰ
Κύρον ἤτει μισθὸν τοῖς ναύταις· ὁ δὲ αὐτῷ εἶπε δύο
ἡμέρας ἐπισχεῖν. Καλλικρατίδας δὲ ἀχθεσθεὶς τῇ γ
ἀναβολῇ καὶ ταῖς ἐπὶ τὰς θύρας φοιτήσεσιν, ὀργι-
σθεὶς καὶ εἰπὼν ἀθλιωτάτους εἶναι τοὺς Ἕλληνας,
ὅτι βαρβάρους κολακεύουσιν ἕνεκα ἀργυρίου, φάσ-
κων τε, ἣν σωθῇ οἴκαδε, κατὰ γε τὸ αὐτοῦ δυνατόν
διαλλάξειν Ἀθηναίους καὶ Λακεδαιμονίους, ἀπέ-
πλευσεν εἰς Μίλητον· κακείθεν πέμψας τριήρεις εἰς ε
Λακεδαίμονα ἐπὶ χρήματα, ἐκκλησίαν ἀθροίσας τῶν
Μιλησίων τάδε εἶπεν·

Ἐμοὶ μὲν, ὦ Μιλήσιοι, ἀνάγκη τοῖς οἴκοι ἄρ-

- χουσι πείθεσθαι· ὑμᾶς δὲ ἐγὼ ἀξιῶ προθυμοτάτους
 εἶναι εἰς πόλεμον διὰ τὸ οἰκούντας ἐν βαρβάροις
 9 πλείστα κακὰ ἤδη ὑπ' αὐτῶν πεπονθέναι. δεῖ δ'
 ὑμᾶς ἐξηγεῖσθαι τοῖς ἄλλοις συμμαχοῖς ὅπως ἂν
 τάχιστα τε καὶ μάλιστα βλάπτωμεν τοὺς πολε-
 μίους, ἕως ἂν οἱ ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνος ἤκωσιν, οὓς ἐγὼ
 10 ἔπεμψα χρήματα ἄξοντας, ἐπεὶ τὰ ἐνθάδε ὑπάρ-
 χοντα Λύσανδρος Κύρῳ ἀποδοὺς ὡς περιττὰ ὄντα
 οἷχεται· Κύρος δὲ ἐλθόντος ἐμοῦ ἐπ' αὐτὸν αἰεὶ
 ἀνεβάλλετό μοι διαλεχθῆναι, ἐγὼ δὲ ἐπὶ τὰς ἐκείνου
 11 θύρας φοιτᾶν οὐκ ἠδυνάμην ἐμαυτὸν πείσαι. ὑπισ-
 χνοῦμαι δ' ὑμῖν ἀντὶ τῶν συμβάντων ἡμῖν ἀγαθῶν
 ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ ᾧ ἂν ἐκεῖνα προσδεχάμεθα χάριν
 ἀξίαν ἀποδώσειν. ἀλλὰ σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς δεῖξωμεν
 τοῖς βαρβάροις ὅτι καὶ ἄνευ τοῦ ἐκείνους θαυμάζειν
 δυνάμεθα τοὺς ἐχθροὺς τιμωρεῖσθαι.
 12 Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτ' εἶπεν, ἀνιστάμενοι πολλοί,
 καὶ μάλιστα οἱ αἰτιαζόμενοι ἐναντιοῦσθαι, δεδιότες
 εἰσηγοῦντο πόρον χρημάτων καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐπαγγελ-
 λόμενοι ἰδίᾳ. λαβὼν δὲ ταῦτα ἐκείνος καὶ ἐκ
 Χίου πεντεδραχμίαν ἐκάστῳ τῶν ναυτῶν ἐφο-
 διασάμενος ἔπλευσε τῆς Λέσβου ἐπὶ Μήθυμναν
 13 πολεμίαν οὔσαν. οὐ βουλομένων δὲ τῶν Μηθυμ-
 ναίων προσχωρεῖν, ἀλλ' ἐμφρούρων ὄντων Ἀθη-
 ναίων καὶ τῶν τὰ πράγματα ἐχόντων Ἀττικιζόντων,
 14 προσβαλὼν αἰρεῖ τὴν πόλιν κατὰ κράτος. τὰ μὲν
 οὖν χρήματα πάντα διήρπαζον οἱ στρατιῶται, τὰ
 δὲ ἀνδράποδα πάντα συνήθροισεν ὁ Καλλικρατίδης
 εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν, καὶ κελευόντων τῶν συμμαχῶν
 ἀποδόσθαι καὶ τοὺς Μηθυμναίους οὐκ ἔφη ἑαυτοῦ

γε ἄρχοντας οὐδένα Ἑλλήνων εἰς τὸ ἐκείνου δυνα-
 τὸν ἀνδραποδισθῆναι. τῇ δ' ὑστεραία τοὺς μὲν ¹⁵
 ἐλευθέρους ἀφῆκε, τοὺς δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων φρουροὺς
 καὶ τὰ ἀνδράποδα τὰ δοῦλα πάντα ἀπέδοτο· Κόνωνι
 δὲ εἶπεν ὅτι παύσει αὐτὸν μοιχῶντα τὴν θάλατταν.
 κατιδὼν δὲ αὐτὸν ἀναγόμενον ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ, ἐδίωκεν
 ὑποτεμνόμενος τὸν εἰς Σάμον πλοῦν, ὅπως μὴ
 ἐκείσε φύγοι. Κόνων δ' ἔφευγε ταῖς ναυσὶν εὖ ¹⁶
 πλεούσαις διὰ τὸ ἐκ πολλῶν πληρωμάτων εἰς
 ὀλίγας ἐκλελέχθαι τοὺς ἀρίστους ἐρέτας, καὶ κατα-
 φεύγει εἰς Μυτιλήνην τῆς Λέσβου καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ
 τῶν δέκα στρατηγῶν Λέων καὶ Ἐρασινίδης. Καλ-
 λικρατίδας δὲ συνείσεπλευσεν εἰς τὸν λιμένα, διώ-
 κων ναυσὶν ἑκατὸν καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα. Κόνων δὲ ¹⁷
 ὡς ἔφθη ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων κατακώλυθεις, ἤναγ-
 κάσθη ναυμαχῆσαι πρὸς τῷ λιμένι, καὶ ἀπώλεσε
 ναὺς τριάκοντα· οἱ δ' ἄνδρες εἰς τὴν γῆν ἀπέφυγον·
 τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς τῶν νεῶν, τετταράκοντα οὔσας, ὑπὸ
 τῷ τείχει ἀνείλκυσε. Καλλικρατίδας δὲ ἐν τῷ ¹⁸
 λιμένι ὀρμισάμενος ἐπολιόρκει ἐνταῦθα, τὸν ἑκ-
 πλοὺν ἔχων. καὶ κατὰ γῆν μεταπεμφάμενος
 τοὺς Μηθυμναίους πανδημεὶ καὶ ἐκ τῆς Χίου τὸ
 στράτευμα διεβίβασε· χρήματά τε παρὰ Κύρου
 αὐτῷ ἦλθεν. ὁ δὲ Κόνων ἐπεὶ ἐπολιορκεῖτο καὶ ¹⁹
 κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, καὶ σίτων οὐδα-
 μόθεν ἦν εὐπορῆσαι, οἱ δὲ ἄνθρωποι πολλοὶ
 ἐν τῇ πόλει ἦσαν καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ ἐβοήθουν
 διὰ τὸ μὴ πυνθάνεσθαι ταῦτα, καθελκύσας τῶν
 νεῶν τὰς ἄριστα πλεούσας δύο ἐπλήρωσε πρὸ
 ἡμέρας, ἐξ ἀπασῶν τῶν νεῶν τοὺς ἀρίστους ἐρέτας

ἐκλέξας καὶ τοὺς ἐπιβάτας εἰς κοίλην ναὺν μετα-
 20 βιβάσας καὶ τὰ παραρρύματα παραβαλὼν. τὴν
 μὲν οὖν ἡμέραν οὕτως ἀνεῖχον, εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐσπέραν,
 ἐπεὶ σκότος εἶη, ἐξεβίβαζεν, ὥς μὴ καταδήλους
 εἶναι τοῖς πολεμίοις ταῦτα ποιοῦντας. πέμπτη
 δὲ ἡμέρᾳ εἰσθέμενοι σῖτα μέτρια, ἐπειδὴ ἤδη μέσον
 ἡμέρας ἦν καὶ οἱ ἐφορμοῦντες ὀλγώρως εἶχον καὶ
 ἔνιοι ἀνεπαύοντο, ἐξέπλευσαν ἔξω τοῦ λιμένος,
 καὶ ἡ μὲν ἐπὶ Ἑλλησπόντου ὥρμησεν, ἡ δὲ εἰς
 21 τὸ πέλαγος. τῶν δ' ἐφορμούντων ὡς ἕκαστοι ἦνοι-
 γον, τὰς τε ἀγκύρας ἀποκόπτοντες καὶ ἐγειρόμενοι
 ἐβόηθουν τεταραγμένοι, τυχόντες ἐν τῇ γῇ ἀρισ-
 τοποιοῦμενοι· εἰσβάντες δὲ ἐδίωκον τὴν εἰς τὸ
 πέλαγος ἀφορμήσασαν, καὶ ἅμα τῷ ἡλίῳ δύνοντι
 κατέλαβον, καὶ κρατήσαντες μάχῃ ἀναδυσάμενοι
 22 ἀπῆγον εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσιν. ἡ δ'
 ἐπὶ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου φυγοῦσα ναὺς διέφυγε, καὶ
 ἀφικομένη εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας ἐξαγγέλλει τὴν πολιορ-
 κίαν. Διομέδων δὲ βοηθῶν Κόνωνι πολιορκουμένῳ
 δώδεκα ναυσὶν ὠρμίσατο εἰς τὸν εὐριπον τὸν τῶν
 23 Μυτιληναίων. ὁ δὲ Καλλικρατίδας ἐπιπλεύσας
 αὐτῷ ἐξαίφνης δέκα μὲν τῶν νεῶν ἔλαβε, Διομέδων
 24 δ' ἔφυγε τῇ τε αὐτοῦ καὶ ἄλλῃ. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι
 τὰ γεγενημένα καὶ τὴν πολιορκίαν ἐπεὶ ἤκουσαν,
 ἐψηφίσαντο βοηθεῖν ναυσὶν ἑκατὸν καὶ δέκα, εἰς-
 βιβάζοντες τοὺς ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ ὄντας ἅπαντας καὶ
 δούλους καὶ ἐλευθέρους· καὶ πληρώσαντες τὰς δέκα
 καὶ ἑκατὸν ἐν τριάκοντα ἡμέραις ἀπῆραν. εἰσέ-
 25 βησαν δὲ καὶ τῶν ἱππέων πολλοί. μετὰ ταῦτα
 ἀνήχθησαν εἰς Σάμον, κακείθεν Σαμίας ναὺς ἔλαβον

δέκα· ἤθροισαν δὲ καὶ ἄλλας πλείους ἢ τριάκοντα
 παρὰ τῶν ἄλλων συμμάχων, εἰσβαίνειν ἀναγκά-
 σαντες ἅπαντας, ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ εἴ τινες αὐτοῖς ἔτυχον
 ἔξω οὔσαι. ἐγένοντο δὲ αἱ πᾶσαι πλείους ἢ πεντή-
 κοντα καὶ ἑκατόν. ὁ δὲ Καλλικρατίδας ἀκούων 26
 τὴν βοήθειαν ἤδη ἐν Σάμῳ οὔσαν, αὐτοῦ μὲν κατέ-
 λιπε πεντήκοντα ναῦς καὶ ἄρχοντα Ἐτεόνικον, ταῖς
 δὲ εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν ἀναχθεὶς ἐδειπνοποιεῖτο τῆς
 Λέσβου ἐπὶ τῇ Μαλέᾳ ἄκρᾳ ἀντίον τῆς Μυτιλήνης.
 τῇ δ' αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἔτυχον καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δειπνο- 27
 ποιούμενοι ἐν ταῖς Ἀργινούσαις· αὐταὶ δ' εἰσὶν
 ἀντίον τῆς Λέσβου. τῆς δὲ νυκτὸς ἰδὼν τὰ πυρὰ, 28
 καὶ τινων αὐτῷ ἐξαγγειλάντων ὅτι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι
 εἶεν, ἀνήγετο περὶ μέσας νύκτας, ὥς ἑξαπιναιῶς
 προσπέσοι· ὕδωρ δ' ἐπιγενόμενον πολὺ καὶ βρονταὶ
 διεκώλυσαν τὴν ἀναγωγὴν. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀνέσχευ, ἅμα
 τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἔπλει ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀργινούσας. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι 29
 ἀντανήγοντο εἰς τὸ πέλαγος τῷ εὐωνύμῳ, παρατε-
 ταγμένοι ὧδε. Ἀριστοκράτης μὲν τὸ εὐώνυμον
 ἔχων ἡγεῖτο πεντεκαίδεκα ναυσί, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα
 Διομέδων ἐτέραις πεντεκαίδεκα· ἐπετέτακτο δὲ
 Ἀριστοκράτει μὲν Περικλῆς, Διομέδοντι δὲ Ἐρα-
 σινίδης· παρὰ δὲ Διομέδοντα οἱ Σάμιοι δέκα ναυσὶν
 ἐπὶ μιᾷς τεταγμένοι· ἐστρατήγει δὲ αὐτῶν Σάμιος
 ὀνόματι Ἰππεύς· ἐχόμεναι δ' αἱ τῶν ταξιάρχων
 δέκα καὶ αὐταὶ ἐπὶ μιᾷς· ἐπὶ δὲ ταύταις αἱ τῶν
 ναυάρχων τρεῖς καὶ εἴ τινες ἄλλαι ἦσαν συμμαχίδες.
 τὸ δὲ δεξιὸν κέρας Πρωτόμαχος εἶχε πεντεκαίδεκα 30
 ναυσί· παρὰ δ' αὐτὸν Θρασύλος ἐτέραις πεντεκαί-
 δεκα· ἐπετέτακτο δὲ Πρωτομάχῳ μὲν Λυσίας,

- ἔχων τὰς ἴσας ναῦς, Θρασύλῳ δὲ Ἀριστογένης.
 31 οὕτω δ' ἐτάχθησαν, ἵνα μὴ διέκπλουν διδοίεν· χεῖ-
 ρον γὰρ ἔπλεον. αἱ δὲ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀντιτε-
 ταγμέναι ἦσαν ἅπασαι ἐπὶ μιᾷ ὥς πρὸς διέκπλουν
 καὶ περίπλουν παρεσκευασμέναι διὰ τὸ βέλτιον
 πλεῖν. εἶχε δὲ τὸ δεξιὸν κέρας Καλλικρατίδας.
 32 Ἑρμῶν δὲ Μεγαρεὺς ὁ τῷ Καλλικρατίδῃ κυβερνῶν
 εἶπε πρὸς αὐτόν, ὅτι εἴη καλῶς ἔχον ἀποπλεῦσαι·
 αἱ γὰρ τριήρεις τῶν Ἀθηναίων πολλῷ πλέονες ἦσαν.
 Καλλικρατίδας δὲ εἶπεν ὅτι ἡ Σπάρτη οὐδὲν μὴ
 κάκιον οἰκείται αὐτοῦ ἀποθανόντος, φεύγειν δὲ
 33 αἰσχρὸν ἔφη εἶναι. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐναυμάχησαν
 χρόνον πολύν, πρῶτον μὲν ἀθρόαι, ἔπειτα δὲ δι-
 εσκευασμέναι. ἐπεὶ δὲ Καλλικρατίδας τε ἐμβαλού-
 σης τῆς νεῶς ἀποπεσὼν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν ἠφανίσθη
 Πρωτόμαχος τε καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ τῷ δεξιῷ τὸ
 εὐώνυμον ἐνίκησαν, ἐντεῦθεν φυγὴ τῶν Πελοπον-
 νησίων ἐγένετο εἰς Χίον, πλειστων δὲ καὶ εἰς
 Φώκαιαν· οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι πάλιν εἰς τὰς Ἀργινούσας
 34 κατέπλευσαν. ἀπώλοντο δὲ τῶν μὲν Ἀθηναίων
 νῆες πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἐκτὸς ὀλίγων
 τῶν πρὸς τὴν γῆν προσενεχθέντων, τῶν δὲ Πελο-
 ποννησίων Λακωνικαὶ μὲν ἑννέα, τῶν πασῶν οὐσῶν
 δέκα, τῶν δ' ἄλλων συμμάχων πλείους ἢ ἐξήκοντα.
 35 ἔδοξε δὲ τοῖς τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοῖς ἑπτὰ
 μὲν καὶ τετταράκοντα ναυσὶ Θηραμένην τε καὶ
 Θρασύβουλον τριηράρχους ὄντας καὶ τῶν ταξιάρχων
 τινὰς πλεῖν ἐπὶ τὰς καταδεδουκυίας ναῦς καὶ τοὺς
 ἐπ' αὐτῶν ἀνθρώπους, ταῖς δ' ἄλλαις ἐπὶ τὰς μετ'
 Ἑτεονίκου τῇ Μυτιλήνῃ ἐφορμούσας. ταῦτα δὲ

βουλομένους ποιεῖν ἄνεμος καὶ χειμὼν διακάλυσεν αὐτοὺς μέγας γενόμενος· τρόπαιον δὲ στήσαντες αὐτοῦ ἠϋλίζοντο. τῷ δ' Ἑτεονίκῳ ὁ ὑπηρετικός 36 κέλῃς πάντα ἐξήγγειλε τὰ περὶ τὴν ναυμαχίαν. ὁ δὲ αὐτὸν πάλιν ἐξέπεμψεν εἰπὼν τοῖς ἐνοῦσι σιωπῇ ἐκπλεῖν καὶ μηδενὶ διαλέγεσθαι, παραχρῆμα δὲ αὐθις πλεῖν εἰς τὸ ἑαυτῶν στρατόπεδον ἐστεφανωμένους καὶ βοῶντας ὅτι Καλλικρατίδας νενίκηκε ναυμαχῶν καὶ ὅτι αἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων νῆες ἀπολώλασιν ἅπασαι. καὶ οἱ μὲν τοῦτ' ἐποίουν· 37 αὐτὸς δ', ἐπεὶ δὴ ἐκείνοι κατέπλεον, ἔθυε τὰ εὐαγγέλια, καὶ τοῖς στρατιώταις παρήγγειλε δειπνοποιεῖσθαι, καὶ τοῖς ἐμπόροις τὰ χρήματα σιωπῇ ἐνθεμένους εἰς τὰ πλοῖα ἀποπλεῖν εἰς Χίον, ἣν δὲ τὸ πνεῦμα οὖριον, καὶ τὰς τριήρεις τὴν ταχίστην. αὐτὸς δὲ τὸ πεζὸν ἀπήγεन εἰς τὴν Μήθυμναν τὸ 38 στρατόπεδον ἐμπρήσας. Κόνων δὲ καθελκύσας τὰς ναῦς, ἐπεὶ οἳ τε πολέμιοι ἀπεδεδράκεσαν καὶ ὁ ἄνεμος εὐδαιότερος ἦν, ἀπαντήσας τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἤδη ἀνηγμένοις ἐκ τῶν Ἀργινουσῶν ἔφρασε τὰ περὶ τοῦ Ἑτεονίκου. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι κατέπλευσαν εἰς τὴν Μυτιλήνην, ἐκεῖθεν δ' ἐπανήχθησαν εἰς τὴν Χίον, καὶ οὐδὲν διαπραξάμενοι ἀπέπλευσαν ἐπὶ Σάμου.

Οἱ δ' ἐν οἴκῳ τούτους μὲν τοὺς στρατηγοὺς ἔπαυ- 7
σαν πλὴν Κόνωνος· πρὸς δὲ τούτῳ εἶλυντο Ἀδείμαντον καὶ τρίτον Φιλοκλέα. τῶν δὲ ναυμαχησάντων στρατηγῶν Πρωτόμαχος μὲν καὶ Ἀριστογένης οὐκ ἀπήλθον εἰς Ἀθήνας, τῶν δὲ ἕξ κατα- 2
πλευσάντων, Περικλέους καὶ Διομέδοντος καὶ Λυσίου

- καὶ Ἀριστοκράτους καὶ Θρασύλου καὶ Ἐρασινίδου,
 Ἀρχέδημος ὁ τοῦ δήμου τότε προεστηκώς ἐν Ἀθή-
 ναις καὶ τῆς διωβελίας ἐπιμελόμενος Ἐρασινίδην
 ἐπιβολὴν ἐπιβαλὼν κατηγορεῖ ἐν δικαστηρίῳ, φάσ-
 κων ἐξ Ἑλλησπόντου αὐτὸν ἔχειν χρήματα ὄντα
 τοῦ δήμου· κατηγορεῖ δὲ καὶ περὶ τῆς στρατηγίας.
 καὶ ἔδοξε τῷ δικαστηρίῳ δῆσαι τὸν Ἐρασινίδην.
- 3 μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐν τῇ βουλῇ διηγοῦντο οἱ στρατηγοὶ
 περὶ τε τῆς ναυμαχίας καὶ τοῦ μεγέθους τοῦ
 χειμῶνος. Τιμοκράτους δ' εἰπόντος, ὅτι καὶ τοὺς
 ἄλλους χρὴ δεθέντας εἰς τὸν δῆμον παραδοθῆναι,
- 4 ἡ βουλὴ ἔδωκε. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκκλησία ἐγένετο,
 ἐν ᾗ τῶν στρατηγῶν κατηγοροῦν ἄλλοι τε καὶ
 Θηραμένης μάλιστα, δικαίους εἶναι λόγον ὑποσχεῖν,
 διότι οὐκ ἀνείλοντο τοὺς ναυαγούς. ὅτι μὲν γὰρ
 οὐδενὸς ἄλλου καθήπτοντο ἐπιστολὴν ἐπεδείκνυε
 μαρτύριον, ἣν ἔπεμψαν οἱ στρατηγοὶ εἰς τὴν βουλὴν
 καὶ εἰς τὸν δῆμον, ἄλλο οὐδὲν αἰτιώμενοι ἢ τὸν
- 5 χειμῶνα. μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ οἱ στρατηγοὶ βραχέως
 ἕκαστος ἀπελογήσατο, οὐ γὰρ προτέθη σφίσι λόγος
 κατὰ τὸν νόμον, καὶ τὰ πεπραγμένα διηγοῦντο, ὅτι
 αὐτοὶ μὲν ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους πλέοιεν, τὴν δὲ
 ἀναίρεσιν τῶν ναυαγῶν προστάξαιεν τῶν τριηράρ-
 χων ἀνδράσιν ἱκανοῖς καὶ ἐστρατηγηκόσιν ἤδη,
 Θηραμένει καὶ Θρασυβούλῳ καὶ ἄλλοις τοιούτοις·
- 6 καὶ εἴπερ γέ τινας δέοι, περὶ τῆς ἀναίρεσεως οὐδένα
 ἄλλον ἔχειν αὐτοὺς αἰτιάσασθαι ἢ τούτους, οἷς
 προσετάχθη. καὶ οὐχ, ὅτι γε κατηγοροῦσιν ἡμῶν,
 ἔφασαν, ψευδόμεθα φάσκοντες αὐτοὺς αἰτίους εἶναι,
 ἀλλὰ τὸ μέγεθος τοῦ χειμῶνος εἶναι τὸ κωλύσαν

τὴν ἀναίρεσιν. τούτων δὲ μάρτυρας παρείχοντο
 τοὺς κυβερνήτας καὶ ἄλλους τῶν συμπλεόντων
 πολλοὺς. τοιαῦτα λέγοντες ἔπειθον τὸν δῆμον· ἐ- 7
 βούλοντο δὲ πολλοὶ τῶν ἰδιωτῶν ἐγγυᾶσθαι ἀνι-
 στάμενοι· ἔδοξε δὲ ἀναβαλέσθαι εἰς ἑτέραν ἐκκλη-
 σίαν· τότε γὰρ ὑψὲς ἦν καὶ τὰς χεῖρας οὐκ ἂν
 καθεώρων· τὴν δὲ βουλὴν προβουλεύσασαν εἰσε-
 νεγκεῖν ὅτῳ τρόπῳ οἱ ἄνδρες κρίνοιντο. μετὰ δὲ 8
 ταῦτα ἐγένετο Ἀπατούρια, ἐν οἷς οἳ τε πατέρες
 καὶ οἱ συγγενεῖς σύνεισι σφίσιν αὐτοῖς. οἱ οὖν περὶ
 τὸν Θηραμένην παρεσκεύασαν ἀνθρώπους μέλανα
 ἱμάτια ἔχοντας καὶ ἐν χρῶ κεκαρμένους πολλοὺς
 ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ ἑορτῇ, ἵνα πρὸς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἤκοιεν,
 ὥς δὴ συγγενεῖς ὄντες τῶν ἀπολωλότων, καὶ
 Καλλιξένον ἔπεισαν ἐν τῇ βουλῇ κατηγορεῖν τῶν
 στρατηγῶν. ἐντεῦθεν ἐκκλησίαν ἐποιοῦν, εἰς ἣν 9
 ἡ βουλὴ εἰσήνεγκε τὴν ἑαυτῆς γνώμην Καλλιξένου
 εἰπόντος τήνδε· Ἐπειδὴ τῶν τε κατηγορούντων
 κατὰ τῶν στρατηγῶν καὶ ἐκείνων ἀπολογουμένων
 ἐν τῇ προτέρᾳ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἀκηκόασι, διαψηφίσασθαι
 Ἀθηναίους πάντας κατὰ φυλάς· θεῖναι δὲ εἰς τὴν
 φυλὴν ἐκάστην δύο ὑδρίας· ἐφ' ἐκάστη δὲ τῇ φυλῇ
 κήρυκα κηρύττειν, ὅτῳ δοκοῦσιν ἀδικεῖν οἱ στρατη-
 γοὶ οὐκ ἀνελόμενοι τοὺς νικήσαντας ἐν τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ,
 εἰς τὴν προτέραν ψηφίσασθαι, ὅτῳ δὲ μὴ, εἰς τὴν
 ὑστέρα· ἂν δὲ δόξωσιν ἀδικεῖν, θανάτῳ ζημιῶσαι 10
 καὶ τοῖς ἑνδεκα παραδοῦναι καὶ τὰ χρήματα δημο-
 σιεῦσαι, τὸ δ' ἐπιδέκατον τῆς θεοῦ εἶναι. παρῆλθε 11
 δέ τις εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν φάσκων ἐπὶ τεύχους
 ἀλφίτων σωθῆναι· ἐπιστέλλειν δ' αὐτῷ τοὺς ἀπολ-

λυμένους, ἂν σωθῇ, ἀπαγγεῖλαι τῷ δήμῳ ὅτι οἱ
 στρατηγοὶ οὐκ ἀνείλυντο τοὺς ἀρίστους ὑπὲρ τῆς
 12 πατρίδος γενομένους. τὸν δὲ Καλλίξενον προσε-
 καλέσαντο παράνομα φάσκοντες συγγεγραφέναι
 Εὐρυπτόλεμός τε ὁ Πεισιάνακτος καὶ ἄλλοι τινές.
 τοῦ δὲ δήμου ἔνιοι ταῦτα ἐπῆμουν, τὸ δὲ πλῆθος
 ἐβόα δεινὸν εἶναι, εἰ μὴ τις ἑάσει τὸν δῆμον πρᾶτ-
 13 τεῖν ὃ ἂν βούληται. καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις εἰπόντος
 Λυκίσκου καὶ τούτους τῇ αὐτῇ ψήφῳ κρίνεσθαι
 ἥπερ καὶ τοὺς στρατηγούς, ἂν μὴ ἀφώσι τὴν
 κλήσιν, ἐπεθορύβησε πάλιν ὁ ὄχλος, καὶ ἤναγ-
 14 κάσθησαν ἀφιέναι τὰς κλήσεις. τῶν δὲ πρυτᾶ-
 νεῶν τινων οὐ φασκόντων προθήσειν τὴν διαψή-
 φισιν παρὰ τὸν νόμον, αὐθις Καλλίξενος ἀναβάς
 κατηγορεῖ αὐτῶν τὰ αὐτά. οἱ δὲ ἐβόων καλεῖν
 15 τοὺς οὐ φάσκοντας. οἱ δὲ πρυτάνεις φοβηθέντες
 ὡμολόγουν πάντες προθήσειν πλὴν Σωκράτους
 τοῦ Σωφρονίσκου· οὗτος δ' οὐκ ἔφη ἀλλ' ἢ κατὰ
 16 νόμον πάντα ποιήσειν. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀναβάς
 Εὐρυπτόλεμος ἔλεξεν ὑπὲρ τῶν στρατηγῶν τάδε·

Τὰ μὲν κατηγορήσων, ὧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι,
 ἀνέβην ἐνθάδε Περικλέους ἀναγκαῖον μοι ὄντος καὶ
 ἐπιτηδείου καὶ Διομέδοντος φίλου, τὰ δ' ὑπερ-
 απολογησόμενος, τὰ δὲ συμβουλευσὼν ἃ μοι δοκεῖ
 17 ἄριστα εἶναι ἀπάσῃ τῇ πόλει. κατηγορῶ μὲν οὖν
 αὐτῶν, ὅτι ἔπεισαν τοὺς συνάρχοντας, βουλομένους
 πέμπειν γράμματα τῇ τε βουλῇ καὶ ὑμῖν, ὅτι
 ἐπέταξαν τῷ Θηραμένει καὶ Θρασυβούλῳ τετταρά-
 18 οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἀνείλυντο. εἰτα νῦν τὴν αἰτίαν κοινῇ

ἔχουσιν ἐκείνων ἰδίᾳ ἀμαρτάντων, καὶ ἀντὶ τῆς
 τότε φιλανθρωπίας νῦν ὑπ' ἐκείνων τε καὶ τινων
 ἄλλων ἐπιβουλευόμενοι κινδυνεύουσιν ἀπολέσθαι·
 οὐκ, ἂν ὑμεῖς γέ μοι πείθησθε τὰ δίκαια καὶ ὕσια 19
 ποιοῦντες, καὶ ὅθεν μάλιστα τᾷληθῇ πείσεσθε καὶ
 οὐ μετανοήσαντες ὕστερον εὐρήσετε σφᾶς αὐτοὺς
 ἡμαρτηκότας τὰ μέγιστα εἰς θεοὺς τε καὶ ὑμᾶς
 αὐτούς. συμβουλευῶ δ' ὑμῖν, ἐν οἷς οὐθ' ὑπ' ἐμοῦ
 οὐθ' ὑπ' ἄλλου οὐδενὸς ἔστιν ἐξαπατηθῆναι ὑμᾶς,
 καὶ τοὺς ἀδικοῦντας εἰδότες κολάσεσθε ἢ ἂν βού-
 λησθε δίκην, καὶ ἅμα πάντας καὶ καθ' ἓνα ἕκαστον,
 εἰ μὴ πλεόν ἀλλὰ μίαν ἡμέραν δόντες αὐτοῖς ὑπὲρ
 αὐτῶν ἀπολογήσασθαι, μὴ ἄλλοις μᾶλλον πιστεύ-
 οντες ἢ ὑμῖν αὐτοῖς. ἴστε δέ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, 20
 πάντες ὅτι τὸ Καννωνοῦ ψήφισμά ἐστιν ἰσχυρό-
 τατον, ὃ κελεύει, εἴαν τις τὸν τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμον
 ἀδικῇ, δεδεμένον ἀποδικεῖν ἐν τῷ δήμῳ, καὶ εἴαν
 καταγνωσθῇ ἀδικεῖν, ἀποθανεῖν εἰς τὸ βάραθρον
 ἐμβληθέντα, τὰ δὲ χρήματα αὐτοῦ δημευθῆναι καὶ
 τῆς θεοῦ τὸ ἐπιδέκατον εἶναι. κατὰ τοῦτο τὸ ψή- 21
 φισμα κελεύω κρίνεσθαι τοὺς στρατηγούς καὶ νη-
 Δία, ἂν ὑμῖν γε δοκῇ, πρῶτον Περικλέα τὸν ἐμὸν
 προσήκοντα· αἰσχρὸν γάρ μοι ἐστιν ἐκείνον περὶ
 πλείονος ποιεῖσθαι ἢ τὴν ὅλην πόλιν. τοῦτο δ' εἰ 22
 βούλεσθε, κατὰ τόνδε τὸν νόμον κρίνατε, ὅς ἐστιν
 ἐπὶ τοῖς ἱεροσύλοις καὶ προδόταις, εἴαν τις ἢ τὴν
 πόλιν προδιδῷ ἢ τὰ ἱερὰ κλέπτῃ, κριθέντα ἐν δικ-
 αστηρίῳ, ἂν καταγνωσθῇ, μὴ ταφῆναι ἐν τῇ
 Ἀττικῇ, τὰ δὲ χρήματα αὐτοῦ δημόσια εἶναι. τού-
 των ὅποτέρῃ βούλεσθε, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, τῷ νόμῳ 23

κρινέσθωσαν οἱ ἄνδρες κατὰ ἓνα ἕκαστον διηρημένων
 τῆς ἡμέρας τριῶν μερῶν, ἐνὸς μὲν ἐν ᾧ συλλέγεσθαι
 ὑμᾶς δεῖ καὶ διαψηφίζεσθαι, εἴαν τε ἀδικεῖν δοκῶσιν
 εἴαν τε μὴ, ἑτέρου δ' ἐν ᾧ κατηγορῆσαι, ἑτέρου δ'
 24 ἐν ᾧ ἀπολογήσασθαι. τούτων δὲ γιγνομένων οἱ μὲν
 ἀδικοῦντες τεύξονται τῆς μεγίστης τιμωρίας, οἱ δ'
 ἀναίτιοι ἐλευθερωθήσονται ὑφ' ὑμῶν, ὧς Ἀθηναῖοι,
 25 καὶ οὐκ ἀδικοῦντες ἀπολούνται. ὑμεῖς δὲ κατὰ
 τὸν νόμον εὐσεβοῦντες καὶ εὐορκοῦντες κρινεῖτε καὶ
 οὐ συμπολεμήσετε Λακεδαιμονίοις τοὺς ἐκείνους
 ἐβδομήκοντα ναῦς ἀφελομένους καὶ νενικηκότας,
 26 τούτους ἀπολλύντες ἀκρίτους παρὰ τὸν νόμον. τί
 δὲ καὶ δεδιότες σφόδρα οὕτως ἐπείγεσθε; ἡ μὴ
 οὐχ ὑμεῖς ὃν ἂν βούλησθε ἀποκτείνητε καὶ ἐλευ-
 θερώσητε, ἂν κατὰ τὸν νόμον κρίνητε, ἀλλ' οὐκ
 ἂν παρὰ τὸν νόμον, ὥσπερ Καλλίξενος τὴν βουλήν
 27 ἔπεισεν εἰς τὸν δῆμον εἰσενεγκεῖν μιᾷ ψήφῳ; ἀλλ'
 ἴσως ἂν τινα καὶ οὐκ αἷτιον ὄντα ἀποκτείναιτε,
 μεταμελήσει δὲ ὕστερον. ἀναμνήσθητε ὡς ἀλγεινὸν
 καὶ ἀνωφελὲς ἦδη ἐστί, πρὸς δ' ἔτι καὶ περὶ θανάτου
 28 ἀνθρώπου ἡμαρτηκότες. δεινὰ δ' ἂν ποιήσαιτε,
 εἰ Ἀριστάρχῳ μὲν πρότερον τὸν δῆμον καταλύοντι,
 εἶτα δὲ Οἰνόην προδιδόντι Θηβαίοις πολεμίοις
 οὖσιν, ἔδοτε ἡμέραν ἀπολογήσασθαι ἢ ἐβούλετο
 καὶ τᾶλλα κατὰ τὸν νόμον προὔθετε, τοὺς δὲ στρα-
 τηγοὺς τοὺς πάντα ὑμῖν κατὰ γνώμην πράξαντας,
 νικήσαντας δὲ τοὺς πολεμίους, τῶν αὐτῶν τούτων
 29 ἀποστερήσετε. μὴ ὑμεῖς γε, ὧς Ἀθηναῖοι, ἀλλ'
 ἐαυτῶν ὄντας τοὺς νόμους, δι' οὓς μάλιστα μέγιστοί
 ἐστε, φυλάττοντες, ἄνευ τούτων μηδὲν πράττειν

πειράσθε. ἐπανέλθετε δὲ καὶ ἐπ' αὐτὰ τὰ πράγματα, καθ' ἃ καὶ αἱ ἁμαρτίαι δοκοῦσι γεγενῆσθαι τοῖς στρατηγοῖς. ἐπεὶ γὰρ κρατήσαντες τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ εἰς τὴν γῆν κατέπλευσαν, Διομέδων μὲν ἐκέλευεν ἀναχθέντας ἐπὶ κέρως ἅπαντας ἀναιρεῖσθαι τὰ ναύαγια καὶ τοὺς ναυαγούς, Ἐρασινίδης δὲ ἐπὶ τοὺς πρὸς Μυτιλήνην πολεμίους τὴν ταχίστην πλεῖν ἅπαντας· Θρασύλος δ' ἀμφότερα ἔφη γενέσθαι, ἂν τὰς μὲν αὐτοῦ καταλίπωσι, ταῖς δὲ ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους πλέωσι· καὶ δοξάντων τούτων 30 καταλιπεῖν τρεῖς ναῦς ἕκαστον ἐκ τῆς αὐτοῦ συμμορίας, τῶν στρατηγῶν ὀκτὼ ὄντων, καὶ τὰς τῶν ταξιάρχων δέκα καὶ τὰς Σαμίων δέκα καὶ τὰς τῶν ναυάρχων τρεῖς· αὗται ἅπασαι γίνονται ἑπτὰ καὶ τετταράκοντα, τέτταρες περὶ ἑκάστην ναῦν τῶν ἀπολωλυῶν δώδεκα οὐσῶν. τῶν δὲ καταλειφθέντων 31 τριηράρχων ἦσαν καὶ Θρασύβουλος καὶ Θηραμένης, ὅς ἐν τῇ προτέρᾳ ἐκκλησίᾳ κατηγορεῖ τῶν στρατηγῶν. ταῖς δὲ ἄλλαις ναυσὶν ἔπλεον ἐπὶ τὰς πολεμίας. τί τούτων οὐχ ἱκανῶς καὶ καλῶς ἔπραξαν; οὐκοῦν δίκαιον τὰ μὲν πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους μὴ καλῶς πραχθέντα τοὺς πρὸς τούτους ταχθέντας ὑπέχειν λόγον, τοὺς δὲ πρὸς τὴν ἀναίρεσιν, μὴ ποιήσαντας ἃ οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐκέλευσαν, διότι οὐκ ἀνεῖλοντο κρίνεσθαι. τοσοῦτον δ' ἔχω εἰπεῖν ὑπὲρ 32 ἀμφοτέρων ὅτι ὁ χειμὼν διεκώλυσε μηδὲν πράξαι ὧν οἱ στρατηγοὶ παρεσκευάσαντο. τούτων δὲ μάρτυρες οἱ σωθέντες ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου, ὧν εἰς τῶν ἡμετέρων στρατηγῶν ἐπὶ καταδύσεως νεὼς διασωθείς, ὃν κελεύουσι τῇ αὐτῇ ψήφῳ κρίνεσθαι, καὶ

- αὐτὸν τότε δεόμενον ἀναιρέσεως, ἥπερ τοὺς οὐ
 33 πρᾶξαντας τὰ προσταχθέντα. μὴ τοίνυν, ὦ ἄνδρες
 Ἀθηναῖοι, ἀντὶ μὲν τῆς νίκης καὶ τῆς εὐτυχίας
 ὅμοια ποιήσητε τοῖς ἡττημένοις τε καὶ ἀτυχοῦσιν,
 ἀντὶ δὲ τῶν ἐκ θεοῦ ἀναγκαίων ἀγνωμονεῖν δόξητε,
 προδοσίαν καταγνόντες ἀντὶ τῆς ἀδυναμίας οὐχ
 ἱκανοὺς γενομένους διὰ τὸν χειμῶνα πρᾶξαι τὰ
 προσταχθέντα· ἀλλὰ πολὺ δικαιώτερον στεφάνοις
 γεραίρειν ταύς νικῶντας ἢ θανάτῳ ζημιοῦν πονηροῖς
 ἀνθρώποις πειθόμενους.
- 34 Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν Εὐρυπτόλεμος ἔγραψε γνώμην
 κατὰ τὸ Καννωνοῦ ψήφισμα κρίνεσθαι τοὺς ἄνδρας
 δίχα ἕκαστον· ἡ δὲ τῆς βουλῆς ἦν μᾶ ψήφῳ
 ἅπαντας κρίνειν. τούτων δὲ διαχειροτονουμένων
 τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἔκριναν τὴν Εὐρυπτολέμου ὑπομ-
 οσαμένου δὲ Μενεκλέους καὶ πάλιν διαχειροτονίας
 γενομένης ἔκριναν τὴν τῆς βουλῆς. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα
 κατεψηφίσαντο τῶν νυυμαχησάντων στρατηγῶν
 35 ὀκτὼ ὄντων· ἀπέθανον δὲ οἱ παρόντες ἕξ. καὶ οὐ
 πολλῶ χρόνῳ ὕστερον μετέμελε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις,
 καὶ ἐψηφίσαντο, οὔτινες τὸν δῆμον ἐξηπάτησαν,
 πραβολὰς αὐτῶν εἶναι καὶ ἐγγυητὰς καταστήσαι,
 ἕως ἂν κριθῶσιν, εἶναι δὲ καὶ Καλλίξενον τούτων.
 προὔβληθήσαν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι τέτταρες καὶ ἐδέθησαν
 ὑπὸ τῶν ἐγγυησαμένων. ὕστερον δὲ στάσεώς τινας
 γενομένης, ἐν ᾗ Κλεοφῶν ἀπέθανεν, ἀπέδρασαν
 οὗτοι πρὶν κριθῆναι· Καλλίξενος δὲ κατελθὼν, ὅτε
 καὶ οἱ ἐκ Πειραιῶς εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, μισούμενος ὑπὸ
 πάντων λιμῶ ἀπέθανεν.

B.

Οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Χίῳ μετὰ τοῦ Ἑτεονίκου στρατιῶται ¹
 ὄντες, ἕως μὲν θέρος ἦν, ἀπὸ τε τῆς ὥρας ἐτρέφοντο
 καὶ ἐργαζόμενοι μισθοῦ κατὰ τὴν χώραν· ἐπεὶ δὲ
 χειμῶν ἐγένετο καὶ τροφήν οὐκ εἶχον γυμνοὶ τε
 ἦσαν καὶ ἀνυπόδητοι, συνίσταντο ἀλλήλοις καὶ
 συνετίθεντο ὡς τῇ Χίῳ ἐπιθησόμενοι· οἷς δὲ ταῦτα
 ἀρέσκοι κάλαμον φέρειν ἐδόκει, ἵνα ἀλλήλους μά-
 θοιεν ὅπόσοι εἴσαν. πυθόμενος δὲ τὸ σύνθημα ὁ ²
 Ἑτεόνικος ἀπόρως μὲν εἶχε τί χρῶτο τῷ πράγ-
 ματι, διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν καλαμηφόρων· τό τε
 γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ ἐμφανοῦς ἐπιχειρήσαι σφαλερὸν ἐδόκει
 εἶναι, μὴ εἰς τὰ ὕψηλα ὀρμήσωσι καὶ τὴν πόλιν
 κατασχόντες καὶ πολέμιοι γενόμενοι ἀπολέσωσι
 πάντα τὰ πράγματα, ἂν κρατήσωσι, τό τ' αὖ
 ἀπολλύναι ἀνθρώπους συμμάχους πολλοὺς δεινὸν
 ἐφαίνετο εἶναι, μὴ τινα καὶ εἰς τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλλη-
 νας διαβολὴν σχοῖεν καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται δύνουσι
 πρὸς τὰ πράγματα ὥσιν ἀναλαβὼν δὲ μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ ³
 ἄνδρας πεντεκαίδεκα ἐγχειρίδια ἔχοντας ἐπορεύετο
 κατὰ τὴν πόλιν, καὶ ἐντυχὼν τινὶ ὀφθαλμιῶντι
 ἀνθρώπῳ ἀπιόντι ἐξ ἰατρείου, κάλαμον ἔχοντι,
 ἀπέκτεινε. θορύβου δὲ γενομένου καὶ ἐρωτῶντων ⁴
 τινῶν διὰ τί ἀπέθανεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος παραγγέλλειν
 ἐκέλευεν ὁ Ἑτεόνικος, ὅτι τὸν κάλαμον εἶχε. κατὰ
 δὲ τὴν παραγγελίαν ἐρρίπτουν πάντες ὅσοι εἶχον
 τοὺς καλάμους, αἰεὶ ὁ ἀκούων δεδιώς μὴ ὀφθείη
 ἔχων. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Ἑτεόνικος συγκαλέσας ⁵

- τοὺς Χίους χρήματα ἐκέλευσε συνενεγκεῖν, ὅπως οἱ ναῦται λάβωσι μισθὸν καὶ μὴ νεωτερίσωσι τι· οἱ δὲ εἰσήνεγκαν· ἅμα δὲ εἰς τὰς ναῦς ἐσήμνηεν εἰσβαίνειν· προσιῶν δὲ ἐν μέρει παρ' ἐκάστην ναὺν παρεθάρρυνέ τε καὶ παρήνει πολλά, ὥς τοῦ γεγενημένου οὐδὲν εἰδώς, καὶ μισθὸν ἐκάστω μηνὸς 6 διέδωκε. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οἱ Χίοι καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι σύμμαχοι συλλεγέντες εἰς Ἐφεσον ἐβουλευσάντο περὶ τῶν ἐνεστηκότων πραγμάτων πέμπειν εἰς Λακεδαιμόνα πρέσβεις ταῦτά τε ἐροῦντας καὶ Λύσανδρον αἰτήσοντας ἐπὶ τὰς ναῦς, εὐ φερόμενον παρὰ τοῖς συμμάχοις κατὰ τὴν προτέραν ναυαρχίαν, ὅτε καὶ τὴν ἐν Νοτίῳ ἐνίκησε ναυμαχίαν. 7 καὶ ἀπεπέμφθησαν πρέσβεις, σὺν αὐτοῖς δὲ καὶ παρὰ Κύρου ταῦτα λέγοντες ἄγγελοι. οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἔδοσαν τὸν Λύσανδρον ὥς ἐπιστολέα, ναύαρχον δὲ Ἀρακὸν· οὐ γὰρ νόμος αὐτοῖς δις τὸν αὐτὸν ναυαρχεῖν· τὰς μέντοι ναῦς παρέδοσαν Λυσάνδρῳ, ἐτῶν ἤδη τῷ πολέμῳ πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι παρεληλυθότων.
- 8 Τούτῳ δὲ τῷ ἐνιαυτῷ καὶ Κύρος ἀπέκτεινεν Αὐτοβοισάκην καὶ Μιτραῖον, υἱεῖς ὄντας τῆς Δαρειαίου ἀδελφῆς τῆς τοῦ Ξέρξου τοῦ Δαρείου πατρός, ὅτι αὐτῷ ἀπαντῶντες οὐ διέωσαν διὰ τῆς κόρης τὰς χεῖρας, ὃ ποιοῦσι βασιλεῖ μόνον· [ἡ δὲ κόρη ἐστὶ μακρότερον ἢ χειρὶς, ἐν ἣ τὴν χεῖρα ἔχων 9 οὐδὲν ἂν δύναιτο ποιῆσαι]. Ἰεραμένης μὲν οὖν καὶ ἡ γυνὴ ἔλεγον πρὸς Δαρειαῖον δευνὸν εἶναι εἰ περιόφεται τὴν λίαν ὕβριν τούτου· ὃ δὲ αὐτὸν μεταπέμπεται ὥς ἀρρωστών, πέμψας ἀγγέλους.

Α. C. 405. Τῷ δ' ἐπιόντι ἔτει, ἐπὶ Ἀρχύτα μὲν 10
 ἐφορεύοντος, ἄρχοντος δ' ἐν Ἀθήναις
 Ἀλεξίου, Λύσανδρος ἀφικόμενος εἰς Ἐφεσον μετε-
 πέμψατο Ἐτεόνικον ἐκ Χίου σὺν ταῖς ναυσὶ καὶ
 τὰς ἄλλας πάσας συνήθροισεν, εἴ ποὺ τις ἦν, καὶ
 ταύτας τ' ἐπεσκεύαζε καὶ ἄλλας ἐν Ἀντάνδρῳ ἐναυ-
 πηγείτο. ἐλθὼν δὲ παρὰ Κῦρον χρήματα ἤτει' ὁ δ' 11
 αὐτῷ εἶπεν ὅτι τὰ μὲν παρὰ βασιλέως ἀνηλωμένα
 εἶη καὶ ἔτι πλείω πολλῶ, δεικνύων ὅσα ἕκαστος
 τῶν ναυάρχων ἔχοι, ὅμως δ' ἔδωκε. λαβὼν δὲ ὁ 12
 Λύσανδρος τὰργύριον ἐπὶ τὰς τριῆρεις τριηράρχους
 ἐπέστησε καὶ τοῖς ναύταις τὸν ὀφειλόμενον μισθὸν
 ἀπέδωκε. παρεσκευάζοντο δὲ καὶ οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 στρατηγοὶ πρὸς τὸ ναυτικὸν ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ.

Κῦρος δ' ἐπὶ τούτοις μετεπέμψατο Λύσανδρον, 13
 ἐπεὶ αὐτῷ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἦκεν ἄγγελος λέγων
 ὅτι ἀρρωστῶν ἐκείνον καλοῖη, ὦν ἐν Θαμνηρίοις τῆς
 Μηδίας ἐγγὺς Καδουσίῳ, ἐφ' οὓς ἐστράτευσεν
 ἀφεστῶτας. ἤκοντα δὲ Λύσανδρον οὐκ εἶα ναυμα- 14
 χεῖν πρὸς Ἀθηναίους, ἐὰν μὴ πολλῶ πλείους ναῦς
 ἔχῃ· εἶναι γὰρ χρήματα πολλὰ καὶ βασιλεῖ καὶ
 αὐτῷ, ὥστε τούτου ἔνεκεν πολλὰς πληροῦν. παρέ-
 δειξε δ' αὐτῷ πάντας τοὺς φόρους τοὺς ἐκ τῶν
 πόλεων, οἳ αὐτῷ ἴδιοι ἦσαν, καὶ τὰ περιττὰ χρήματα
 ἔδωκε· καὶ ἀναμνήσας ὡς εἶχε φιλίας πρὸς τε τὴν
 τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πόλιν καὶ πρὸς Λύσανδρον ἰδίᾳ,
 ἀνέβαινε παρὰ τὸν πατέρα.

Λύσανδρος δ', ἐπεὶ αὐτῷ Κῦρος πάντα παραδοὺς 15
 τὰ αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἀρρωστοῦντα μετάπεμπ-
 τος ἀνέβαινε, μισθὸν διαδοὺς τῇ στρατιᾷ ἀνήχθη

τῆς Καρίας εἰς τὸν Κεράμειον κύλπον. καὶ προσ-
 βαλὼν πόλει τῶν Ἀθηναίων συμμάχῳ ὄνομα Κε-
 δρεΐαις τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ προσβολῇ κατὰ κράτος αἰρεῖ
 καὶ ἐξηνδραπόδισεν. ἦσαν δὲ μιξοβάρβαροι οἱ ἔνοι-
 16 κούντες. ἐκείθεν δὲ ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Ῥόδον. οἱ δ'
 Ἀθηναῖοι ἐκ τῆς Σάμου ὀρμώμενοι τὴν βασιλέως
 κακῶς ἐποιοῦν, καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Χίον καὶ τὴν Ἐφεσον
 ἐπέπλεον, καὶ παρεσκευάζοντο πρὸς ναυμαχίαν, καὶ
 στρατηγούς πρὸς τοῖς ὑπάρχουσι προσείλοντο Μέ-
 17 νανδρον, Τυδέα, Κηφισόδοτον. Λύσανδρος δ' ἐκ τῆς
 Ῥόδου παρὰ τὴν Ἰωνίαν ἐκπλεῖ πρὸς τὸν Ἑλλήσ-
 ποντον πρὸς τε τῶν πλοίων τὸν ἔκπλουν καὶ ἐπὶ
 τὰς ἀφεστηκυίας αὐτῶν πόλεις. ἀνήγοντο δὲ καὶ
 οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐκ τῆς Χίου πελάγιοι· ἡ γὰρ Ἀσία
 18 πολεμία αὐτοῖς ἦν· Λύσανδρος δ' ἐξ Ἀβύδου παρέ-
 πλει εἰς Λάμψακον σύμμαχον οὔσαν Ἀθηναίων· καὶ
 οἱ Ἀβυδηνοὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι παρῆσαν πεζῇ· ἡγεῖτο δὲ
 19 Θώραξ Λακεδαιμόνιος. προσβαλόντες δὲ τῇ πόλει
 αἰρούσι κατὰ κράτος, καὶ διήρπασαν οἱ στρατιῶται
 οὔσαν πλουσίαν καὶ οἶνου καὶ σίτου καὶ τῶν ἄλλων
 ἐπιτηδείων πλήρη· τὰ δὲ ἐλεύθερα σώματα πάντα
 20 ἀφῆκε Λύσανδρος. οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ πόδας
 πλέοντες ὥρμisanτο τῆς Χερρονήσου ἐν Ἐλαιούντι
 ναυσὶν ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ ἑκατόν. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἀριστο-
 ποιούμενοις αὐτοῖς ἀγγέλλεται τὰ περὶ Λάμψακον,
 21 καὶ εὐθὺς ἀνήχθησαν εἰς Σηστόν. ἐκείθεν δ' εὐθὺς
 ἐπισιτισάμενοι ἔπλευσαν εἰς Αἰγὸς ποταμούς ἀντίον
 τῆς Λαμψάκου· διέχει δ' ὁ Ἑλλήσποντος ταύτη
 22 σταδίους ὡς πεντεκαίδεκα. ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἐδειπνο-
 ποιοῦντο. Λύσανδρος δὲ τῇ ἐπιούσῃ νυκτὶ, ἐπεὶ

ὕρθρος ἦν, ἐσήμηνεν εἰς τὰς ναῦς ἀριστοποιησαμέ-
 νους εἰσβαίνειν, πάντα δὲ παρασκευασάμενος ὥς
 εἰς ναυμαχίαν καὶ τὰ παραβλήματα παραβαλὼν
 προεῖπεν ὥς μηδεὶς κινήσοιτο ἐκ τῆς τάξεως μηδὲ
 ἀνάξοιτο. οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι ἅμα τῷ ἡλίῳ ἀνίσχοντι 23
 ἐπὶ τῷ λιμένι παρετάξαντο ἐν μετώπῳ ὥς εἰς ναυ-
 μαχίαν. ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐκ ἀντανήγαγε Λύσανδρος, καὶ
 τῆς ἡμέρας ὄψε ἦν, ἀπέπλευσαν πάλιν εἰς τοὺς
 Αἰγὸς ποταμούς. Λύσανδρος δὲ τὰς ταχίστας 24
 τῶν νεῶν ἐκέλευσεν ἔπεσθαι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἐπει-
 δὰν δὲ ἐκβῶσι, κατιδόντας ὅτι ποιοῦσιν ἀποπλεῖν
 καὶ αὐτῷ ἐξαγγεῖλαι. καὶ οὐ πρότερον ἐξεβίβασεν
 ἐκ τῶν νεῶν πρὶν αὐταὶ ἦκον. ταῦτα δ' ἐποίησε
 τέτταρας ἡμέρας· καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπανήγοντο.
 Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ κατιδὼν ἐκ τῶν τειχῶν τοὺς μὲν 25
 Ἀθηναίους ἐν αἰγιαλῷ ὁρμούντας καὶ πρὸς οὐδεμιᾷ
 πόλει, τὰ δ' ἐπιτήδεια ἐκ Σηστοῦ μετιόντας πεντε-
 καίδεκα σταδίους ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν, τοὺς δὲ πολεμίους
 ἐν λιμένι καὶ πρὸς πύλει ἔχοντας πάντα, οὐκ ἐν
 καλῷ ἔφη αὐτοὺς ὕρμειν, ἀλλὰ μεθορμίσαι εἰς
 Σηστὸν παρῆνει πρὸς τε λιμένα καὶ πρὸς πόλιν·
 οὐ ὄντες ναυμαχήσετε, ἔφη, ὅταν βούλησθε. οἱ 26
 δὲ στρατηγοί, μάλιστα δὲ Τυδεὺς καὶ Μένανδρος,
 ἀπιέναι αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσαν· αὐτοὶ γὰρ νῦν στρατη-
 γεῖν, οὐκ ἐκείνουν. καὶ ὁ μὲν ᾤχετο. Λύσανδρος 27
 δ', ἐπεὶ ἦν ἡμέρα πέμπτη ἐπιπλέουσι τοῖς Ἀθη-
 ναίοις, εἶπε τοῖς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἐπομένοις, ἐπὶ κατ-
 ιδῶσιν αὐτοὺς ἐκβεβηκότας καὶ ἐσκεδασμένους κατὰ
 τὴν Χερρόνησον, ὅπερ ἐποίουν πολλὸ μᾶλλον καθ'
 ἐκάστην ἡμέραν τὰ τε σιτία πόρρωθεν ὠνούμενοι

καὶ καταφρονοῦντες δὴ τοῦ Λυσάνδρου, ὅτι οὐκ
 ἀντανῆγεν, ἀποπλέοντας τοῦμπαλιν παρ' αὐτὸν
 ἄραι ἀσπίδα κατὰ μέσον τὸν πλοῦν. οἱ δὲ ταῦτα
 28 ἐποίησαν ὡς ἐκέλευσε. Λύσανδρος δ' εὐθύς ἐσή-
 μηνε τὴν ταχίστην πλεῖν' συμπάρῃει δὲ καὶ Θώραξ
 τὸ πεζὸν ἔχων. Κόνων δὲ ἰδὼν τὸν ἐπίπλουν ἐσή-
 μηεν εἰς τὰς ναῦς βοηθεῖν κατὰ κράτος. διεσκε-
 δασμένων δὲ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὄντων, αἱ μὲν τῶν
 νεῶν δίκροτοι ἦσαν, αἱ δὲ μονόκροτοι, αἱ δὲ παν-
 τελῶς κεναί· ἡ δὲ Κόνωνος καὶ ἄλλαι περὶ αὐτὸν
 ἐπτὰ πλήρεις ἀνήχθησαν ἀθρόαι καὶ ἡ Πάραλος,
 τὰς δ' ἄλλας πάσας Λύσανδρος ἔλαβε πρὸς τῇ
 γῇ. τοὺς δὲ πλείστους ἄνδρας ἐν τῇ γῇ συνέλεξεν·
 29 οἱ δὲ καὶ ἔφυγον εἰς τὰ τειχύδρια. Κόνων δὲ ταῖς
 ἐννέα ναυσὶ φεύγων, ἐπεὶ ἔγνω τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰ
 πράγματα διεφθαρμένα, κατασχὼν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀβαρ-
 νίδα τὴν Λαμψάκου ἄκραν ἔλαβεν αὐτόθεν τὰ
 μεγάλα τῶν Λυσάνδρου νεῶν ἰστία, καὶ αὐτὸς μὲν
 ὀκτὼ ναυσὶν ἀπέπλευσε παρ' Εὐαγόραν εἰς Κύπρον,
 ἡ δὲ Πάραλος εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας, ἀπαγγέλλουσα τὰ
 30 γεγονότα. Λύσανδρος δὲ τὰς τε ναῦς καὶ τοὺς
 αἰχμαλώτους καὶ τὰλλα πάντα εἰς Λάμψακον
 ἀπήγαγεν, ἔλαβε δὲ καὶ τῶν στρατηγῶν ἄλλους
 τε καὶ Φιλοκλέα καὶ Ἀδεΐμαντον. ἡ δ' ἡμέρα
 ταῦτα κατειργάσατο, ἔπεμψε Θεόπομπον τὸν Μι-
 λήσιον ληστήν εἰς Λακεδαίμονα, ἀπαγγελοῦντα τὰ
 31 γεγονότα, ὃς ἀφικόμενος τριταῖος ἀπήγγειλε. μετὰ
 δὲ ταῦτα Λύσανδρος ἀθροίσας τοὺς συμμάχους
 ἐκέλευσε βουλευέσθαι περὶ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων. ἐν-
 ταῦθα δὲ κατηγορεῖται ἐγίνοντο πολλὰ τῶν Ἀθη-

ναίων, ἃ τε ἤδη παρανενομήκεσαν καὶ ἃ ἐψηφισμένοι ἦσαν ποιεῖν, εἰ κρατήσκειαν τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ, τὴν δεξιὰν χεῖρα ἀποκόπτειν τῶν ζωγρηθέντων πάντων, καὶ ὅτι λαβόντες δύο τριήρεις, Κορινθίαν καὶ Ἀνδρίαν, τοὺς ἄνδρας ἐξ αὐτῶν πάντας κατακρημνίσκειαν. Φιλοκλῆς δ' ἦν στρατηγὸς τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὃς τούτους διέφθειρεν. ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ ἄλλα πολλά, ³² καὶ ἔδοξεν ἀποκτεῖναι τῶν αἰχμαλώτων ὅσοι ἦσαν Ἀθηναῖοι πλην Ἀδειμάντου, ὅτι μόνος ἐπελάβετο ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ τοῦ περὶ τῆς ἀποτομῆς τῶν χειρῶν ψηφίσματος· ἡτιάθη μέντοι ὑπὸ τινων προδοῦναι τὰς ναῦς. Λύσανδρος δὲ Φιλοκλέα πρῶτον ἐρωτήσας, ὃς τοὺς Ἀνδρίους καὶ Κορινθίους κατεκρήμνισε, τί εἴη ἄξιος παθεῖν ἀρξάμενος εἰς Ἑλληνας παρανομεῖν, ἀπέσφαξεν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ ἐν τῇ Λαμψάκῳ κατεστήσατο, ² ἔπλει ἐπὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον καὶ Καλχηδόνα. οἱ δ' αὐτὸν ὑπεδέχοντο, τοὺς τῶν Ἀθηναίων φρουροὺς ὑποσπόνδους ἀφέντες. οἱ δὲ προδόντες Ἀλκιβιάδῃ τὸ Βυζάντιον τότε μὲν ἔφυγον εἰς τὸν Πόντον, ὕστερον δ' εἰς Ἀθήνας καὶ ἐγένοντο Ἀθηναῖοι. Λύσανδρος δὲ τοὺς τε φρουροὺς τῶν Ἀθηναίων ³ καὶ εἴ τινα πού ἄλλον ἴδοι Ἀθηναῖον, ἀπέπεμπεν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας, διδοὺς ἐκείσε μόνον πλέουσιν ἀσφάλειαν, ἄλλοσε δ' οὐ, εἰδὼς ὅτι ὅσῳ ἂν πλείους συλλεγῶσιν εἰς τὸ ἄστυ καὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ, θάπτον τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἔνδειαν ἔσεσθαι. καταλιπὼν δὲ Βυζαντίου καὶ Καλχηδόνος Σθενέλαον ἀρμοστήν Λάκωνα, αὐτὸς ἀποπλεύσας εἰς Λάμψακον τὰς ναῦς ἐπεσκεύαζεν.

- 3 Ἐν δὲ ταῖς Ἀθήναις τῆς Παράλου ἀφικομένης
 νυκτὸς ἐλέγετο ἡ συμφορά, καὶ οἰμωγὴ ἐκ τοῦ
 Πειραιῶς διὰ τῶν μακρῶν τειχῶν εἰς ἄστὺ διήκεν,
 ὁ ἕτερος τῷ ἑτέρῳ παραγγέλλων ὥστ' ἐκείνης τῆς
 νυκτὸς οὐδεὶς ἐκοιμήθη, οὐ μόνον τοὺς ἀπολωλότας
 πενθοῦντες, ἀλλὰ πολὺ μᾶλλον ἔτι αὐτοὶ ἑαυτούς,
 πείσεσθαι νομίζοντες ὅλα ἐποίησαν Μηλίου τε
 Λακεδαιμονίων ἀποίκους ὄντας, κρατήσαντες πο-
 λιορκίᾳ, καὶ Ἰστιαίᾳς καὶ Σκιωναίους καὶ Τορω-
 ναίους καὶ Αἰγινήτας καὶ ἄλλους πολλοὺς τῶν
 4 Ἑλλήνων. τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἐκκλησίαν ἐποίησαν, ἐν
 ᾗ ἔδοξε τοὺς τε λιμένας ἀποχωῶσαι πλὴν ἐνὸς καὶ τὰ
 τεῖχη εὐτρεπίζειν καὶ φυλακὰς ἐφιστάναι καὶ τὰλλα
 πάντα ὡς εἰς πολιορκίαν παρασκευάζειν τὴν πόλιν.
 καὶ οὗτοι μὲν περὶ ταῦτα ἦσαν.
- 5 Λύσανδρος δ' ἐκ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου ναυσὶ διακοσ-
 αῖς ἀφικόμενος εἰς Λέσβον κατεσκευάσατο τὰς τε
 ἄλλας πόλεις ἐν αὐτῇ καὶ Μυτιλήνῃ· εἰς δὲ τὰ ἐπὶ
 Θράκης χωρία ἔπεμψε δέκα τριήρεις ἔχοντα Ἐτεό-
 νικον, ὃς τὰ ἐκεῖ πάντα πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους μετέ-
 6 στησεν. εὐθύς δὲ καὶ ἡ ἄλλη Ἑλλὰς ἀφειστήκει
 Ἀθηναίων μετὰ τὴν ναυμαχίαν πλὴν Σαμίων· οὗτοι
 δὲ σφαγὰς τῶν γνωρίμων ποιήσαντες κατεῖχον τὴν
 7 πόλιν. Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα ἔπεμψε πρὸς
 Ἀγίν' τε εἰς Δεκέλειαν καὶ εἰς Λακεδαίμονα ὅτι
 προσπλεῖ σὺν διακοσαῖς ναυσί. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ
 ἐξήρσαν πανδημεὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Πελοποννήσιοι πλὴν
 Ἀργείων, παραγγείλαντος τοῦ ἑτέρου Λακεδαιμονίων
 8 βασιλέως Πausανίου. ἐπεὶ δ' ἅπαντες ἡβροίσθη-
 σαν, ἀναλαβὼν αὐτοὺς πρὸς τὴν πόλιν ἐστρατοπέ-

δενυσεν ἐν τῇ Ἀκαδημείᾳ τῷ καλουμένῳ γυμνασίῳ. Λύσανδρος δὲ ἀφικόμενος εἰς Αἴγιναν ἀπέδωκε τὴν 9 πόλιν Αἰγινήταις, ὅσους ἐδύνατο πλείστοις ἀθροίσας αὐτῶν, ὡς δ' αὐτῶς καὶ Μηλίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ὅσοι τῆς αὐτῶν ἐστέροντο. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο δηώσας Σαλαμῖνα ὥρμισατο πρὸς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ναυσὶ πεντηκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν, καὶ τὰ πλοῖα εἶργε τοῦ εἰσπλου.

Οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι πολιορκούμενοι κατὰ γῆν καὶ 10 κατὰ θάλατταν ἠπόρουν τί χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὔτε νεῶν οὔτε συμμάχων αὐτοῖς ὄντων οὔτε σίτου· ἐνόμιζον δ' οὐδεμίαν εἶναι σωτηρίαν τοῦ μὴ παθεῖν ἂ οὐ τιμωρούμενοι ἐποίησαν, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν ὕβριν ἡδίκουν ἀνθρώπους μικροπολίτας οὐδ' ἐπὶ μιᾷ αἰτίᾳ ἐτέρᾳ ἢ ὅτι ἐκείνοις συνεμάχουν. διὰ ταῦτα τοὺς ἀτίμους 11 ἐπιτίμους ποιήσαντες ἐκαρτέρον, καὶ ἀποθνησκόντων ἐν τῇ πόλει λιμῷ πολλῶν οὐ διελέγοντο περὶ διαλλαγῆς. ἐπεὶ δὲ παντελῶς ἦδη ὁ σίτος ἐπελελοῖπει, ἔπεμψαν πρέσβεις παρ' Ἀγιν, βουλόμενοι σύμμαχοι εἶναι Λακεδαιμονίοις ἔχοντες τὰ τείχη καὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ, καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις συνθήκας ποιεῖσθαι. ὁ 12 δὲ αὐτοὺς εἰς Λακεδαίμονα ἐκέλευεν ἵεναι· οὐ γὰρ εἶναι κύριος αὐτός. ἐπεὶ δ' ἀπήγγειλαν οἱ πρέσβεις ταῦτα τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ἔπεμψαν αὐτοὺς εἰς Λακεδαίμονα. οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ ἦσαν ἐν Σελλασίᾳ 13 πλησίον τῆς Λακωνικῆς καὶ ἐπύθοντο οἱ ἔφοροι αὐτῶν ἂ ἔλεγον, ὄντα οἷάπερ καὶ πρὸς Ἀγιν, αὐτόθεν αὐτοὺς ἐκέλευον ἀπιέναι, καὶ εἴ τι δέονται εἰρήνης, κάλλιον ἥκειν βουλευσαμένους. οἱ δὲ πρέσβεις 14 ἐπεὶ ἦκον οἴκαδε καὶ ἀπήγγειλαν ταῦτα εἰς τὴν πόλιν, ἀθυμία ἐνέπεσε πᾶσιν· ὥοντο γὰρ ἀνδραπο-

15 *δισθήσεσθαι, καὶ ἕως ἂν πέμπωσιν ἑτέρους πρέσ-
 βεις, πολλοὺς τῷ λιμῷ ἀπολείσθαι. περὶ δὲ τῶν
 *τειχῶν τῆς καθαιρέσεως οὐδεὶς ἐβούλετο συμβου-
 λεύειν.* Ἀρχέστρατος γὰρ εἰπὼν ἐν τῇ βουλῇ Λακε-
 δαιμονίοις κράτιστον εἶναι ἐφ' οἷς προὔκαλόντο
 εἰρήνην ποιεῖσθαι, ἐδέθη προὔκαλόντο δὲ τῶν
 μακρῶν τειχῶν ἐπὶ δέκα σταδίους καθελεῖν ἑκατέρου
 ἐγένετο δὲ ψήφισμα μὴ ἐξεῖναι περὶ τούτων συμ-
 16 *βουλεύειν. τοιούτων δὲ ὄντων* Θηραμένης ἐν ἐκκλη-
 σίᾳ εἶπεν ὅτι εἰ βούλονται αὐτὸν πέμψαι παρὰ
 Λύσανδρον, εἰδὼς ἥξει Λακεδαιμονίους πότερον ἐξ-
 ανδραποδίσασθαι τὴν πόλιν βουλόμενοι ἀντέχουσι
 περὶ τῶν τειχῶν ἢ πίστεως ἕνεκα. πεμφθεὶς δὲ
 διέτριβε παρὰ Λυσάνδρῳ τρεῖς μῆνας καὶ πλείω,
 ἐπιτηρῶν ὅποτε Ἀθηναῖοι ἔμελλον διὰ τὸ ἐπιλελ-
 17 *οιπέναι τὸν σῖτον ἅπαντα ὅ,τι τις λέγοι ὁμολογ-
 ῆσειν. ἐπεὶ δ' ἦκε τετάρτῳ μηνί, ἀπήγγειλεν ἐν
 ἐκκλησίᾳ ὅτι αὐτὸν Λύσανδρος τέως μὲν κατέχοι,
 εἶτα κελεύοι εἰς Λακεδαίμονα ἵεναι· οὐ γὰρ εἶναι
 κύριος ὧν ἐρωτῶτο ὑπ' αὐτοῦ, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἐφόρους.
 μετὰ ταῦτα ἡρέθη πρεσβευτῆς εἰς Λακεδαίμονα*
 18 *αὐτοκράτωρ δέκατος αὐτός. Λύσανδρος δὲ τοῖς
 ἐφόροις ἐπεμψεν ἀγγελοῦντα μετ' ἄλλων Λακεδαι-
 μονίων Ἀριστοτέλην, φυγάδα Ἀθηναῖον ὄντα, ὅτι
 ἀποκρίναιτο Θηραμένει ἐκείνους κυρίους εἶναι εἰρή-*
 19 *νης καὶ πολέμου. Θηραμένης δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πρέσ-*
*βεις ἐπεὶ ἦσαν ἐν Σελλασίᾳ, ἐρωτῶμενοι δὲ ἐπὶ τίνι
 λόγῳ ἦκοιεν εἶπον ὅτι αὐτοκράτορες περὶ εἰρήνης,
 μετὰ ταῦτα οἱ ἔφοροι καλεῖν ἐκέλευον αὐτούς. ἐπεὶ
 δ' ἦκον, ἐκκλησίαν ἐποίησαν, ἐν ᾗ ἀντέλεγον Κορίν-*

θιοι καὶ Θηβαῖοι μάλιστα, πολλοὶ δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων, μὴ σπένδεσθαι Ἀθηναίους, ἀλλ' ἐξαιρεῖν. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ οὐκ ἔφασαν πόλιν Ἑλληνίδα ἀν- 20
δραποδιεῖν μέγα ἀγαθὸν εἰργασμένην ἐν τοῖς μεγίσ-
τοις κινδύνοις γενομένοις τῇ Ἑλλάδι, ἀλλ' ἐποι-
οῦντο εἰρήνην ἐφ' ᾧ τὰ τε μακρὰ τεῖχῃ καὶ τὸν
Πειραιᾶ καθελόντας καὶ τὰς ναῦς πλήν δώδεκα
παραδόντας καὶ τοὺς φυγάδας καθέντας τὸν αὐτὸν
ἐχθρὸν καὶ φίλον νομίζοντας Λακεδαιμονίοις ἔπες-
θαι καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ὅποι αὐ ἡγῶν-
ται. Θηραμένης δὲ καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ πρέσβεις ἔπαν- 21
έφερον ταῦτα εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας. εἰσιόντας δ' αὐτοὺς
ὄχλος περιεχεῖτο πολὺς, φοβούμενοι μὴ ἄπρακτοι
ἦκοιεν· οὐ γὰρ ἔτι ἐνεχώρει μέλλειν διὰ τὸ πλῆθος
τῶν ἀπολλυμένων τῷ λιμῷ. τῇ δ' ὕστεραία ἀπήγ- 22
γελλον οἱ πρέσβεις ἐφ' οἷς οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ποι-
οῖντο τὴν εἰρήνην· προηγόρει δὲ αὐτῶν Θηραμένης,
λέγων ὡς χρή πείθεσθαι Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τὰ
τεῖχῃ περιαιρεῖν. ἀντειπόντων δὲ τινων αὐτᾶ, πολὺ
δὲ πλείονων συνεπαυεσάντων, ἔδοξε δέχεσθαι τὴν
εἰρήνην. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Λύσανδρός τε κατέπλει εἰς 23
τὸν Πειραιᾶ καὶ οἱ φυγάδες κατήεσαν καὶ τὰ τεῖχῃ
κατέσκαπτον ὑπ' αὐλητρίδων πολλῇ προθυμίᾳ, νομί-
ζοντες ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν τῇ Ἑλλάδι ἄρχειν τῆς
ἐλευθερίας.

Καὶ ὁ ἑνίαυτὸς ἔληγεν, ἐν ᾧ μεσοῦντι Διονύσιος 24
ὁ Ἑρμοκράτους Συρακόσιος ἐτυράνησε, μάχῃ μὲν
πρότερον ἡττηθέντων ὑπὸ Συρακοσίων Καρχηδο-
νίων, σπάνει δὲ σίτου ἐλόντων Ἀκράγαντα, ἐκλι-
πόντων τῶν Σικελιωτῶν τὴν πόλιν.

- 3 A. C. 404. Τῷ δ' ἐπιόντι ἔτει, ᾧ ἦν Ὀλυμπιάς, ἡ
 τὸ στάδιον ἐνίκα Κροκίνας Θετταλός,
 Ἐνδίου ἐν Σπάρτῃ ἐφορεύοντος, Πυθοδώρου δ' ἐν
 Ἀθήναις ἄρχοντος, ὃν Ἀθηναῖοι, ὅτι ἐν ὀλιγαρχίᾳ
 ἤρέθη, οὐκ ὀνομάζουσιν, ἀλλ' ἀναρχίαν τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν
 2 καλοῦσιν. ἐγένετο δὲ αὕτη ἡ ὀλιγαρχία ὧδε. ἔδοξε
 τῷ δήμῳ τριάκοντα ἄνδρας ἐλέσθαι, οἱ τοὺς πατέρας
 νόμους συγγράψουσι, καθ' οὓς πολιτεύσουσι. καὶ
 ἤρέθησαν οἶδε, Πολυχάρης, Κριτίας, Μηλόβιος,
 Ἴππόλοχος, Εὐκλείδης, Ἰέρων, Μνησίλοχος, Χρέ-
 μων, Θηραμένης, Ἀρεσίας, Διοκλῆς, Φαιδρίας, Χαι-
 ρέλεως, Ἀναίτιος, Πείσων, Σοφοκλῆς, Ἐρατοσθέ-
 νης, Χαρικλῆς, Ὀνομακλῆς, Θεόγνης, Αἰσχίνης, Θεο-
 γένης, Κλεομήδης, Ἐρασίστρατος, Φεῖδων, Δρακον-
 τίδης, Εὐμάθης, Ἀριστοτέλης, Ἴππόμαχος, Μνησι-
 3 θείδης. τούτων δὲ πραχθέντων ἀπέπλει Λύσανδρος
 πρὸς Σάμον, Ἄγις δ' ἐκ τῆς Δεκελείας ἀπαγαγὼν
 τὸ πεζὸν στράτευμα διέλυσε κατὰ πόλεις ἐκάστους.
 4 Κατὰ δὲ τοῦτον τὸν καιρὸν περὶ ἡλίου ἔκλειψεν
 Λυκόφρων ὁ Φεραῖος, βουλόμενος ἄρξαι ὅλης τῆς
 Θετταλίας, τοὺς ἐναντιουμένους αὐτῷ τῶν Θεττα-
 λῶν, Λαρισαίους τε καὶ ἄλλους, μάχῃ ἐνίκησε καὶ
 πολλοὺς ἀπέκτεινεν.
 5 Ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ καὶ Διονύσιος ὁ Συρα-
 κόσιος τύραννος μάχῃ ἡττηθεὶς ὑπὸ Καρχηδονίων
 Γέλαν καὶ Καμάριναν ἀπώλεσε. μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ
 καὶ Λεοντῖνοι Συρακοσίοις συνοικούντες ἀπέστησαν
 εἰς τὴν αὐτῶν πόλιν ἀπὸ Διονυσίου καὶ Συρακοσίων.
 παραχρῆμα δὲ καὶ οἱ Συρακόσιοι ἱππεῖς ὑπὸ Διο-
 νυσίου εἰς Κατάνην ἀπεστάλησαν.

Οἱ δὲ Σάμιοι πολιορκούμενοι ὑπὸ Λυσάνδρου ὁ πάντη, ἐπεὶ οὐ βουλομένων αὐτῶν τὸ πρῶτον ὁμολογεῖν προσβάλλειν ἤδη ἔμελλεν ὁ Λύσανδρος, ὡμολόγησαν ἐν ἱμάτιον ἔχων ἕκαστος ἀπιέναι τῶν ἐλευθέρων, τὰ δ' ἄλλα παραδοῦναι· καὶ οὕτως ἐξήλθον. Λύσανδρος δὲ τοῖς ἀρχαίοις πολίταις παρα- 7 δούς τὴν πόλιν καὶ τὰ ἐνόντα πάντα καὶ δέκα ἄρχοντας καταστήσας φρουρεῖν ἀφήκε τὸ τῶν συμμάχων ναυτικὸν κατὰ πόλεις, ταῖς δὲ Λακωνικαῖς 8 ναυσὶν ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Λακεδαίμονα, ἀπάγων τὰ τε τῶν αἰχμαλώτων νεῶν ἀκρωτήρια καὶ τὰς ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς τριήρεις πλὴν δώδεκα καὶ στεφάνους, οὓς παρὰ τῶν πόλεων ἐλάμβανε δῶρα ἰδίᾳ, καὶ ἀργυρίου τετρακόσια καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα τάλαντα, ἃ περιεγένοντο τῶν φόρων, οὓς αὐτῷ Κῦρος παρέδειξεν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον, καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο ἐκτήσατο ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. ταῦτα δὲ πάντα Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀπέδωκε, τελευ- 9 τῶντος τοῦ θέρους, εἰς δ' ἐξάμηνος καὶ ὀκτῶ καὶ εἴκοσιν ἔτη τῷ πολέμῳ ἐτελεύτα, ἐν οἷς ἔφοροι οἱ ἀριθμούμενοι οἷδε ἐγένοντο, Αἰνησίας πρῶτος, ἐφ' οὗ ἤρξατο ὁ πύλεμος, πέμπτῳ καὶ δεκάτῳ ἔτει τῶν μετ' Εὐβοίας ἄλωσιν τριακονταετίδων σπονδῶν, μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον οἷδε, Βρασίδας, Ἰσάνωρ, Σωστράτι- 10 δας, Ἐξαρχος, Ἀγησίστρατος, Ἀγγενίδας, Ὀνομακλῆς, Ζεῖξιππος, Πιτύας, Πλειστόλας, Κλεινόμαχος, Ἰλαρχος, Λέων, Χαιρίλας, Πατησιάδας, Κλεοσθένης, Λυκάριος, Ἐπήρατος, Ὀνομάντιος, Ἀλεξιππίδας, Μισγολαΐδας, Ἰσίλας, Ἀρακος, Εὐάρχιππος, Παντακλῆς, Πιτύας, Ἀρχύτας, Ἐνδιος, ἐφ' οὗ Λύσανδρος πρᾶξας τὰ εἰρημένα οἴκαδε κατέπλευσεν.

- 11 Οἱ δὲ τριάκοντα ἡρέθησαν μὲν, ἐπεὶ τάχιστα τὰ
μακρὰ τείχῃ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὸν Πειραιᾶ καθηρέθη·
αἰρεθέντες δὲ ἐφ' ᾧτε συγγράψαι νόμους, καθ' οὓς-
τινας πολιτεύσονται, τούτους μὲν αἰεὶ ἔμελλον
συγγράφειν τε καὶ ἀποδεικνύναι, βουλὴν δὲ καὶ τὰς
- 12 ἄλλας ἀρχὰς κατέστησαν ὡς ἐδόκει αὐτοῖς. ἔπειτα
πρώτον μὲν οὓς πάντες ἤδεσαν ἐν τῇ δημοκρατίᾳ
ἀπὸ συκοφαντίας ζῶντας καὶ τοῖς καλοῖς κάγαθοῖς
βαρεῖς ὄντας, συλλαμβάνοντες ὑπὸ ἡγῶν θανάτου
καὶ ἢ τε βουλὴ ἡδέως αὐτῶν κατεψηφίζετο οἷ τε
ἄλλοι, ὅσοι συνήδεσαν ἑαυτοῖς μὴ ὄντες τοιοῦτοι,
- 13 οὐδὲν ἤχθοντο. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤρξαντο βουλευέσθαι ὅπως
ἂν ἐξείη αὐτοῖς τῇ πόλει χρῆσθαι ὅπως βούλονται,
ἐκ τούτου πρώτον μὲν πέμψαντες εἰς Λακεδαίμονα
Λισχίην τε καὶ Ἀριστοτέλην ἔπεισαν Λύσανδρον
φρουροὺς σφίσι συμπράξαι ἐλθεῖν, ἕως δὴ τοὺς
πονηροὺς ἐκποδᾶν ποιησάμενοι καταστήσονται τὴν
- 14 πολιτείαν· θρέψειν δὲ αὐτοὶ ὑπισχνούνται. ὁ δὲ
πεισθεὶς τοὺς τε φρουροὺς καὶ Καλλίβιον ἀρμοστήν
συνέπραξεν αὐτοῖς πεμφθῆναι. οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ τὴν
φρουρὰν ἔλαβον, τὸν μὲν Καλλίβιον ἐθεράπευον
πάσῃ θεραπείᾳ, ὡς πάντα ἐπαινοίη ἃ πράττειεν,
τῶν δὲ φρουρῶν τούτου συμπέμποντος αὐτοῖς οὓς
ἐβούλοντο συνελάμβανον οὐκέτι τοὺς πονηροὺς τε
καὶ ὀλίγου ἀξίους, ἀλλ' ἤδη οὓς ἐνόμιζον ἥκιστα
μὲν παρωθουμένους ἀνέχεσθαι, ἀντιπράττειν δέ τι
ἐπιχειροῦντας πλείστοις ἂν τοὺς συνεθέλοντας λαμ-
- 15 βάνειν. τῷ μὲν οὖν πρώτῳ χρόνῳ ὁ Κριτίας τῷ
Θηραμένει ὁμογνώμων τε καὶ φίλος ἦν· ἐπεὶ δὲ
αὐτὸς μὲν προπετής ἦν ἐπὶ τὸ πολλοὺς ἀποκτείνειν,

ἄτε καὶ φυγὼν ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου, ὁ δὲ Θηραμένης ἀντέκοπτε λέγων ὅτι οὐκ εἰκὸς εἶη θανατοῦν, εἴ τις ἐτιμάτο ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου, τοὺς δὲ καλοὺς καὶ ἀγαθοὺς μηδὲν κακὸν εἰργάζετο, ἐπεὶ καὶ ἐγὼ, ἔφη, καὶ σὺ πολλὰ δὴ τοῦ ἀρέσκειν ἔνεκα τῇ πόλει καὶ εἵπομεν καὶ ἐπράξαμεν· ὁ δέ, ἔτι γὰρ οἰκείως ἐχρήτο τῷ 16 Θηραμένει, ἀντέλεγεν ὅτι οὐκ ἐγχωροίη τοῖς πλεονεκτεῖν βουλομένοις μὴ οὐκ ἐκποδὼν ποιεῖσθαι τοὺς ἱκανωτάτους διακωλύειν· εἰ δέ, ὅτι τριάκοντά ἐσμεν καὶ οὐχ εἷς, ἥττον τι οἶε ὥσπερ τυραννίδος ταύτης τῆς ἀρχῆς χρῆναι ἐπιμελεῖσθαι, εὐήθης εἶ. ἐπεὶ 17 δὲ ἀποθνησκόντων πολλῶν καὶ ἀδίκως πολλοὶ δῆλοι ἦσαν συνιστάμενοί τε καὶ θαυμάζοντες τί ἔσοιτο ἡ πολιτεία, πάλιν ἔλεγεν ὁ Θηραμένης ὅτι εἰ μὴ τις κοινωνοὺς ἱκανοὺς λήψοιτο τῶν πραγμάτων, ἀδύνατον ἔσοιτο τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν διαμένειν. ἐκ τούτου 18 μέντοι Κριτίας καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι τριάκοντα, ἤδη φοβούμενοι καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα τὸν Θηραμένην, μὴ συρρυνήσαν πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ πολῖται, καταλέγουσι τρισχιλίους τοὺς μεθέξοντας δὴ τῶν πραγμάτων. ὁ δ' αὖ Θηρα- 19 μένης καὶ πρὸς ταῦτα ἔλεγεν ὅτι ἄτοπον δοκοίη ἑαυτῷ γε εἶναι τὸ πρῶτον μὲν βουλομένους τοὺς βελτίστους τῶν πολιτῶν κοινωνοὺς, ποιήσασθαι τρισχιλίους, ὥσπερ τὸν ἀριθμὸν τοῦτον ἔχοντά τινα ἀνάγκην καλοὺς καὶ ἀγαθοὺς εἶναι καὶ οὗτ' ἔξω τούτων σπουδαίους οὗτ' ἐντὸς τούτων πονηροὺς οἷόν τε εἶη γενέσθαι· ἔπειτα δ', ἔφη, ὁρῶ ἔγωγε δύο ἡμᾶς τὰ ἐναντιώτατα πράττοντας, βιαίαν τε τὴν ἀρχὴν καὶ ἥττονα τῶν ἀρχομένων κατασκευαζομένους. ὁ μὲν ταῦτ' ἔλεγεν. οἱ δ' ἐξέτασιν ποιήσαντες τῶν 20

μὲν τρισχιλίων ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ, τῶν δ' ἔξω τοῦ κατα-
 λόγου ἄλλων ἀλλαχοῦ, ἔπειτα κελεύσαντες ἐπὶ τὰ
 ὅπλα, ἐν ᾧ ἐκείνοι ἀπεληλύθεσαν, πέμψαντες τοὺς
 φρουροὺς καὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τοὺς ὁμογνώμονας αὐτοῖς
 τὰ ὅπλα πάντων πλὴν τῶν τρισχιλίων παρείλοντο
 καὶ ἀνακομίσαντες ταῦτα εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν συνέ-
 21 θηκαν ἐν τῷ ναῷ. τούτων δὲ γενομένων, ὡς ἔξον
 ἤδη ποιεῖν αὐτοῖς ὅ,τι βούλονται, πολλοὺς μὲν
 ἔχθρας ἔνεκα ἀπέκτεινον, πολλοὺς δὲ χρημάτων.
 ἔδοξε δ' αὐτοῖς, ὅπως ἔχοιεν καὶ τοῖς φρουροῖς χρή-
 ματα διδόναι, καὶ τῶν μετοίκων ἕνα ἕκαστον λαβεῖν,
 καὶ αὐτοὺς μὲν ἀποκτείνειν, τὰ δὲ χρήματα αὐτῶν
 22 ἀποσημήνασθαι. ἐκέλευον δὲ καὶ τὸν Θηραμένην
 λαβεῖν ὅντινα βούλοιτο. ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο, Ἄλλ' οὐ
 δοκεῖ μοι, ἔφη, καλὸν εἶναι φάσκοντας βελτίστους
 εἶναι ἀδικώτερα τῶν συκοφαντῶν ποιεῖν. ἐκείνοι
 μὲν γὰρ παρ' ὧν χρήματα λαμβάνοιεν ζῆν εἶων,
 ἡμεῖς δὲ ἀποκτενούμεν μηδὲν ἀδικοῦντας, ἵνα χρή-
 ματα λαμβάνωμεν; πῶς οὐ ταῦτα τῷ παντὶ ἐκείνων
 23 ἀδικώτερα; οἱ δ' ἐμποδῶν νομίζοντες αὐτὸν εἶναι
 τῷ ποιεῖν ὅ,τι βούλονται ἐπιβουλεύουσιν αὐτῷ, καὶ
 ἰδίᾳ πρὸς τοὺς βουλευτὰς ἄλλος πρὸς ἄλλον διέ-
 βαλλον ὡς λυμαινόμενον τὴν πολιτείαν. καὶ παραγ-
 γείλαντες νεανίσκοις οἱ ἐδόκουν αὐτοῖς θρασύτατοι
 εἶναι ξιφίδια ὑπὸ μάλης ἔχοντας παραγενέσθαι,
 24 συνέλεξαν τὴν βουλὴν. ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Θηραμένης
 παρῆν, ἀναστὰς ὁ Κριτίας ἔλεξεν ὧδε·

Ὡς ἄνδρες βουλευταί, εἰ μὲν τις ὑμῶν νομίζει
 πλείονας τοῦ καιροῦ ἀποθνήσκειν, ἐννοησάτω ὅτι,
 ὅπου πολιτεῖαι μεθίστανται, πανταχοῦ ταῦτα γίγνε-

ται· πλείστους δ' ἀνάγκη ἐνθάδε πολεμίους εἶναι
 τοῖς εἰς ὀλιγαρχίαν μεθιστάσι διὰ τε τὸ πολυ-
 ανθρωποτάτην τῶν Ἑλληνίδων τὴν πόλιν εἶναι
 καὶ διὰ τὸ πλείστον χρόνον ἐν ἐλευθερίᾳ τὸν δῆμον
 τεθράφθαι. ἡμεῖς δὲ γνόντες μὲν τοῖς οἷοις ἡμῖν 25
 τε καὶ ὑμῖν χαλεπὴν πολιτείαν εἶναι δημοκρατίαν,
 γνόντες δὲ ὅτι Λακεδαιμονίοις τοῖς περισώσασιν
 ἡμᾶς ὁ μὲν δῆμος οὐποτ' ἂν φίλος γένοιτο, οἱ δὲ
 βέλτιστοι αἰεὶ ἂν πιστοὶ διατελοῖεν, διὰ ταῦτα σὺν
 τῇ Λακεδαιμονίῳ γνῶμῃ τήνδε τὴν πολιτείαν κα-
 θίσταμεν. καὶ ἐάν τινα αἰσθανώμεθα ἐναντίον τῇ 26
 ὀλιγαρχίᾳ, ὅσον δυνάμεθα ἐκποδὼν ποιούμεθα·
 πολὺ δὲ μάλιστα ἡμῖν δοκεῖ δίκαιον εἶναι, εἴ τις
 ἡμῶν αὐτῶν λυμαίνεται ταύτῃ τῇ καταστάσει,
 δίκην αὐτὸν διδόναι. νῦν οὖν αἰσθανόμεθα Θηρα- 27
 μένην τουτοῦ οἷς δύναται ἀπολλύντα ἡμᾶς τε καὶ
 ὑμᾶς. ὥς δὲ ταῦτα ἀληθῆ, ἣν κατανοήτε, εὐρήσετε
 οὔτε ψέγοντα οὐδένα μᾶλλον Θηραμένους τουτοῦ
 τὰ παρόντα οὔτε ἐναντιούμενον, ὅταν τινὰ ἐκποδὼν
 βουλώμεθα ποιήσασθαι τῶν δημαγωγῶν. εἰ μὲν
 τοίνυν ἐξ ἀρχῆς ταῦτα ἐγίγνωσκε, πολέμιος μὲν ἦν,
 οὐ μέντοι πονηρός γ' ἂν δικαίως ἐνομιζέτο· νῦν δὲ 28
 αὐτὸς μὲν ἄρξας τῆς πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους πίστεως
 καὶ φιλίας, αὐτὸς δὲ τῆς τοῦ δῆμου καταλύσεως,
 μάλιστα δὲ ἐξορμήσας ἡμᾶς τοῖς πρώτοις ὑπαγο-
 μένοις εἰς ἡμᾶς δίκην ἐπιτιθεῖναι, νῦν ἐπεὶ καὶ ὑμεῖς
 καὶ ἡμεῖς φανερώς ἐχθροὶ τῷ δήμῳ γεγενήμεθα,
 οὐκέτ' αὐτῷ τὰ γυγνόμενα ἀρέσκει, ὅπως αὐτὸς μὲν
 αὖ ἐν τῷ ἀσφαλεῖ καταστῇ, ἡμεῖς δὲ δίκην δῶμεν
 τῶν πεπραγμένων. ὥστε οὐ μόνον ὥς ἐχθρῷ αὐτῷ 29

προσῆκει ἀλλὰ καὶ ὡς προδότῃ ὑμῶν τε καὶ ἡμῶν
 δίδοναι τὴν δίκην. καίτοι τοσούτῳ μὲν δεινότερον
 προδοσία πολέμου, ὅσῳ χαλεπώτερον φυλάσασθαι
 τὸ ἀφανὲς τοῦ φανεροῦ, τοσούτῳ δ' ἔχθιον, ὅσῳ
 πολεμίοις μὲν ἄνθρωποι καὶ σπένδονται αὖθις καὶ
 πιστοὶ γίγνονται, ὃν δὲ προδιδόντα λαμβάνωσι,
 τούτῳ οὔτε ἐσπείσατο πᾶποτε οὐδεὶς οὔτ' ἐπί-
 30 στευσεν τοῦ λοιποῦ. ἵνα δὲ εἰδῇτε ὅτι οὐ καινὰ
 ταῦτα οὗτος ποιεῖ, ἀλλὰ φύσει προδότης ἐστίν,
 ἀναμνήσω ὑμᾶς τὰ τούτῳ πεπραγμένα. οὗτος γὰρ
 ἐξ ἀρχῆς μὲν τιμώμενος ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου κατὰ τὸν
 πατέρα Ἀγνωνᾶ προπετέστατος ἐγένετο τὴν δημο-
 κρατίαν μεταστῆσαι εἰς τοὺς τετρακοσίους, καὶ
 ἐπρώτευνεν ἐν ἐκείνοις. ἐπεὶ δ' ἤσθετο ἀντίπαλόν
 τι τῇ ὀλιγαρχίᾳ συνιστάμενον, πρῶτος αὖ ἡγεμὼν
 31 τῷ δήμῳ ἐπ' ἐκείνους ἐγένετο· ὅθεν δήπου καὶ κό-
 θορνος ἐπικαλεῖται [καὶ γὰρ ὁ κόθορνος ἀρμόττειν
 μὲν τοῖς ποσὶν ἀμφοτέροις δοκεῖ, ἀποβλέπει δ' ἀπ'
 ἀμφοτέρων]. δεῖ δέ, ὦ Θηράμενες, ἄνδρα τὸν
 ἄξιον ζῆν οὐ προάγειν μὲν δεινὸν εἶναι εἰς πράγ-
 ματα τοὺς συνόντας, ἣν δέ τι ἀντικόπτῃ, εὐθὺς
 μεταβίβλεσθαι, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ ἐν νηὶ διαπονεῖσθαι,
 ἕως ἂν εἰς οὖρον καταστῶσιν· εἰ δὲ μή, πῶς ἂν
 ἀφίκοντό ποτε ἔνθα δεῖ, εἰ ἐπειδάν τι ἀντικόψῃ,
 32 εὐθὺς εἰς τὰναντία πλέοιεν; καὶ εἰσὶ μὲν δήπου
 πᾶσαι μεταβολαὶ πολιτειῶν θανατηφόροι, σὺ δὲ
 διὰ τὸ εὐμετάβολος εἶναι πλείστοις μὲν μεταίτιος
 εἰ ἐξ ὀλιγαρχίας ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου ἀπολωλέναι, πλεί-
 στοις δ' ἐκ δημοκρατίας ὑπὸ τῶν βελτιόνων.
 οὗτος δὲ τοί ἐστιν ὃς καὶ ταχθεὶς ἀνελέσθαι ὑπὸ

τῶν στρατηγῶν τοὺς καταδύντας Ἀθηναίων ἐν τῇ
 περὶ Λέσβον ναυμαχίᾳ αὐτὸς οὐκ ἀνελόμενος ὅμως
 τῶν στρατηγῶν κατηγορῶν ἀπέκτεινεν αὐτούς, ἵνα
 αὐτὸς περισωθῇ. ὅστις γε μὴν φανερός ἐστι τοῦ 33
 μὲν πλεονεκτεῖν ἀεὶ ἐπιμελόμενος, τοῦ δὲ καλοῦ καὶ
 τῶν φίλων μηδὲν ἐντρεπόμενος, πῶς τούτου χρή ποτε
 φείσασθαι; πῶς δ' οὐ φυλάξασθαι, εἰδόμενος αὐτοῦ τὰς
 μεταβολάς, ὡς μὴ καὶ ἡμᾶς ταῦτ' οὐκ ἀδυναστεῖν ποιῆσαι;
 ἡμεῖς οὖν τοῦτον ὑπάγομεν καὶ ὡς ἐπιβουλεύοντα
 καὶ ὡς προδιδόντα ἡμᾶς τε καὶ ὑμᾶς. ὡς δ' εἰκότα
 ποιοῦμεν, καὶ τὰδ' ἐννοήσατε. καλλίστη μὲν γὰρ 34
 δήπου δοκεῖ πολιτεία εἶναι ἡ Λακεδαιμονίων· εἰ
 δὲ ἐκεῖ ἐπιχειρήσειέ τις τῶν ἐφόρων ἀντὶ τοῦ τοῖς
 πλείοσι πείθεσθαι ψέγειν τε τὴν ἀρχὴν καὶ ἐναν-
 τιοῦσθαι τοῖς πραττομένοις, οὐκ ἂν οἴεσθε αὐτὸν
 καὶ ὑπ' αὐτῶν τῶν ἐφόρων καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς ἄλλης
 ἀπάσης πόλεως τῆς μεγίστης τιμωρίας ἀξιωθῆναι;
 καὶ ὑμεῖς οὖν, ἐὰν σωφρονήτε, οὐ τούτου ἀλλ' ὑμῶν
 αὐτῶν φείσεσθε, ὡς οὗτος σωθεὶς μὲν πολλοὺς ἂν
 μέγα φρονεῖν ποιήσειε τῶν ἐναντία γιγνωσκόντων
 ὑμῖν, ἀπολόμενος δὲ πάντων καὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει
 καὶ τῶν ἔξω ὑποτέμει ἂν τὰς ἐλπίδας.

Ὁ μὲν ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἐκαθέζετο· Θηραμένης δὲ 35
 ἀναστὰς ἔλεξεν· Ἀλλὰ πρῶτον μὲν μνησθήσομαι,
 ὦ ἄνδρες, ὃ τελευταῖον κατ' ἐμοῦ εἶπε. φησὶ γάρ
 με τοὺς στρατηγοὺς ἀποκτείνειν κατηγοροῦντα. ἐγὼ
 δὲ οὐκ ἤρχον δήπου κατ' ἐκείνων λόγου, ἀλλ'
 ἐκεῖνοι ἔφασαν προσταχθέν μοι ὑφ' ἐαυτῶν οὐκ
 ἀνελέσθαι τοὺς δυστυχοῦντας ἐν τῇ περὶ Λέσβον
 ναυμαχίᾳ. ἐγὼ δὲ ἀπολογούμενος ὡς διὰ τὸν χει-

μῶνα οὐδὲ πλεῖν, μὴ ὅτι ἀναιρεῖσθαι τοὺς ἄνδρας
 δυνατὸν ἦν, ἔδοξα τῇ πόλει εἰκότα λέγειν, ἐκείνοι
 δὲ ἑαυτῶν κατηγορεῖν ἐφαίνοντο. φάσκοντες γὰρ
 οἷόν τε εἶναι σῶσαι τοὺς ἄνδρας, προέμενοι αὐτοὺς
 36 ἀπολέσθαι ἀποπλέοντες ὥχοντο. οὐ μέντοι θαυ-
 μάξω γε τὸ Κριτίαν παρανενομηκέναι· ὅτε γὰρ
 ταῦτα ἦν, οὐ παρὼν ἐτύγχανεν, ἀλλ' ἐν Θερταλίᾳ
 μετὰ Προμηθέως δημοκρατίαν κατεσκεύαζε καὶ τοὺς
 37 πενέστας ὥπλιζεν ἐπὶ τοὺς δεσπότας. ὦν μὲν οὖν
 οὗτος ἐκεῖ ἔπραττε μὴδὲν ἐνθάδε γένοιτο· τάδε γε
 μέντοι ὁμολογῶ ἐγὼ τούτῳ, εἴ τις ὑμᾶς μὲν τῆς
 ἀρχῆς βούλεται παῦσαι, τοὺς δ' ἐπιβουλεύοντας
 ὑμῖν ἰσχυροὺς ποιεῖ, δίκαιον εἶναι τῆς μεγίστης
 αὐτὸν τιμωρίας τυγχάνειν· ὅστις μέντοι ὁ ταῦτα
 πράττων ἐστὶν οἶομαι ἂν ὑμᾶς κάλλιστα κρίνειν,
 τὰ τε πεπραγμένα καὶ ἃ νῦν πράττει ἕκαστος ἡμῶν
 38 εἰ κατανοήσετε. οὐκοῦν μέχρι μὲν τοῦ ὑμᾶς τε
 καταστήναι εἰς τὴν βουλείαν καὶ ἀρχὰς ἀποδειχθῆ-
 ναι καὶ τοὺς ὁμολογουμένως συκοφάντας ὑπάγεσθαι
 πάντες ταῦτα ἐγυγνώσκομεν· ἐπεὶ δέ γε οὗτοι ἤρ-
 ξαντο ἄνδρας καλοὺς τε καὶ ἀγαθοὺς συλλαμβάνειν,
 ἐκ τούτου καὶ γὰρ ἡρξάμην τὰναντία τούτοις γιγνώ-
 39 σκειν. ἤδειν γάρ ὅτι, ἀποθνήσκοντος μὲν Λέοντος
 τοῦ Σαλαμινίου, ἀνδρὸς καὶ ὄντος καὶ δοκοῦντος
 ἱκανοῦ εἶναι, ἀδικοῦντος δ' οὐδὲ ἓν, οἱ ὅμοιοι τούτῳ
 φοβήσονται, φοβούμενοι δὲ ἐναντίοι τῇδε τῇ πολι-
 τείᾳ ἔσονται. ἐγύγνωσκον δὲ ὅτι συλλαμβανομένου
 Νικηράτου τοῦ Νικίου, καὶ πλουσίου καὶ οὐδὲν
 πώποτε δημοτικὸν οὔτε αὐτοῦ οὔτε τοῦ πατρὸς
 πράξαντος, οἱ τούτῳ ὅμοιοι δυσμενεῖς ἡμῖν γενή-

σοιντο. ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ Ἀντιφῶντος ὑφ' ἡμῶν 40
 ἀπολλυμένου, ὃς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ δύο τριήρεις εὖ
 πλεούσας παρείχετο, ἠπιστάμην ὅτι καὶ οἱ πρό-
 θυμοι τῇ πόλει γεγενημένοι πάντες ὑπόπτως ἡμῖν
 ἔξοιεν. ἀντεῖπον δὲ καὶ ὅτε τῶν μετοίκων ἓνα
 ἕκαστον λαβεῖν ἔφασαν χρῆναι· εὐδηλον γὰρ ἦν
 ὅτι τούτων ἀπολομένων καὶ οἱ μέτοικοι ἅπαντες
 πολέμιοι τῇ πολιτείᾳ ἔσοιντο. ἀντεῖπον δὲ καὶ 41
 ὅτε τὰ ὅπλα τοῦ πλῆθους παρηρῶντο, οὐ νομίζων
 χρῆναι ἀσθενῇ τὴν πόλιν ποιεῖν· οὐδὲ γὰρ τοὺς
 Λακεδαιμονίους ἑώρων τούτου ἕνεκα βουλομένους
 περισῶσαι ἡμᾶς, ὅπως ὀλίγοι γενέμενοι μηδὲν δυ-
 ναίμεθα αὐτοὺς ὠφελεῖν· ἔξῃ γὰρ αὐτοῖς, εἰ τούτου
 γε δέοιντο, καὶ μηδένα λιπεῖν ὀλίγον ἔτι χρόνον τῷ
 λιμῷ πιέσαντας. οὐδέ γε τὸ φρουροὺς μισθοῦσθαι 42
 συνήρεσκέ μοι, ἔξδὸν αὐτῶν τῶν πολιτῶν τοσοῦτους
 προσλαμβάνειν, ἕως ῥαδίως οἱ ἄρχοντες ἐμέλλομεν
 τῶν ἀρχομένων κρατήσειν. ἐπεὶ γε μὴν πολλοὺς
 ἑώρων ἐν τῇ πόλει τῇ ἀρχῇ τῇδε δυσμενεῖς, πολ-
 λούς δὲ φυγάδας γιγνομένους, οὐκ αὖ ἐδόκει μοι
 οὔτε Θρασύβουλον οὔτε Ἄνυτον οὔτε Ἀλκιβιάδην
 φυγαδεύειν· ᾗδεν γὰρ ὅτι οὕτω γε τὸ ἀντίπαλον
 ἰσχυρὸν ἔσοιτο, εἰ τῷ μὲν πλῆθει ἡγεμόνες ἱκανοὶ
 προσγενήσοιντο, τοῖς δ' ἡγεῖσθαι βουλομένοις σύμ- 43
 μαχοι πολλοὶ φανήσοιντο. ὁ ταῦτα οὖν νουθετῶν
 ἐν τῷ φανερῷ πότερα εὐμενῆς ἂν δικαίως ἢ προ-
 δότης νομίζοιτο; οὐχ οἱ ἐχθροὺς, ὦ Κριτία, κω-
 λύοντες πολλοὺς ποιεῖσθαι, οὐδ' οἱ συμμαχοὺς
 πλείστον διδάσκοντες κτᾶσθαι, οὔτοι τοὺς πολε-
 μίους ἰσχυροὺς ποιοῦσιν, ἀλλὰ πολὺ μᾶλλον οἱ

ἀδίκως τε χρήματα ἀφαιρουμενοι καὶ τοὺς οὐδὲν
 ἀδικοῦντας ἀποκτείνοντες, οὗτοί εἰσιν οἱ καὶ πολ-
 λούς τοὺς ἐναντίους ποιοῦντες καὶ προδιδόντες οὐ
 μόνον τοὺς φίλους ἀλλὰ καὶ ἑαυτοὺς δι' αἰσχρο-
 44 κέρδειαν. εἰ δὲ μὴ ἄλλως γνωστὸν ὅτι ἀληθῆ
 λέγω, ὧδε ἐπισκέψασθε. πότερον οἴεσθε Θρασύ-
 βουλον καὶ Ἄνυτον καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους φυγάδας ἢ
 ἐγὼ λέγω μᾶλλον ἂν ἐνθάδε βούλεσθαι γίγνεσθαι
 ἢ ἃ οὗτοι πράττουσιν; ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ οἶμαι νῦν μὲν
 αὐτοὺς νομίζειν συμμάχων πάντα μεστὰ εἶναι· εἰ
 δὲ τὸ κράτιστον τῆς πόλεως προσφιλῶς ἡμῖν εἶχε,
 χαλεπὸν ἂν ἡγεῖσθαι εἶναι καὶ τὸ ἐπιβαίνειν ποι
 45 τῆς χώρας. ἃ δ' αὖ εἶπεν ὡς ἐγὼ εἰμι οἶος αἰεὶ
 ποτε μεταβάλλεσθαι, κατανοήσατε καὶ ταῦτα. τὴν
 μὲν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῶν τετρακοσίων πολιτείαν καὶ αὐτὸς
 δήπου ὁ δῆμος ἐψηφίσατο, διδασκόμενος ὡς οἱ
 Λακεδαιμόνιοι πάσῃ πολιτείᾳ μᾶλλον ἂν ἢ δημο-
 46 κρατίᾳ πιστεύσειαν. ἐπεὶ δέ γε ἐκεῖνοι μὲν οὐδὲν
 ἀνέσαν, οἱ δὲ ἀμφὶ Ἀριστοτέλην καὶ Μελάνθιον
 καὶ Ἀρίσταρχον στρατηγοῦντες φανεροὶ ἐγένοντο
 ἐπὶ τῷ χώματι ἔρυμα τειχίζοντες, εἰς ὃ ἐβούλοντο
 τοὺς πολεμίους δεξάμενοι ὑφ' αὐτοῖς καὶ τοῖς
 ἐταίροις τὴν πόλιν ποιήσασθαι, εἰ ταῦτ' αἰσθό-
 μενος ἐγὼ διεκώλυσα, τοῦτ' ἐστὶ προδότην εἶναι
 47 τῶν φίλων; ἀποκαλεῖ δὲ κόθορνόν με, ὡς ἀμφο-
 τέροις πειρώμενον ἀρμόττειν. ὅστις δὲ μηδετέροις
 ἀρέσκει, τοῦτον ὦ πρὸς τῶν θεῶν τί ποτε καὶ
 καλέσαι χρή; σὺ γὰρ δὴ ἐν μὲν τῇ δημοκρατίᾳ
 πάντων μισοδημότατος ἐνομίζου, ἐν δὲ τῇ ἀριστο-
 48 κρατίᾳ πάντων μισοχρηστότατος γεγένησαι. ἐγὼ

δ', ὦ Κριτία, ἐκείνοις μὲν αἰεὶ ποτε πολεμῶ τοῖς οὐ
 πρόσθεν οἰομένοις καλὴν ἂν δημοκρατίαν εἶναι,
 πρὶν καὶ οἱ δοῦλοι καὶ οἱ δι' ἀπορίαν δραχμῆς ἂν
 ἀποδόμενοι τὴν πόλιν δραχμῆς μετέχοιεν, καὶ
 τοῖσδέ γ' αὖ αἰεὶ ἐναντίος εἰμὶ οἱ οὐκ οἶονται καλὴν
 ἂν ἐγγενέσθαι ὀλιγαρχίαν, πρὶν εἰς τὸ ὑπ' ὀλίγων
 τυραννείσθαι τὴν πόλιν καταστήσειαν. τὸ μέντοι
 σὺν τοῖς δυναμένοις καὶ μεθ' ἱππων καὶ μετ' ἀσπί-
 δων ὠφελεῖν διὰ τούτων τὴν πολιτείαν πρόσθεν
 ἄριστον ἡγούμεν εἶναι καὶ νῦν οὐ μεταβάλλομαι.
 εἰ δ' ἔχεις εἰπεῖν, ὦ Κριτία, ὅπου ἐγὼ σὺν τοῖς 49
 δημοτικοῖς ἢ τυραννικοῖς τοὺς καλοὺς τε καὶ καλοὺς
 ἀποστερεῖν πολιτείας ἐπεχείρησα, λέγε· ἐὰν γὰρ
 ἐλεγχθῶ ἢ νῦν ταῦτα πράττων ἢ πρότερον πώ-
 ποτε πεποικώς, ὁμολογῶ τὰ πάντων ἐσχατώτατα
 παθὼν ἂν δικαίως ἀποθνήσκειν.

Ὡς δ' εἰπὼν ταῦτα ἐπαύσατο καὶ ἡ βουλὴ δῆλη 50
 ἐγένετο εὐμενῶς ἐπιθορυβήσασα, γνούς ὁ Κριτίας
 ὅτι εἰ ἐπιτρέψοι τῇ βουλῇ διαψηφίζεσθαι περὶ
 αὐτοῦ, ἀναφεύξοιτο, καὶ τοῦτο οὐ βιωτὸν ἡγησά-
 μενος, προσελθὼν καὶ διαλεχθεὶς τι τοῖς τριάκοντα
 ἐξῆλθε, καὶ ἐπιστῆναι ἐκέλευσε τοὺς τὰ ἐγχειρίδια
 ἔχοντας φανερώς τῇ βουλῇ ἐπὶ τοῖς δρυφάκτοις.
 πάλιν δ' εἰσελθὼν εἶπεν· Ἐγώ, ὦ βουλῇ, νομίζω 51
 προστάτου ἔργον εἶναι οἶον δεῖ, ὅς ἂν ὁρῶν τοὺς
 φίλους ἐξαπατωμένους μὴ ἐπιτρέπη. καὶ ἐγὼ οὖν
 τοῦτο ποιήσω. καὶ γὰρ οἶδε οἱ ἐφεστηκότες οὐ
 φασιν ἡμῶν ἐπιτρέψειν, εἰ ἀνήσομεν ἄνδρα τὸν φα-
 νερώς τὴν ὀλιγαρχίαν λυμαινόμενον. ἔστι δὲ ἐν τοῖς
 καινοῖς νόμοις τῶν μὲν ἐν τοῖς τρισχιλίοις ὄντων

μηδένα ἀποθνήσκειν ἄνευ τῆς ὑμετέρας ψήφου, τῶν
 δ' ἔξω τοῦ καταλόγου κυρίους εἶναι τοὺς τριάκοντα
 θανατοῦν. ἐγὼ οὖν, ἔφη, Θηραμένην τουτοῦ ἐξ-
 αλείφω ἐκ τοῦ καταλόγου, συνδοκοῦν ἅπασιν ἡμῖν.
 52 καὶ τοῦτον, ἔφη, ἡμεῖς θανατοῦμεν. ἀκοίσας ταῦτα
 ὁ Θηραμένης ἀνεπήδησεν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑστίαν καὶ εἶπεν,
 Ἐγὼ δ', ἔφη, ὦ ἄνδρες, ἰκετεύω τὰ πάντων ἐννομώ-
 τατα, μὴ ἐπὶ Κριτία εἶναι ἐξαλείφειν μήτε ἐμὲ μήτε
 ὑμῶν ὃν ἂν βούληται, ἀλλ' ὅνπερ νόμον οὗτοι
 ἔγραψαν περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ καταλόγῳ, κατὰ τοῦτον
 53 καὶ ὑμῖν καὶ ἐμοὶ τὴν κρίσιν εἶναι. καὶ τοῦτο μέν,
 ἔφη, μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς οὐκ ἀγνοῶ, ὅτι οὐδέν μοι ἀρκέσει
 ὅδε ὁ βωμός, ἀλλὰ βούλομαι καὶ τοῦτο ἐπιδεῖξαι,
 ὅτι οὗτοι οὐ μόνον εἰσὶ περὶ ἀνθρώπους ἀδικώτατοι,
 ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ θεοὺς ἀσεβέστατοι. ὑμῶν μέντοι,
 ἔφη, ὦ ἄνδρες καλοὶ κάγαθοί, θαυμάζω, εἰ μὴ βοη-
 θήσετε ὑμῖν αὐτοῖς, καὶ ταῦτα γιγνώσκοντες ὅτι
 οὐδὲν τὸ ἐμὸν ὄνομα εὐεξαλειπτότερον ἢ τὸ ὑμῶν
 54 ἐκάστου. ἐκ δὲ τούτου ἐκέλευσε μὲν ὁ τῶν τριά-
 κοντα κῆρυξ τοὺς ἔνδεκα ἐπὶ τὸν Θηραμένην ἐκείνοι
 δὲ εἰσελθόντες σὺν τοῖς ὑπηρέταις, ἡγουμένου αὐτῶν
 Σατύρου τοῦ θρασυτάτου τε καὶ ἀναιδεστάτου, εἶπε
 μὲν ὁ Κριτίας, Παραδίδομεν ὑμῖν, ἔφη, Θηραμένην
 τουτοῦ κατακεκριμένον κατὰ τὸν νόμον· ὑμεῖς δὲ
 λαβόντες καὶ ἀπαγαγόντες οἱ ἔνδεκα οὐ δεῖ τὰ ἐκ
 55 τούτων πράττετε. ὥς δὲ ταῦτα εἶπεν, εἶλκε μὲν
 ἀπὸ τοῦ βωμοῦ ὁ Σάτυρος, εἶλκον δὲ οἱ ὑπέρηται.
 ὁ δὲ Θηραμένης ὥσπερ εἰκὸς καὶ θεοὺς ἐπεκαλεῖτο
 καὶ ἀνθρώπους καθορᾶν τὰ γιγνόμενα. ἡ δὲ βουλή
 ἡσυχίαν εἶχεν ὁρῶσα καὶ τοὺς ἐπὶ τοῖς δρυφάκτοις

ὁμοίους Σατύρω καὶ τὸ ἔμπροσθεν τοῦ βουλευτηρίου
 πλήρες τῶν φρουρῶν, καὶ οὐκ ἀγνοοῦντες ὅτι ἐγχει-
 ρίδια ἔχοντες παρήσαν. οἱ δ' ἀπήγαγον τὸν ἄνδρα 56
 διὰ τῆς ἀγορᾶς μάλα μεγάλη τῇ φωνῇ δηλοῦντα οἷα
 ἔπασχε. λέγεται δ' ἐν ῥῆμα καὶ τοῦτο αὐτοῦ. ὥς
 εἶπεν ὁ Σάτυρος ὅτι οἰμώξειτο, εἰ μὴ σιωπήσειεν,
 ἐπήρετο, Ἄν δὲ σιωπῶ, οὐκ ἄρ', ἔφη, οἰμώξομαι;
 καὶ ἐπεὶ γε ἀποθνήσκειν ἀναγκαζόμενος τὸ κώνειον
 ἔπιε, τὸ λειπόμενον ἔφασαν ἀποκοτταβίσαντα εἰπεῖν
 αὐτόν· Κριτία τοῦτ' ἔστω τῷ καλῷ. καὶ τοῦτο μὲν
 οὐκ ἀγνοῶ, ὅτι ταῦτα ἀποφθέγματα οὐκ ἀξιόλογα,
 ἐκείνο δὲ κρίνω τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀγαστόν, τὸ τοῦ θανάτου
 παρεστηκότος μῆτε τὸ φρόνιμον μῆτε τὸ παιγνιώδες
 ἀπολιπεῖν ἐκ τῆς ψυχῆς.

Ἐθραμένης μὲν δὴ οὕτως ἀπέθανεν· οἱ δὲ τριά- 4
 κοντα, ὡς ἔξον ἤδη αὐτοῖς τυραννεῖν ἀδεῶς, προεῖπον
 μὲν τοῖς ἔξω τοῦ καταλόγου μὴ εἰσιέναι εἰς τὸ ἄστυ,
 ἦγον δὲ ἐκ τῶν χωρίων, ἵν' αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ φίλοι
 τοὺς τούτων ἀγροὺς ἔχοιεν. φευγόντων δὲ εἰς τὸν
 Πειραιᾶ καὶ ἐντεύθεν πολλοὺς ἄγοντες ἐνέπλησαν
 καὶ τὰ Μέγαρα καὶ τὰς Θήβας τῶν ὑποχωρούντων.

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου Θρασύβουλος ὁρμηθεὶς ἐκ Θηβῶν 2
 ὡς σὺν ἐβδομήκοντα Φυλῆν χωρίον καταλαμβάνει
 ἰσχυρόν. οἱ δὲ τριάκοντα ἐβοήθουν ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος
 σὺν τε τοῖς τρισχιλίοις καὶ σὺν τοῖς ἱππεύσι καὶ
 μάλ' εὐημερίας οὔσης. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκοντο, εὐθὺς μὲν
 θρασυνόμενοί τινες τῶν νέων προσεβαλον πρὸς τὸ
 χωρίον καὶ ἐποίησαν μὲν οὐδέν, τραύματα δὲ λαβ-
 όντες ἀπῆλθον. βουλομένων δὲ τῶν τριάκοντα 3
 ἀποτειχίζειν, ὅπως ἐκπολιορκήσειαν αὐτοὺς ἀπο-

κλείσαντες τὰς ἐφόδους τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, ἐπιγίγνεται τῆς νυκτὸς χιὼν παμπληθὴς καὶ τῇ ὕστεραίᾳ. οἱ δὲ νιφόμενοι ἀπήλθον εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, μάλα συχνοὺς τῶν σκευοφόρων ὑπὸ τῶν ἐκ Φυλῆς ἀποβαλίντες.

4 γιγνώσκοντες δὲ ὅτι καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν λεηλατήσκειν, εἰ μὴ τις φυλακὴ ἔσοιτο, διαπέμπουσιν εἰς τὰς ἐσχατίας ὅσον πεντεκαίδεκα στάδια ἀπὸ Φυλῆς τοὺς τε Λακωνικοὺς πλὴν ὀλίγων φρουροὺς καὶ τῶν ἱππέων δύο φυλάς. οὗτοι δὲ στρατοπεδευσάμενοι

5 ἐν χωρίῳ λασίῳ ἐφύλαττον. ὁ δὲ Θρασύβουλος, ἤδη συνειλεγμένων εἰς τὴν Φυλὴν περὶ ἑπτακοσίων, λαβὼν αὐτοὺς καταβαίνει τῆς νυκτός· θέμενος δὲ τὰ ὅπλα ὅσον τρία ἢ τέτταρα στάδια ἀπὸ τῶν φρουρῶν ἡσυχίαν εἶχεν. ἐπεὶ δὲ πρὸς ἡμέραν ἐγγύ-

6 νετο, καὶ ἤδη ἀνίσταντο ὅποι ἐδεῖτο ἕκαστος ἀπὸ τῶν ὅπλων, καὶ οἱ ἱπποκόμοι ψήχοντες τοὺς ἵππους ψόφον ἐποιοῦν, ἐν τούτῳ ἀναλαβόντες οἱ περὶ Θρασύβουλον τὰ ὅπλα δρόμῳ προσέπιπτον· καὶ ἔστι μὲν οὗς αὐτῶν κατέβαλον, πάντας δὲ τρεψάμενοι ἐδίωξαν ἕξ ἢ ἑπτὰ στάδια, καὶ ἀπέκτειναν τῶν μὲν ὀπλιτῶν πλεον ἢ εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατόν, τῶν δὲ ἱππέων Νικόστρατόν τε τὸν καλὸν ἐπικαλούμενον, καὶ ἄλλους δὲ δύο, ἔτι καταλαβόντες ἐν ταῖς

7 εὐναῖς. ἐπαναχωρήσαντες δὲ καὶ τρόπαιον στησάμενοι καὶ συσκευασάμενοι ὅπλα τε ὅσα ἔλαβον καὶ σκεύη ἀπήλθον ἐπὶ Φυλῆς. οἱ δὲ ἕξ ἄστεος ἱππεῖς βοηθήσαντες τῶν μὲν πολεμίων οὐδένα ἔτι εἶδον, προσμείναντες δέ, ἕως τοὺς νεκροὺς ἀνείλοντο

8 οἱ προσήκοντες, ἀνεχώρησαν εἰς ἄστυ. ἐκ δὲ τούτου οἱ τριάκοντα, οὐκέτι νομίζοντες ἀσφαλῆ σφίσι τὰ

πράγματα, ἐβουλήθησαν Ἐλευσίνα ἐξιδιώσασθαι, ὥστε εἶναι σφίσι καταφυγὴν, εἰ δεήσειε. καὶ παραγγέλλαντες τοῖς ἱππεύσιν ἦλθον εἰς Ἐλευσίνα Κριτίας τε καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι τῶν τριάκοντα· ἐξέτασιν τε ποιήσαντες ἐν τοῖς ἱππεύσι, φάσκοντες εἰδέναι βούλεσθαι πόσοι εἶεν καὶ πόσης φυλακῆς προσδεήσονται, ἐκέλευον ἀπογράφεσθαι πάντας· τὸν δ' ἀπογραφάμενον αἰεὶ διὰ τῆς πυλίδος ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν ἐξίεναι. ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ αἰγιαλῷ τοὺς μὲν ἱππέας ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν κατέστησαν, τὸν δ' ἐξιώντα αἰεὶ οἱ ὑπηρέται συνέδουν. ἐπεὶ δὲ πάντες συνειλημμένοι ἦσαν, Λυσίμαχον τὸν ἱππαρχον ἐκέλευον ἀναγαγόντα παραδοῦναι αὐτοὺς τοῖς ἑνδεκα. τῇ δ' ὕστεραίᾳ εἰς τὸ Ὀιδεῖον παρεκάλεσαν τοὺς ἐν τῷ καταλόγῳ ὀπλίτας καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἱππέας. ἀναστὰς δὲ Κριτίας ἔλεξεν, Ἡμεῖς, ἔφη, ὦ ἄνδρες, οὐδὲν ἤττον ὑμῖν κατασκευάζομεν τὴν πολιτείαν ἢ ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς. δεῖ οὖν ὑμᾶς, ὥσπερ καὶ τιμῶν μεθέξετε, οὕτω καὶ τῶν κινδύνων μετέχειν. τῶν οὖν συνειλημμένων Ἐλευσινίων καταψηφιστέον ἐστίν, ἵνα ταῦτα ἡμῖν καὶ θαρρήτε καὶ φοβῆσθε. δείξας δὲ τι χωρίον, εἰς τοῦτο ἐκέλευε φανεράν φέρειν τὴν ψῆφον. οἱ δὲ 10 Λακωνικοὶ φρουροὶ ἐν τῷ ἡμίσει τοῦ Ὀιδείου ἐξωπλισμένοι ἦσαν· ἦν δὲ ταῦτα ἀρεστὰ καὶ τῶν πολιτῶν ὅσοις τὸ πλεονεκτεῖν μόνον ἔμελεν. /

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου λαβὼν ὁ Θρασύβουλος τοὺς ἀπὸ Φυλῆς περὶ χιλλοὺς ἤδη συνειλεγμένους ἀφικνεῖται τῆς νυκτὸς εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ. οἱ δὲ τριάκοντα ἐπεὶ ᾗσθοντο ταῦτα, εὐθὺς ἐβοήθουν σὺν τε τοῖς Λακωνικοῖς καὶ σὺν τοῖς ἱππεύσι καὶ τοῖς ὀπλίταις.

- ἔπειτα ἐχώρουν κατὰ τὴν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἀμαξιτὸν
 11 ἀναφέρουσιν. οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ Φυλῆς ἔτι μὲν ἐπεχειρήσαν μὴ ἀνιέναι αὐτούς, ἐπεὶ δὲ μέγας ὁ κύκλος ὧν πολλῆς φυλακῆς ἐδόκει δεῖσθαι οὐπω πολλοῖς οὔσι, συνεσπειράθησαν ἐπὶ τὴν Μουνυχίαν. οἱ δ' ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος εἰς τὴν Ἱπποδάμειον ἀγορὰν ἐλθόντες πρῶτον μὲν συνετάξαντο, ὥστε ἐμπλήσαι τὴν ὁδόν, ἣ φέρει πρὸς τε τὸ ἱερὸν τῆς Μουνυχίας Ἀρτέμιδος καὶ τὸ Βενδίδειον· καὶ ἐγένοντο βάθος οὐκ ἔλαττον ἢ ἐπὶ πεντήκοντα ἀσπίδων. οὕτω δὲ συντεταγμένοι
 12 ἐχώρου ἄνω. οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ Φυλῆς ἀντενέπλησαν μὲν τὴν ὁδόν, βάθος δὲ οὐ πλέον ἢ εἰς δέκα ὀπλίτας ἐγένοντο. ἐτάχθησαν μέντοι ἐπ' αὐτοῖς πελτοφόροι τε καὶ ψιλοὶ ἀκοντισταί, ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις οἱ πετrobόλοι. οὗτοι μέντοι συχνοὶ ἦσαν· καὶ γὰρ αὐτόθεν προσεγένοντο. ἐν ᾧ δὲ προσήεσαν οἱ ἐναντίοι, Θρασύβουλος τοὺς μεθ' αὐτοῦ θέσθαι κελεύσας τὰς ἀσπίδας καὶ αὐτὸς θέμενος, τὰ δ' ἄλλα ὄπλα ἔχων,
 13 κατὰ μέσον στάς ἔλεξεν· Ἄνδρες πολῖται, τοὺς μὲν διδάξαι, τοὺς δὲ ἀναμνήσαι ὑμῶν βούλομαι ὅτι εἰσὶ τῶν προσιόντων οἱ μὲν τὸ δεξιὸν ἔχοντες, οὓς ὑμεῖς ἡμέραν πέμπτην τρεψάμενοι ἐδιώξατε, οἱ δ' ἐπὶ τοῦ εὐωνύμου ἔσχατοι, οὗτοι δὲ οἱ τριάκοντα, οἱ ἡμᾶς καὶ πόλεως ἀπεστέρουσιν οὐδὲν ἀδικούντας καὶ οἰκίων ἐξήλαντον καὶ τοὺς φιλτάτους τῶν ἡμετέρων ἀπεσημαίνοντο. ἀλλὰ νῦν τοι παραγεγέννηται οὗ οὗτοι μὲν οὐποτε ᾤοντο, ἡμεῖς δὲ αἰεὶ εὐχόμεθα.
 14 ἔχοντες γὰρ ὄπλα ἐναντίοι μὲν αὐτοῖς καθέσταμεν οἱ δὲ θεοί, ὅτι ποτὲ καὶ δειπνοῦντες συνελαμβανόμεθα καὶ καθεύδοντες καὶ ἀγοράζοντες, οἱ δὲ καὶ

οὐχ ὅπως ἀδικούντες, ἀλλ' οὐδ' ἐπιδημοῦντες ἐφυγαδ-
 ενόμεθα, νῦν φανερώς ἡμῖν συμμαχοῦσι. καὶ γὰρ
 ἐν εὐδία χειμῶνα ποιοῦσιν, ὅταν ἡμῖν συμφέρῃ, καὶ
 ὅταν ἐγχειρῶμεν, πολλῶν ὄντων ἐναντίων ὀλίγοις
 οὔσι τρόπαια ἴστασθαι διδόασιν· καὶ νῦν δὲ κεκομί- 15
 κασιν ἡμᾶς εἰς χωρὶον, ἐν ᾧ οὔτοι μὲν οὔτε βάλλειν
 οὔτε ἀκοντίζειν ὑπὲρ τῶν προτεταγμένων διὰ τὸ
 πρὸς ὀρθιον ἰέναι δύναιντ' ἂν, ἡμεῖς δὲ εἰς τὸ κά-
 αντες καὶ δόρατα ἀφίεντες καὶ ἀκόντια καὶ πέτρους
 ἐξιζόμεθά τε αὐτῶν καὶ πολλοὺς κατατρώσομεν.
 καὶ ᾤετο μὲν ἂν τις δεήσειν τοῖς γε πρωτοστάταις 16
 ἐκ τοῦ ἴσου μάχεσθαι· νῦν δέ, ἂν ὑμεῖς, ὥσπερ
 προσήκει, προθύμως ἀφιῆτε τὰ βέλη, ἀμαρτήσεται
 μὲν οὐδεὶς ὧν γε μεστή ἡ ὁδός, φυλαττόμενοι δὲ
 δραπετεύουσιν αἰεὶ ὑπὸ ταῖς ἀσπίσιν ὥστε ἐξέσται
 ὥσπερ τυφλοὺς καὶ τύπτειν ὅπου ἂν βουλόμεθα
 καὶ ἐναλλομένους ἀνατρέπειν. / ἀλλ', ὦ ἄνδρες, οὕτω 17
 χρὴ ποιεῖν ὅπως ἕκαστός τις ἑαυτῷ συνείσεται τῆς
 νίκης αἰτιώτατος ἂν. αὕτη γὰρ ἡμῖν, ἂν θεὸς θέλῃ,
 νῦν ἀποδώσει καὶ πατρίδα καὶ οἴκους καὶ ἐλευθερίαν
 καὶ τιμὰς καὶ παῖδας, οἷς εἰσὶ, καὶ γυναῖκας. ὧ
 μακάριοι δῆτα, οἳ ἂν ἡμῶν νικήσαντες ἐπιδῶσι τὴν
 πασῶν ἡδίστην ἡμέραν. εὐδαίμων δὲ καὶ ἂν τις
 ἀποθάνῃ· μνημείου γὰρ οὐδεὶς οὕτω πλούσιος ὧν
 καλοῦ τεύξεται. ἐξάρξω μὲν οὖν ἐγώ, ἡνίκ' ἂν
 καιρὸς ᾖ, παιᾶνα· ἔταν δὲ τὸν Ἐνυάλιον παρακαλ-
 ἔσωμεν, τότε πάντες ὁμοθυμαδὸν ἀνθ' ὧν ὑβρίσ-
 θημεν τιμωρώμεθα τοὺς ἄνδρας. ✕

Ταῦτα δ' εἰπὼν καὶ μεταστραφεὶς πρὸς τοὺς 18
 ἐναντίους ἡσυχίαν εἶχε· καὶ γὰρ ὁ μάντις παρήγ-

- γελλεν αὐτοῖς μὴ πρότερον ἐπιτίθεσθαι, πρὶν τῶν
 σφετέρων ἢ πέσοι τις ἢ τρωθείη· ἐπειδὴν μέντοι
 τοῦτο γένηται, ἡγησόμεθα μὲν, ἔφη, ἡμεῖς, νίκη δ'
 ὑμῖν ἔσται ἐπομένοις, ἐμοὶ μέντοι θάνατος, ὥς γέ
 19 μοι δοκεῖ. καὶ οὐκ ἐψεύσατο, ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ ἀνέλαβον
 τὰ ὄπλα, αὐτὸς μὲν ὥσπερ ὑπὸ μοίρας τινὸς ἀγ-
 ὄμενος ἐκπηδήσας πρῶτος ἐμπεσὼν τοῖς πολεμίοις
 ἀποθνήσκει, καὶ τέθαπται ἐν τῇ διαβάσει τοῦ Κη-
 φισοῦ· οἱ δ' ἄλλοι ἐνίκων καὶ κατεδίωξαν μέχρι τοῦ
 ὀμαλοῦ. ἀπέθανον δ' ἐνταῦθα τῶν μὲν τριάκοντα
 Κριτίας τε καὶ Ἰππόμαχος, τῶν δ' ἐν Πειραιεῖ
 δέκα ἀρχόντων Χαρμίδης ὁ Γλαύκωνος, τῶν δ'
 ἄλλων περὶ ἑβδομήκοντα. καὶ τὰ μὲν ὄπλα ἔλαβ-
 ον, τοὺς δὲ χιτῶνας οὐδενὸς τῶν πολιτῶν ἐσκή-
 λευσαν. ἐπεὶ δὲ τοῦτο ἐγένετο καὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς
 ὑποσπόνδους ἀπεδίδοσαν, προσιόντες ἀλλήλοις
 20 πολλοὶ διελέγοντο. / Κλεόκριτος δὲ ὁ τῶν μυστῶν
 κῆρυξ, μάλ' εὐφωнос ὢν, κατασιωπησάμενος ἔλεξεν·
 Ἄνδρες πολῖται, τί ἡμᾶς ἐξελαύνετε; τί ἀποκτεῖναι
 βούλεσθε; ἡμεῖς γὰρ ὑμᾶς κακὸν μὲν οὐδὲν πώποτε
 ἐποιήσαμεν, μετεσχῆκαμεν δὲ ὑμῖν καὶ ἱερῶν τῶν
 σεμνοτάτων καὶ θυσιῶν καὶ ἑορτῶν τῶν καλλίστων,
 καὶ συγχορευταὶ καὶ συμφοιτητα γυμνήμεθα καὶ
 συστρατιῶται, καὶ πολλὰ μεθ' ὑμῶν κекινδυνεύκα-
 μεν καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ὑπὲρ τῆς
 κοινῆς ἀμφοτέρων ἡμῶν σωτηρίας τε καὶ ἐλευθερίας.
 21 πρὸς θεῶν πατρῶν καὶ μητρῶν καὶ συγγενείας
 καὶ κηδεστίας καὶ ἐταιρίας, πάντων γὰρ τούτων
 πολλοὶ κοινωνοῦμεν ἀλλήλοις, αἰδούμενοι καὶ θεοὺς
 καὶ ἀνθρώπους· παύσασθε ἁμαρτάνοντες εἰς τὴν

πατρίδα, καὶ μὴ πείθεσθε τοῖς ἀνοσιωτάτοις τριάκοντα, οἱ ἰδίῳ κερδέων ἕνεκα ὀλίγου δεῖν πλείους ἀπεκτόνασιν Ἀθηναίων ἐν ὀκτῶ μηνσὶν ἢ πάντες Πελοποννήσιοι δέκα ἔτη πολεμοῦντες. ἐξὸν δ' 22
 ἡμῖν ἐν εἰρήνῃ πολιτεύεσθαι, οὗτοι τὸν πάντων αἰσχιστόν τε καὶ χαλεπώτατον καὶ ἀνοσιώτατον καὶ ἔχθιστον καὶ θεοῖς καὶ ἀνθρώποις πόλεμον ἡμῖν πρὸς ἀλλήλους παρέχουσιν. ἀλλ' εὖ γε μέντοι ἐπίστασθε ὅτι καὶ τῶν νῦν ὑφ' ἡμῶν ἀποθανόντων οὐ μόνον ὑμεῖς ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡμεῖς ἔστιν οὐς πολλὰ κατεδακρύσαμεν. /

Ὁ μὲν τοιαῦτα ἔλεγεν· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἄρχοντες καὶ διὰ τὸ τοιαῦτα προσακούειν τοὺς μεθ' αὐτῶν ἀπήγαγον εἰς τὸ ἄστυ. τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ οἱ μὲν τριάκοντα 23
 πάνυ δὴ ταπεινοὶ καὶ ἔρημοι συνεκάθηντο ἐν τῷ συνεδρίῳ· τῶν δὲ τρισχιλίων ὅπου ἕκαστοι τέταγμένοι ἦσαν, πανταχοῦ διεφέροντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους. ὅσοι μὲν γὰρ ἐπεποιήκεσάν τι βιαίότερον καὶ ἐφοβούντο, ἐντόνως ἔλεγον ὥς οὐ χρεῖη καθυφίεσθαι τοῖς ἐν Πειραιεῖ. ὅσοι δὲ ἐπίστευον μηδὲν ἡδίκηκεναι, αὐτοὶ τε ἀνελογίζοντο καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἐδίδασκον ὥς οὐδὲν δέοιντο τούτων τῶν κακῶν, καὶ τοῖς τριάκοντα οὐκ ἔφασαν χρῆναι πείθεσθαι οὐδ' ἐπιτρέπειν ἀπολλύναι τὴν πόλιν. καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον ἐψηφίσαντο ἐκείνους μὲν καταπαῦσαι, ἄλλους δὲ ἐλέεσθαι. καὶ εἵλοντο δέκα, ἓνα ἀπὸ φυλῆς. 24

Καὶ οἱ μὲν τριάκοντα Ἐλευσινιάδε ἀπῆλθον· οἱ δὲ δέκα τῶν ἐν ἄστει καὶ μάλα τεταραγμένων καὶ ἀπιστούντων ἀλλήλοις σὺν τοῖς ἱππάρχοις ἐπεμέλοντο. ἐξεκάθευδον δὲ καὶ

οἱ ἵππεῖς ἐν τῷ Ὀριδείῳ, τοὺς τε ἵππους καὶ τὰς ἀσπίδας ἔχοντες, καὶ δι' ἀπιστίαν ἐφώδουν τὸ μὲν ἀφ' ἐσπέρας σὺν ταῖς ἀσπίσι κατὰ τὰ τεῖχη, τὸ δὲ πρὸς ὄρθρον σὺν τοῖς ἵπποις, αἰὲ φοβούμενοι μὴ ἐπεισπέσοιέν τινες αὐτοῖς τῶν ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς.

25 οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ τε ἤδη ὄντες καὶ παντοδαποὶ ὄπλα ἐποιοῦντο, οἱ μὲν ξύλινα, οἱ δὲ οἰσύνια, καὶ ταῦτα ἐλευκούντο. πρὶν δὲ ἡμέρας δέκα γενέσθαι, πιστὰ δόντες, οὔτινες συμπολεμήσειαν, καὶ εἰ ξένοι εἶεν, ἰσοτέλειαν ἔσεσθαι, ἐξήρσαν πολλοὶ μὲν ὀπλῖται, πολλοὶ δὲ γυμνήτες· ἐγένοντο δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ ἵππεῖς ὥσει ἐβδομήκοντα· προνομᾶς δὲ ποιούμενοι καὶ λαμβάνοντες. ξύλα καὶ ὀπώραν ἐκάθευδον πάλιν ἐν

26 Πειραιεῖ. / τῶν δ' ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος ἄλλος μὲν οὐδεὶς σὺν ὄπλοις ἐξήει, οἱ δὲ ἵππεῖς ἔστιν ὅτε καὶ ληστὰς ἐχειροῦντο τῶν ἐκ Πειραιῶς, καὶ τὴν φύλαγγα αὐτῶν ἐκακούργουν. περιέτυχον δὲ καὶ τῶν Αἰ-ξωνέων τισὶν εἰς τοὺς αὐτῶν ἀγροὺς ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτή-δεια πορευομένοις· καὶ τούτους Λυσίμαχος ὁ ἵπ-παρχος ἀπέσφαξε πολλὰ λιτανεύοντας καὶ πολλῶν

27 χαλεπῶς φερόντων ἱππέων. ἀνταπέκτειναν δὲ καὶ οἱ ἐν Πειραιεῖ τῶν ἱππέων ἐπ' ἀγροῦ λαβόντες Καλλίστρατον φυλῆς Λεοντίδος. καὶ γὰρ ἤδη μέγα ἐφρόνουν, ὥστε καὶ πρὸς τὸ τεῖχος τοῦ ἄστεος προσέβαλλον. εἰ δὲ καὶ τοῦτο δεῖ εἰπεῖν τοῦ μηχανοποιοῦ τοῦ ἐν τῷ ἄστει, ὃς ἐπεὶ ἔγνω ὅτι κατὰ τὸν ἐκ Λυκείου δρόμον μέλλοιεν τὰς μηχανὰς προσάγειν, τὰ ζεύγη ἐκέλευσε πάντα ἀμαξιαλοὺς λίθους ἄγειν καὶ καταβάλλειν ὅπου ἕκαστος βούλοιο τοῦ δρόμου. ὥς δὲ τοῦτο ἐγέν-

ετο, πολλά εἰς ἕκαστος τῶν λίθων πράγματα
 παρείχε. πεμπόντων δὲ πρέσβεις εἰς Λακεδαίμονα 28
 τῶν μὲν τριάκοντα ἐξ Ἑλευσίνος, τῶν δ' ἐν τῷ
 καταλόγῳ ἐξ ἄστεος, καὶ βοηθεῖν κελεύοντων, ὡς
 ἀφεστηκίτος τοῦ δήμου ἀπὸ Λακεδαιμονίων, Λύ-
 σανδρος λογισάμενος ὅτι οἷόν τε εἴη ταχὺ ἐκπο-
 λιορκῆσαι τοὺς ἐν τῷ Πειραιεῖ κατὰ τε γῆν καὶ
 κατὰ θάλατταν, εἰ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἀποκλεισθεῖν-
 σαν, συνέπραξεν ἑκατόν τε τάλαντα αὐτοῖς δανει-
 σθῆναι, καὶ αὐτὸν μὲν κατὰ γῆν ἀρμοστήν, Λίβυν
 δὲ τὸν ἀδελφὸν ναυαρχοῦντα ἐκπεμφθῆναι. / καὶ 29
 ἐξελθὼν αὐτὸς μὲν Ἑλευσινάδε συνέλεγεν ὅπλίτας
 πολλοὺς Πελοποννησίους· ὁ δὲ ναύαρχος κατὰ
 θάλατταν ἐφύλαττεν ὅπως μηδὲν εἰσπλέοι αὐτοῖς
 τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ὥστε ταχὺ πάλιν ἐν ἀπορίᾳ ἦσαν
 οἱ ἐν Πειραιεῖ, οἱ δ' ἐν τῷ ἄστει πάλιν αὐτὰ μέγα
 ἐφρόνουν ἐπὶ τῷ Λυσάνδρῳ. οὕτω δὲ προχωρούν-
 των Πausanias ὁ βασιλεὺς φθονήσας Λυσάνδρῳ,
 εἰ κατειργασμένος ταῦτα ἅμα μὲν εὐδοκίμησοι, ἅμα
 δὲ ἰδίας ποιήσοιτο τὰς Ἀθήνας, πείσας τῶν ἐφόρων
 τρεῖς ἐξάγει φρουράν. ~~Ῥ~~ Συνείποντο δὲ καὶ οἱ σύμ- 30
 μαχοι πάντες πλὴν Βοιωτῶν καὶ Κορινθίων·
 οὗτοι δὲ ἔλεγον μὲν ὅτι οὐ νομίζοιεν εὐορκεῖν ἂν
 στρατευόμενοι ἐπ' Ἀθηναίους μηδὲν παράσπονδον
 ποιοῦντας· ἔπραττον δὲ ταῦτα, ὅτι ἐγγίνωσκον
 Λακεδαιμονίους βουλομένους τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 χώραν οἰκείαν καὶ πιστὴν ποιήσασθαι. ὁ δὲ Παν-
 σανίας ἐστρατοπεδεύσατο μὲν ἐν τῷ Ἀλιπέδῳ
 καλουμένῳ πρὸς τῷ Πειραιεῖ δεξιὸν ἔχων κέρας,
 Λύσανδρος δὲ σὺν τοῖς μισθοφόροις τὸ εὐώνυμον. /

31/ πέμπων δὲ πρέσβεις ὁ Πανσανίας πρὸς τοὺς ἐν
 Πειραιεὶ ἐκέλευεν ἀπιέναι ἐπὶ τὰ ἑαυτῶν· ἐπεὶ δ'
 οὐκ ἐπείθοντο, προσέβαλλεν ὅσον ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκεν,
 ὅπως μὴ δῆλος εἶη εὐμενὴς αὐτοῖς ὢν. ἐπεὶ δ'
 οὐδὲν ἀπὸ τῆς προσβολῆς πράξας ἀπῆλθε, τῇ
 ὑστεραίᾳ λαβὼν τῶν μὲν Λακεδαιμονίων δύο μόρας,
 τῶν δὲ Ἀθηναίων ἱππέων τρεῖς φυλάς, παρήλθεν
 ἐπὶ τὸν κωφὸν λιμένα, σκοπῶν πῇ εὐαποτειχιστ-
 32 ὅτατος εἶη ὁ Πειραιεύς. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπιόντος αὐτοῦ
 προσέθεόν τινες καὶ πράγματα αὐτῷ παρεῖχον,
 ἀχθεσθεῖς παρήγγειλε τοὺς μὲν ἱππέας ἐλῶν εἰς
 αὐτοὺς ἐέντας, καὶ τὰ δέκα ἀφ' ἧβης συνέπεσθαι
 σὺν δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις αὐτὸς ἐπηκολούθει. καὶ ἀπέκ-
 τειναν μὲν ἐγγὺς τριάκοντα τῶν ψιλῶν, τοὺς δ'
 33 ἄλλους κατεδίωξαν πρὸς τὸ Πειραιοῖ θέατρον. ἐκεῖ
 δὲ ἔτυχον ἐξοπλιζόμενοι οἳ τε πελτασταὶ πάντες
 καὶ οἱ ὀπλίται τῶν ἐκ Πειραιῶς. καὶ οἱ μὲν ψιλοὶ
 εὐθὺς ἐκδραμόντες ἠκόντιζον, ἔβαλλον, ἐτόξευον,
 ἐσφενδόνων· οἱ δὲ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἐπεὶ αὐτῶν πολ-
 34 λοὶ ἐτιτρώσκοντο, μάλα πιεζόμενοι ἀνεχώρουν ἐπὶ
 πόδα· οἱ δ' ἐν τούτῳ πολὺ μᾶλλον ἐπέκειντο.
 ἐνταῦθα δὲ ἀποθνήσκει Χαίρων τε καὶ Θίβραχος,
 ἄμφω πολεμάρχω, καὶ Λακράτης ὁ ὀλυμπιονίκης
 καὶ ἄλλοι οἱ τεθαμμένοι Λακεδαιμονίων πρὸ τῶν
 πυλῶν ἐν Κεραμεικῷ. ὁρῶν δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Θρασύ-
 βουλος καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι ὀπλίται ἐβοήθουν καὶ ταχὺ
 παρετάξαντο πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπ' ὀκτώ. ὁ δὲ Παν-
 σανίας μάλα πιεσθεὶς καὶ ἀναχωρήσας ὅσον στάδια
 τέτταρα ἢ πέντε πρὸς λόφον τινὰ παρήγγειλε τοῖς
 Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις συμμάχοις ἐπιχω-

ρεῖν πρὸς ἑαυτόν. ἐκεῖ δὲ συνταξάμενος παντελῶς
 βαθεῖαν τὴν φάλαγγα ἤγεν ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους.
 οἱ δ' εἰς χεῖρας μὲν ἐδέξαντο, ἔπειτα δὲ οἱ μὲν
 ἐξεώσθησαν εἰς τὸν ἐν ταῖς Ἀλαῖς πηλόν, οἱ δὲ
 ἐνέκλιναν· καὶ ἀποθνήσκουσιν αὐτῶν ὡς πεντή- 35
 κοντα καὶ ἑκατόν. ὁ δὲ Πausanías τρόπαιον στη-
 σάμενος ἀνεχώρησε· καὶ οὐδ' ὥς ὠργίζετο αὐτοῖς,
 ἀλλὰ λάθρα πέμπων ἐδίδασκε τοὺς ἐν Πειραιεῖ
 οἷα χρὴ λέγοντας πρέσβεις πέμπειν πρὸς ἑαυτόν
 καὶ τοὺς παρόντας ἐφόρους. οἱ δ' ἐπείθοντο. δι-
 ἴστη δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἐν τῷ ἄστει, καὶ ἐκέλευε πρὸς
 σφᾶς προσίειναι ὡς πλείστους συλληγομένους, λέγ-
 οντας ὅτι οὐδὲν δέονται τοῖς ἐν τῷ Πειραιεῖ πολε-
 μεῖν, ἀλλὰ διαλυθέντες κοινῇ ἀμφότεροι Λακεδαιμο-
 νίοις φίλοι εἶναι. / ἡδέως δὲ ταῦτα καὶ Ναυκλείδας 36
 ἔφορος ὦν συνήκουεν· ὥσπερ γὰρ νομίζεται σὺν
 βασιλεῖ δύο τῶν ἐφόρων συστρατεύεσθαι, καὶ τότε
 παρῆν οὗτός τε καὶ ἄλλος, ἀμφότεροι τῆς μετὰ
 Πausanίου γνώμης ὄντες μᾶλλον ἢ τῆς μετὰ Λυ-
 σάνδρου. διὰ ταῦτα οὖν καὶ εἰς τὴν Λακεδαίμονα
 προθύμως ἔπεμπον τοὺς τ' ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἔχον-
 τας τὰς πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους σπονδὰς καὶ τοὺς
 ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν τῷ ἄστει ιδιώτας, Κηφισοφῶντά τε
 καὶ Μέλητον. ἐπεὶ μέντοι οὗτοι ᾤχοντο εἰς Λακε- 37
 δαίμονα, ἔπεμπον δὴ καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ κοινοῦ ἐκ τοῦ
 ἄστεος λέγοντας ὅτι αὐτοὶ μὲν παραδιδόασιν καὶ τὰ
 τεῖχη ἃ ἔχουσι καὶ σφᾶς αὐτοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους
 χρῆσθαι ὅ, τι βούλονται· ἀξιοῦν δ' ἔφασαν καὶ
 τοὺς ἐν Πειραιεῖ, εἰ φίλοι φασὶν εἶναι Λακεδαιμον-
 ίους, παραδιδόναι τὸν τε Πειραιᾶ καὶ τὴν Μουνυ-

- 38 χίαν. ἀκούσαντες δὲ πάντων αὐτῶν οἱ ἔφοροι καὶ οἱ ἑκκλητοὶ ἐξέπεμψαν πεντεκαίδεκα ἄνδρας εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ ἐπέταξαν σὺν Πausανίᾳ διαλάξαι ὅπῃ δύναιτο κάλλιστα. οἱ δὲ διήλλαξαν ἐφ' ὧτε εἰρήνην μὲν ἔχειν πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ἀπιέναι δὲ ἐπὶ τὰ ἑαυτῶν ἕκαστον πλὴν τῶν τριάκοντα καὶ τῶν ἑνδεκα καὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ Πειραιεὶ ἀρξάντων δέκα. εἰ δέ τινες φοβοῖντο τῶν ἐξ ἄστεος, ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς
- 39 Ἐλευσίνα κατοικεῖν. τούτων δὲ περανθέντων Πausανίας μὲν διήκε τὸ στράτευμα, οἱ δ' ἐκ τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἀνελθόντες σὺν τοῖς ὅπλοις εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν
- 40 ἔθυσαν τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ. ἐπεὶ δὲ κατέβησαν οἱ στρατηγοί, ἔνθα δὴ ὁ Θρασύβουλος ἔλεξεν, Ὅμαι, ἔφη, ὦ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος ἄνδρες, συμβουλευώ ἐγὼ γινῶναι ὑμᾶς αὐτούς. μάλιστα δ' ἂν γινώητε, εἰ ἀναλογίσασθε ἐπὶ τίνι ὑμῖν μέγα φρονητέον ἐστίν, ὥστε ἡμῶν ἄρχειν ἐπιχειρεῖν. πότερον δικαιότεροί ἐστε; ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν δῆμος πενέστερος ὑμῶν ὢν οὐδὲν πώποτε ἔνεκα χρημάτων ὑμᾶς ἠδίκηκεν· ὑμεῖς δὲ πλουσιώτεροι πάντων ὄντες πολλὰ καὶ αἰσχρὰ ἔνεκα κερδέων πεποιήκατε. ἐπεὶ δὲ δικαιοσύνης οὐδὲν ὑμῖν προσήκει, σκέψασθε εἰ ἄρα ἐπ' ἀνδρεία
- 41 ὑμῖν μέγα φρονητέον. καὶ τίς ἂν καλλίων κρίσις τούτου γένοιτο ἢ ὡς ἐπολεμήσαμεν πρὸς ἀλλήλους; ἀλλὰ γνώμη φαίητ' ἂν προέχειν, οἳ ἔχοντες καὶ τεῖχος καὶ ὅπλα καὶ χρήματα καὶ συμμάχους Πελοποννησίους ὑπὸ τῶν οὐδὲν τούτων ἐχόντων παρελύθητε; ἀλλ' ἐπὶ Λακεδαιμονίοις δὴ οἴεσθε μέγα φρονητέον εἶναι; πῶς, οἷγε ὥσπερ τοὺς δάκνοντας κύνας κλοιῷ δῆσαντες παραδιδόασιν, οὕτω

καὶ κείνοι ὑμᾶς παρὰ δόντες τῷ ἡδικομένῳ τούτῳ
 δῆμῳ οἴχονται ἀπιόντες; οὐ μέντοι γε ὑμᾶς, ὧ 42
 ἄνδρες, ἀξιῶ ἐγὼ ὧν ὁμωμόκατε παραβῆναι οὐδέν,
 ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦτο πρὸς τοῖς ἄλλοις καλοῖς ἐπιδείξαι,
 ὅτι καὶ εὖορκοι καὶ ὅσιοί ἐστε. εἰπὼν δὲ ταῦτα
 καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα καὶ ὅτι οὐδὲν δέοι ταραττεσθαι,
 ἀλλὰ τοῖς νόμοις τοῖς ἀρχαίοις χρῆσθαι, ἀνέστησε
 τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. καὶ τότε μὲν ἀρχὰς καταστησά- 43
 μενοι ἐπολιτεύοντο· ὑστέρῳ δὲ χρόνῳ ἀκούσαντες
 ξένους μισθοῦσθαι τοὺς Ἐλευσῖνι, στρατευσάμενοι
 πανδημεὶ ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τοὺς μὲν στρατηγούς αὐτῶν
 εἰς λόγους ἐλθόντας ἀπέκτειναν, τοῖς δὲ ἄλλοις
 εἰσπέμφαντες τοὺς φίλους καὶ ἀναγκαίους ἔπεισαν
 συναλλαγῆναι· καὶ ὁμόσαντες ὅρκους ἢ μὴν μὴ
 μνησικακήσειν ἔτι καὶ νῦν ὁμοῦ τε πολιτεύονται
 καὶ τοῖς ὅρκοις ἐμμένει ὁ δῆμος.

4 Book 3rd Chap.

3.1.1.1.1.1

NOTES.

BOOK I.

P. 7. c. i. § 1. *Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα*] This is a general formula used (especially in Xenophon) in connecting one part of a subject with that which has preceded. *Taûta* does not appear to be intended to refer to any particular fact, such as the sacrifice of Tissaphernes at Ephesus, with the mention of which the history of Thucydides concludes (VIII. 109).

ἦλθεν] into the Hellespont, to the Athenian fleet at Sestus.

Θυμοχάρης] Thymochares had followed the Peloponnesian fleet to Eubœa (Thuc. VIII. 95. 2), and had been defeated by Agesandridas.

ἔχων] "with." Cp. the use of *ἀναλαβών*, II. 2. 8; Thuc. V. 7. 2 *ἀναλαβὼν ἦγε*. So *ἄγων*, *φέρων*. Jelf, § 698. f. *Obs.* 2.

Ἀγσανδρίδου] Agesandridas, son of Agesander, had commanded the Peloponnesian fleet against Eubœa (Thuc. VIII. 91. 2), and surprised Athens on his way (*id.* VIII. 94. 1, 2).

§ 2. *μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ τούτων*] equivalent to *μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὀλίγω ὕστερον*. The genitive *τούτων* arises from the notion of comparison. Herodotus gives us *τρίτῳ ἔτει τούτων*, *δευτέρῳ ἔτει τούτων* (VI. 40; VII. 80). Jelf, § 532.

Δωριεύς] Dorieus, a Rhodian, twice victor at Olympia (Thuc. III. 8. 1), had taken refuge at Thurii, and commanded ten Thurian ships (*id.* VIII. 85. 1).

ἀρχομένου χειμῶνος] *i. e.* about the beginning of October.

ἡμεροσκόπος] "day-watcher." These are opposed to the signalmen who gave alarm by beacon-fires (*φρυκτωροί*). We find the Greeks posting them on the headlands of Eubœa (*περὶ τὰ ὑψηλὰ τῆς Εὐβοῆς*) to keep their look-out (Hdt. VII. 182). Cp. *Hell.* VII. 2. 6 *τοὺς ἡμεροφύλακας*.

ἀνέββαζε] "drew ashore," on the Rhœtean promontory.

ὡς ἦνοιγε] "as he was making the open sea." Cp. 5. 13; 6. 21. Note the less regular form ἦνοιγε, used exclusively in nautical terms. Contrast *Anab.* v. 5. 20 ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐκ ἀνέφρων τὰς πύλας.

§ 3. Μάδυτον] The beach between Sestus and Madytus had been the connecting point of the bridge of Xerxes with Abydos (*Hdt.* vii. 33).

§ 4. Μίνδαρος] Mindarus had superseded Astyochus as high-admiral (ναύαρχος) of the Lacedæmonian fleet (*Thuc.* viii. 85. 1).

P. 8. ἀναλᾶβοι] "rescue."

§ 5. ῥόνα] a poetical word, used also by Herodotus and the tragedians. Cp. ῥλίβατοι (*Anab.* i. 4. 4), ἔτρεσαν (i. 9. 6), ἐπέπατο (i. 9. 19), ἐσίοντο (iii. 4. 16), ἀναχάζειν (iv. 1. 16), θαμινά (iv. 1. 16), μόλωσιν (vii. 1. 33).

μέχρι δελῆς ἐξ ἑωθινῶν] The word δελῆ (δελῆν πρῶτα and ὄψια, cp. *Thuc.* iii. 74. 2 περὶ δελῆν ὄψιαν) was used both for the early afternoon, and the late afternoon or evening. Cp. *Hell.* iv. 1. 22 δμα δελῆ καλλιερησάμενος κατέλυσε τὴν θυσίαν. ἐκ δὲ τούτου δειπνήσαντας παρήγγειλε παρῆναι πρόσθεν τοῦ στρατοπέδου, where we see that the δελῆ there mentioned came on before the δειπνον which usually took place about sunset. For the expression ἐξ ἑωθινῶν, cp. *Arist. Thesm.* 2.

ἐπεισπλεῖ] "sails up into the straits," from Samos, whither (*Thuc.* viii. 108. 2) he had returned at the beginning of September (πρὸς τὸ μετόπωρον) after having exacted large contributions from Halicarnassus, fortified Cos, and planted in it an Athenian officer.

§ 6. ἐπεισβαίνων...ἐμάχετο] Pharnabazus reminds Agesilaus and the Lacedæmonians of this: *Hell.* iv. 1. 32 ἐν δὲ τῇ γῇ αὐτὸς ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἰππου μαχόμενος μεθ' ὑμῶν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν κατέδιωκεν τοὺς πολεμίους.

§ 7. συμφράξαντες τὰς ναῦς καὶ παραταξάμενοι] "having closed up their ships and ranged them in line." Τὰς ναῦς seems to apply to παραταξάμενοι as well as συμφράξαντες. Cp. *Thuc.* i. 52. 2 παραταξάμενοι μετεώρους (τὰς ναῦς). *Thuc.* i. 29. 8, we find ἀνταναγόμενοι καὶ παραταξάμενοι, where we must understand τὰς ναῦς or ἐαυτούς.

§ 8. ᾤχωντο] Xenophon (cp. 1. 18; 3. 8; ii. 1. 26) appears not to observe the idiomatic usage of this verb according to which, as in ἤκω, the present is used in a perfect, and the imperfect in a pluperfect sense. Homer uses the imperfect

of *οἰχομαι* in its proper sense: *Π.* v. 495, 6 *πάλλων δ' ὀξέα δοῦρα κατὰ στρατὸν ῥέχτο* (was going) *πάντη, Ὀτρύνων μαχέσασθαι, ἔγειρε δὲ φύλοπιν αἰνῆν.* Thucydides uses it as an Aorist: i. 90. 4 *Θεμιστοκλῆς ταῦτα διδάξας ῥέχτο.* Jelf, § 396. 1. *Obs.* 1, 2.

Θρασύλος] This is the reading of all the Manuscripts, not *Θράσυλλος*. *Thuc.* v. 59. 5, the reading varies between *Θράσυλος* and *Θράσυλος*.

§ 9. *ἦλθεν εἰς Ἑλλάσποντον*] from Ephesus, where he had offered sacrifice to Diana (*Thuc.* viii. 109).

ξενία τε καὶ δῶρα] *Ξένια* include chiefly meat and drink: *Æsch. Ag.* 1590—3 *ξένια... παρέσχε δαῖτα παιδίων κρεῶν.* *Hell.* vii. 2. 3 *ἄλλως τε ἐτίμων αὐτοὺς καὶ βούν ξένια ἐπεμψαν.* It seems especially used of presents sent by peaceful inhabitants to an army: *Anab.* iv. 8. 23 *καὶ ἐδέξαντό τε τοὺς Ἕλληνας καὶ ξένια ἔδωσαν βούς καὶ ἀλφίτα καὶ οἶνον.* Schneider remarks with justice that *ξένια* are usually presented by not to the host.

φάσκων κ.τ.λ.] The real fact was that Tissaphernes wished to reconcile himself, if possible, to the Peloponnesians, *διαβεβλησθαι νομίσας αὐτοῖς σφόδρα* (*Thuc.* viii. 109).

βασιλέα] When applied to the Persian king, the article was omitted with *βασιλεύς*, as if it were a proper name. *Cp. Hdt.* vii. 174 *βασιλέως τε (Xerxes) μέλλοντος διαβαίνειν ἐς τὴν Εὐρώπην ἐκ τῆς Ἀσίας:* *Arist. Ach.* 61 *οἱ πρέσβεις οἱ παρὰ βασιλέως.* Contrast *τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως*, 2. 19. *ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεύς, Hell.* iii. 4. 25.

§ 10. *Ἀλκιβιάδης... μετὰ Μαντιθέου... ἀπέδρσαν*] *Cp. Thuc.* iii. 109. 2 *Δημοσθένης μετὰ τῶν ξυστρατηγῶν σπένδονται.* Jelf, § 393. 2. *Obs.* 3.

P. 9. § 11. *Κύζικον*] The Athenians had attacked and recovered *Cyzicus* which had revolted: *Thuc.* viii. 107 *ἀφικόμενοι δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Κύζικον ἀτείχιστον οὖσαν προσηγάγοντο πάλιν, καὶ χοῖμα ἀνέπραξαν.* It was a colony from *Miletus*.

περιπλεῖν ἐκεῖσε] *sc.* to sail round the *Mastusian promontory* from *Cardia* to *Sestus*.

§ 13. *διώκειν αὐτὸν*] “to follow him (i.e. *Alcibiades*).” *Cp. Hipparch.* iv. 5 *ὥς μὴ κατακόπτωσι τοὺς Ἴππους οἱ τελευταῖοι τὸν ἡγεμόνα διώκοντες.* It seems hardly probable that *αὐτὸν* refers to *Mindarus* (§ 11).

ἐξελομένοις τὰ μεγάλα ἱστία] *sc.* that the ships might be free and unencumbered for a sea-fight. *Cp. Hell.* vi. 2. 27 *ἅμα δὲ πάντα ὅσα εἰς ναυμαχίαν παρεσκευάζετο (ὁ Ἰφικράτης).’*

εὐθὺς μὲν γὰρ τὰ μεγάλα ἱστία αὐτοῦ κατέλιπεν, ὡς ἐπὶ ναυμαχίαν πλέων. Similarly Lysander had left τὰ μεγάλα ἱστία at Cape Abarnis (II. 1. 29) before the battle of Aegospotami, which Conon took away, so as to lessen the enemy's powers of pursuit. Probably the two sails belonging to the mainmast were called ἱστία μεγάλα, those of the foremast ἱστία ἀκάτεια or ἀκάτια. Cp. Thuc. viii. 28. 1 ἐβούλοντο (οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι) πλεῦσαι ἐπὶ τὰ σκεύη ἃ ἐξείλοντο ἐς Τειχιούσσαν πόλιν (i.e. the sails, &c. which had been left on shore in expectation of going into action).

περὶ δρίστον ὥραν] "Suidas places the δρίστον as περὶ ὥραν τρίτην. This at the equinoxes would be about nine o'clock. But we have various reasons for distrusting this account. The δρίστον must be fixed nearer noon. It would appear to have been the midday meal, answering to the Roman 'prandium.' Cp. Xen. *Oecon.* xi. 14—18." Becker, *Char.* pp. 312, 3. Cp. note, 6. 21.

§ 14. τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ] Herodotus (viii. 22) gives us the full expression: τὰ Ἴωνες ἐπελθόντες τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἡμέρῃ ἐπὶ τὸ Ἀρτεμίσιον ἐπελέξαντο. So τῇ προτεραίᾳ (ἡμέρᾳ) "on the day before," Lat. "pridie."

αὐτοῖς] his men.

§ 15. ὠρμίσαντο] 'Ορμεῖν, "be at anchor;" ὠρμίζειν, "bring a ship to anchor (as a pilot);" ὠρμίζεσθαι, "bring oneself to anchor."

τὰ μικρὰ] "small craft."

§ 16. ὕοντος πολλῶ] sc. τοῦ Διός. Cp. note, 6. 28. For πολλῶ (sc. ὑετῶ) cp. Hdt. i. 193 ἢ δὲ γῆ τῶν Ἀσσυρίων ὕεται μὲν ὀλίγῳ.

γυμναζομένας] "exercising, practising manœuvres."

ἀπειλημμένας ὑπ' αὐτοῦ] "cut off by himself from the port." There is another reading ἀπ' αὐτοῦ (sc. τοῦ λιμένος).

P. 10. § 18. ταῖς εἰκοσι τῶν νεῶν] "The use of the Article with adjectives of number is one of the remarkable peculiarities of the Greek language." Arnold. The article is used here with a part of the whole number, where no definite mention has been made of the other part. Cp. Thuc. i. 116. 1; viii. 39. 3. Cp. also *inf.* 6. 26 ταῖς δὲ εἰκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν ἀναχθεῖς. Jelf, § 455. 1.

τῶν Συρακοσίων] "those of the Syracusans." We learn from Thuc. viii. 26 that twenty Syracusan ships sailed from Sicily to assist the Peloponnesians against Athens at the instigation of Hermocrates.

§ 21. Πέρινθον καὶ Σηλυβρίαν] Herodotus (vi. 33) includes these in his list of towns on the Chersonese: Χερσονήσος τε ἐν τῇ πόλιν συχναὶ ἐνεσι, καὶ Πέρινθος, καὶ τὰ τείχεα τὰ ἐπὶ Θρηίκης, καὶ Σηλυβρίη τε καὶ Βυζάντιον. Perinthus was colonized from Samos, and afterwards called Heraclea.

§ 22. Χρυσόπολιν] the modern *Scutari*. Strabo (xii. 4) calls it κώμη (an unwall'd country-town).

τὴν δεκάτην] Cp. Polyb. iv. 44. 4 ἢν Ἀθηναῖοι ποτε κατασχόντες (Χρυσόπολιν), Ἀλκιβιάδου γνώμη παραγωγιάζειν (demand a trans- it duty from) ἐπεβάλοντο πρῶτον τοὺς εἰς Πόντον πλέοντας.

ἐπιμελεῖσθαι] Cp. note, ii. 3. 13.

§ 23. ἐπιστολέως] "vice-admiral." This officer was second in command in the Spartan fleet, and succeeded to the command if anything happened to the high-admiral (ναύαρχος). Cp. ii. 1. 7.

P. 11. γράμματα] This despatch would be written in the hard Doric dialect, which was spoken in Laconia, Crete, Cyrene, and Magna Græcia. The soft was spoken in Sicily, Messene, Argolis, Megara, and the islands near Asia Minor; and was used by Theocritus, Epicharmus, and Sophron. The principal characteristics of the dialect are breadth and openness, and dislike of sibilant forms: cp. Theocr. *Id.* 15. 88 ἐκκρασεύντι πλατεῖσδοισαι ἅπαντα.

ἐάλωσαν εἰς Ἀθήνας] Cp. Plat. *Rep.* v. 468 A τὸν δὲ ζῶντα εἰς τοὺς πολεμίου ἀλόντα. Cp. note, ii. 3. 54. *Anab.* i. 2. 2 παρήσαν εἰς Σάρδεῖς. The idea of previous motion is implied. Jelf, § 646. 1. For the plural verb, cp. note ii. 3. 8.

ἔρρει...δρῆν] Compare, for the true Laconic brevity of the despatch, Thuc. iv. 17. 2: ἐπιχώριον ὃν ἡμῖν οὐ μὲν βραχεῖς (λόγοι) ἀρκῶσι μὴ πολλοῖς χρῆσθαι. Herodotus (iii. 46) gives us a very amusing anecdote illustrating Spartan taciturnity.

τὰ καλὰ] "our prosperity." This seems to suit ἔρρει, as an abstract idea, better than τὰ κᾶλα, "timbers" i. e. "ships," for which cp. Arist. *Lysistr.* 1253. So Sophocles (*Ed. Tyr.* 910) ἔρρει δὲ τὰ θεῖα. Xen. *Symp.* 1. 15 ἔρρει τὰ ἐμὰ πράγματα (cp. Lat. *actum est*). Τὰ καλὰ is the Manuscript reading. It may be as well to remark here that Hickie in his otherwise thorough and painstaking edition of Book i. gives ἔρρει as the imp. of ῥέω, to flow.

ἀπέσσαν] sc. ἀπεσσύθη.

πεινῶντι] contracted from πεινῶντι; Attic πεινᾶν, πεινᾶν, πεινᾶν. Cp., for the termination, Lat. *amant*. So in the treaty between Lacedæmon and Argos (Thuc. v. 77) we find εἰκωντι, ἔχοντι, ἐντι.

ἀπορρομῆς] The old termination *-mes* here is parallel to the Latin *-mus*. Cp. the Megarian's *διαπεινῶμες, ἵκομες*, Arist. *Ach.* 750, 1.

§ 24. *ἐνεκα ξύλων*] "as far as timber was concerned." Cp. π. 1. 14. Brasidas (*Thuc.* iv. 11. 4) uses the same word contemptuously: *ἐβόα λέγων ὡς οὐκ εἰκὸς εἶη ξύλων φειδομένους τοὺς πολεμίους ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ περιδεῖν τεῖχος πεποιημένους*. Compare the speech of Mardonius, *Hdt.* viii. 100: *οὐ γὰρ ξύλων ἀγὼν ὁ τὸ πᾶν φέρων ἐστὶ ἡμῖν, ἀλλ' ἀνδρῶν τε καὶ ἵππων*.

τῇ βασιλείῳ] sc. *χώρᾳ*. Cp. *Thuc.* viii. 84. 5 *ἐν τῇ βασιλείῳ*. We have the full expression *τὴν βασιλείῳ χώρᾳ*, 2. 17.

§ 25. *Ἀντάνδρῳ*] Cp. *Thuc.* iv. 52. 3 *καὶ πάντων μάλιστα τὴν Ἀντάνδρον, καὶ κρατυνόμενοι αὐτὴν (ναῦς τε γὰρ εὐπορία ἦν ποιεῖσθαι αὐτόθεν, ξύλων ὑπαρχόντων καὶ τῆς Ἰδῆς ἐπικειμένης)*... *Virg. Æn.* iii. 5, 6 *classetque sub ipsa Antandro et Phrygiæ molimur montibus Idæ*. Cp. also π. 1. 10.

§ 26. *ναυπηγουμένων*] sc. *τῶν Πελοποννησίων*.

εὐεργεσία] Xerxes in correspondence with Pausanias (*Thuc.* i. 129. 2) says *κεῖται σοι εὐεργεσία (title of εὐεργέτης) ἐν τῷ ἡμετέρῳ οἴκῳ εἰσαεὶ ἀνάγραφτος*. Themistocles writes to Artaxerxes (*id.* i. 137. 7) *καὶ μοι εὐεργεσία ὀφείλεται*. Cp. *Hdt.* viii. 85. Xenophon shows (*de Vect.* iii. 11) that the name and rights of an *εὐεργέτης* were eagerly sought by leading men in other states, when conferred by the people of Athens: *οἶμαι δὲ ἔγωγε, εἰ μέλλοιεν ἀναγραφῆσθαι εὐεργεταὶ εἰς τὸν ἅπαντα χρόνον, καὶ ξένους ἂν πολλοὺς εἰσενέγκειν, ἔστι δὲ ἄς ἂν καὶ πόλεις τῆς ἀναγραφῆς ὀρεγομένας*. The privileges of these public benefactors included public maintenance in the Prytaneum: *Dem. F. L.* 446 *δολεῖ' ἂν ἐν πρυτανείῳ σιτησιν ἢ ἄλλην τινὰ δωρεάν, αἷς τιμᾶτε τοὺς εὐεργέτας*; Socrates, towards the close of his defence (*Plat. Apol.* 36 D, E), claims this privilege at the hands of the Athenians: *τί οὖν πρέπει ἀνδρὶ πένητι εὐεργέτῃ*;... *ὁ μὲν γὰρ (ὁ Ὀλυμπιδάσι νενικηκὼς) ὑμᾶς ποιεῖ εὐδαίμονας δοκεῖν εἶναι, ἐγὼ δὲ εἶναι καὶ ὁ μὲν τροφῆς οὐδὲν δεῖται, ἐγὼ δὲ δέομαι. εἰ οὖν δεῖ με κατὰ τὸ δίκαιον τῆς ἀξίας τιμᾶσθαι, τοῦτου τιμῶμαι, ἐν πρυτανείῳ σιτησέως*.

Καλχηδὼνα] a Megarian colony.

§ 27. *Ἑρμοκράτους*] son of Hermon, whom we are first acquainted with (*Thuc.* iv. 58—64) as urging the Siceliots to peace with each other in the face of the impending Athenian invasion. He is described by Thucydides (vi. 72. 2) as *ἀνὴρ καὶ ἐς τὰλλα ξύνεσεν οὐδενὸς λειπόμενος, καὶ κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον ἐμπειρία τε ἱκανὸς γενόμενος καὶ ἀνδρὶ ἐπιφανής*.

προηγοῦντος] "acting as spokesman." Cp. π. 2. 22; *Ἀναδ.* v. 5 *προηγορεῖ δὲ Ἐκατόνυμος δεινὸς νομιζόμενος λέγειν*.

ἀγαθούς πρὸς τὰ δεῖ παραγγελλόμενα] "brave in following out each successive order." Archidamus insists upon this point: Thuc. II. 11. 10 καὶ τὰ παραγγελλόμενα ὀξέως δεχόμενοι. Cp. *id.* I. 121. 2.

μεμνημένους...ὑπάρχουσιν] As to the position of this clause, Schneider's observation appears to me satisfactory: "*non inficior, Hell. v. 2. 20, διδόναι λόγον τινι significare dicendi potestatem alicui facere: sed ea notio locum non habet, ubi accusandi mentio præcedit.*" Διδόναι λόγον (§ 28) = "give an account," "answer for," "*rationem reddere.*" For the transition from indirect to direct narration, cp. *Hell.* IV. 1. 13 τέλος δὲ λέγει Σπιθριδάτης πᾶν ποιεῖν ἂν ἡδέως ὃ τι σοι δοκοῖη. *Anab.* I. 3. 14 πέμψαι δὲ καὶ προκαταληψόμενους τὰ ἄκρα, ὅπως μὴ φθᾶσιν μήτε Κύρος μήτε οἱ Κίλικες καταλαβόντες, ὧν πολλοὺς καὶ πολλὰ χρήματα ἔχομεν ἀνηρπακότες. *Infr.* II. 1. 25.

P. 12. ἀν' ἐκείνων] sc. ἀνθ' ἐαυτῶν. Cp. 6. 14 οὐκ ἔφη ἑαυτοῦ γε ἄρχοντος...εἰς τὸ ἐκείνου δυνατόν. *Memor.* I. 2. 3 ἐποίει τοὺς συνδιατρίβοντας ἑαυτῷ μιμουμένους ἐκείνον τοιοῦσδε γενήσεσθαι. *Dem. de Cor.* 276 (148) ἢ τῶν παρ' ἑαυτοῦ πεμπομένων ἱερομηγύμων ἢ τῶν ἐκείνου συμμάχων.

§ 28. στασιάζειν πρὸς τὴν ἐαυτῶν πόλιν] Cp. *Anab.* VI. 1. 29 ὅστις...στασιάζει πρὸς ἀρχοντα, τοῦτον πρὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σωτηρίαν στασιάζειν.

§ 29. δεομένων] "at the request of the crews." Cp. ἀποβαίνοντων, 3. 22. Jelf, § 695. 3. *Obs.* 1.

ἀπεπέμψαντο] "*dimiserunt.*"

§ 30. ἐπόθησαν] "felt the loss of," "missed," "*desideraverunt.*"

κυνότητα] "affability." Cp. *Cyn.* XIII. 9 οἱ μὲν γὰρ σοφισταὶ πλουσίους καὶ νέους θηρῶνται, οἱ δὲ φιλόσοφοι πᾶσι κοινοὶ καὶ φίλοι. "*Communis,*" in Latin, very nearly approaches the same sense. Pausanias incurred odium because δυσπρόσοδον αὐτὸν παρείχε (Thuc. I. 130. 2).

ἀνεξινούτο] sc. ἀνεκοινοῦτο, ξυνός differing from κοινός only in dialect. Cp. *Hell.* VI. 3. 8 ποιείσθε δὲ πολέμους οὐκ ἀνακοινοῦμενοι τοῖς συμμάχοις.

ἀπὸ τοῦ παραχρήμα] "off-hand," "on the spur of the moment," "impromptu." Cp. the use of αὐτοσχεδιάζειν.

§ 31. δοκῶν] "having the reputation of."

κατηγορήσας Τισσαφέρους] Cp. Thuc. VIII. 85.

τὰ ὄντα] "the truth." Cp. *Symp.* IV. 45 νομίζοντες τὰ ὄντα

εἰρηκέναι αὐτόν. Thuc. vii. 8. 2 φοβούμενος μὴ...οὐ τὰ ὄντα ἀπαγγέλλωσιν.

Π. 13. § 32. ἐν Θάσῳ] The insurrection was headed by Ephantus: Dem. c. Lept. 474, 5 θασιους τοὺς μετ' Ἐκφάντου οἱ παραδόντες ὑμῖν Θάσον καὶ τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων φρουρὰν μεθ' ὅπλων ἐκβαλόντες...The island of Thasos was colonized from Paros, being situate S. W. of Abdera, and distant half a day's sail from Amphipolis (Thuc. iv. 104. 3). It revolted from Athens B.C. 465 in consequence of a dispute concerning the trading-marts and mining works on the Thracian coast (*id.* i. 100. 2, 3). The inhabitants at that time solicited aid from Lacedæmon, which the great earthquake and revolt of the Helots prevented from being sent, and the island surrendered. In the year 411 B.C. Diotrophes of Pisander's party put down the democracy and established an oligarchical government: upon which the Thasians proceeded to rebuild their city wall and negotiate through their exiles with the Lacedæmonians.

§ 33. Δεκελείας] This outpost, about midway between Athens and Boeotia, was occupied and fortified by the Lacedæmonians on the advice of Alcibiades (Thuc. vi. 91. 6, 7; vii. 19. 1). The occupation was the cause of heavy losses and great distress to the Athenians (*id.* vii. 27, 28).

τοὺς ἄλλους...ἅπαντας] sc. resident-aliens (μέτοικοι), strangers (ξένοι), and others.

§ 34. τῶν ἐπὶ πᾶσιν] "those in the extreme rear:" sc. τῶν ὀπισθοφυλάκων, "*novissimi agminis*." Cp. ii. 4. 12, for a similar use of ἐπὶ. *Anab.* vi. 5 ἐπὶ τῷ μέσῳ ἔπεσθαι. Jelf, § 634. 1. a.

§ 35. ἐκ τῆς Δεκελείας ἰδὼν] Cp. Thuc. vii. 19. 2 ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ πεδίῳ καὶ τῆς χώρας τοῖς κρατίστοις ἐς τὸ κακουργεῖν ὥκοδομεῖτο τὸ τεῖχος, ἐπιφανὲς μέχρι τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων πόλεως.

καταθέοντα] Cp. note, ii. 2. 23.

εἰ μὴ τις στήσῃ] Cp. note, ii. 3. 17.

φοιτᾷ] "*kept coming in* (of repeated action)." Cp. Hdt. vii. 23 σίτος δὲ σφισι πολλὰς ἐφοίτα ἐκ τῆς Ἀσίας ἀηλεσμένος. *Ihfr.* 6. 7 ταῖς ἐπὶ τὰς θύρας φοιτήσεσιν (repeated visitings). Cp. also *Anab.* vi. 6. 3 ἀγορᾷ πάντοθεν ἀφικνούντο ἐκ τῶν Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων.

Κλέαρχον τὸν Ῥαμφίου] This Clearchus, after peace had been established, led a Lacedæmonian army against Thrace; and on refusing to obey the summons of the ephors to return home, was condemned to death in his absence. Subsequently he

joined the expedition of Cyrus, and we find him represented (*Anab.* ii. 6. 1—15) as a brave and keen soldier (*ἀνὴρ πολεμικὸς καὶ φιλοπόλεμος*), adventurous yet full of tact (*φιλοκίνδυνος καὶ ἐν τοῖς δεινοῖς φρόνιμος*), adapted to command (*ἀρχικὸς*), of surly countenance and harsh voice (*ὄραν στυγνὸς καὶ τῇ φωνῇ τραχύς*).

§ 36. *δόξαντος δὲ τούτου*] Similarly the nominative absolute is used: *Hell.* iii. 2. 19 *δόξαντα δὲ ταῦτα καὶ περανθέντα*. Cp. 7. 30.

P. 14. *Σηστόν*] described in *Hell.* iv. 8. 5, as *κατ' ἀντικρὺ ὄντα Ἀβύδου καὶ ἀπέχοντα οὐ πλείον ὀκτὼ σταδίων*. Grote (vii. p. 370, n.) thinks that Sestus, the Athenian station, is put by inadvertence for Abydus, the Peloponnesian station.

§ 37. *Ἀννίβα*] grandson of Hamilcar.

Σελινούντα] Virgil, *Æn.* iii. 705 *teque datis linquo velis, palmosa Selinus*.

ο. ii. § 1. *τῷ ἄλλῳ ἐτεῖ*] “the next year.” Cp. 1. 13 *τῇ ἄλλῃ ἡμέρᾳ*. For the attraction of *ῥ* to its antecedent, cp. Jelf, § 822. 2. *Obs.* 8.

ἐνίκᾳ] “was the victor.” Cp. *κατηγόρει*, 7. 31; *προηγόρει*, ii. 2. 22; *ἐνίκων καὶ κατεδίωξαν*, ii. 4. 19.

τὸ δὲ στάδιον] sc. *ἐνίκᾳ*. Cp. *Ὀλύμπια, παγκράτιον νικᾶν*. Jelf, § 564.

πλοῖα] sc. *πλοῖα μακρὰ* (1. 34 *τριήρεις δὲ πεντήκοντα*). Cp. *Æcon.* viii. 12 *πολλοῖς δὲ μηχανήμασιν ἀνθώπλισται πρὸς τὰ πολέμα πλοῖα*.

ὥς ἄμα καὶ πελτασταῖς ἐσομένους] “considering that they were about to engage with targeteers.” Jelf, § 603. 2. We first find *πελτασταί* in the army of Brasidas (*Thuc.* iv. 111. 1). The *πέλτη* appears to have been a light shield, less cumbersome than the *ὄπλον*, and consisting of a frame of wood or wicker-work covered with skin or leather without the metallic rim (*τρούς*). A shield of similar construction was part of the national armour of Thrace and of other kindred nations. Iphicrates (*Hell.* iv. 5. 11—17) almost totally destroyed a mora of Lacedæmonian heavy-armed troops with a body of these targeteers.

ἀρχομένου τοῦ θέρους] about the beginning of April.

§ 2. *Πύγεια*] Livy xxxvii. 11 *post solis occasum profectus septuaginta navibus tectis vento adverso ante lucem Pygela portum tenuit*.

διεσπαρμένους ὄντας] The double participle is worthy of notice: cp. II. 1. 28; *Synt.* VII. 2 Κριτόβουλος ἐράμενος ὦν.

§ 3. ἐκτός] "except." *Infr.* 6. 34. Cp. the use of the Latin *extra*: Cic. *ad Fam.* VII. 3. 2 *extra ducem paucosque præterea reliqui in bello rapaces.* Liv. VIII. 32 *extra ea cave vocem mittas.* We find ἐξω used with a similar meaning: Hdt. VII. 29 οὐδενὶ ἀνδρὶ συνέμμεν ἐς τόδε...ἐξω σεῦ.

§ 4. Νότιον] Notium was occupied by the Colophonians on the loss of Colophon: Thuc. III. 34. 1 ἐς Νότιον τὸ Κολοφώνιον, οὐ κατέκρητο Κολοφώνιοι τῆς αὐτοῦ πόλεως ἐαλωκυίας ὑπὸ Ἰταμένου καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων κατὰ στάσιν ἰδίᾳ ἐπαχθέντων. Herodotus (I. 149) reckons it among the Æolian towns. Livy (XXXVII. 26) says "*ipse copias ad Notium ducit: id oppidum Colophonium mari imminens abest a vetere Colophone duo ferme millia passuum.*"

P. 15. ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ σίτου] in the month of June. Cp. Arnold on Thuc. II. 19. 1 τοῦ σίτου ἀκμάζοντος.

λείαν] esp. of cattle: cp. Thuc. II. 94. 4 ἀνθρώπους καὶ λείαν λαβόντες. VIII. 3. 1 τῆς λείας τὴν πολλὴν ἀπολαβών. Soph. *Aj.* 25 ἐφθαρμένas γὰρ ἀρτίως εὐρίσκομεν Δείας ἀπάσας καὶ κατηναρισμένas Ἐκ χειρὸς αὐτοῖς ποιμνίων ἐπιστάταις: 53 σύμμεκτά τε Δείας ἀδαστα βουκόλων φρουρήματα: 145 βοτὰ καὶ λείαν. Cp. *infr.* 3. 2.

πολλήν] "in great abundance." Jelf, § 714. 1. c.

§ 5. Στάγης] ὕπαρχος Τισσαφέρους (Thuc. VIII. 16. 3).

§ 6. συνέλεγε καὶ ἀπέστελλε] "proceeded to collect and despatch."

τῇ Ἀρτέμειδι] Thucydides (III. 104. 6) compares the Ephesian festival with the ancient Delian meeting: ξὺν τε γὰρ γυναῖξὶ καὶ παισὶν ἐθεώρουν, ὥσπερ νῦν ἐς τὰ Ἐφέσια Ἴωνες, καὶ ἀγῶν ἐποιεῖτο αὐτόθι, καὶ γυμνικὸς καὶ μουσικὸς, χοροὺς τε ἀνῆγον αὶ πόλεις.

§ 9. πρὸς τοὺς ὀπλίτας ἐβοήθησαν] "came to aid against the hoplites:" *supr.* § 3, πρὸς τοὺς αὐτῶν ψιλοὺς = "to the aid of their light-armed." So βοηθεῖν ἐπὶ, followed by the name of a person, is "to carry aid against him"; followed by the name of a place, "to carry aid to it." Arnold, Thuc. VIII. 11.

P. 16. § 10. ἐδωκαν...ἐδοσαν] Xenophon not unfrequently delights to vary his style of writing: cp. *Anab.* I. 7. 3 ἀμείνωνas καὶ κρείττους. V. 7. 7 Βορέας...δ Βορρᾶς. *Hell.* IV. 8. 15 στερηθεῖεν...ἀναγκασθεῖσαν.

ἀπωλώλει] Cp. 1. 37.

§ 12. αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσι] "crews and all." The notion here is that of an accompaniment or accessory. In Homer and the Attic poets we find σύν also used with this expression; sometimes also the article is added. Cp. 5. 19. Jelf, § 604. 1.

§ 13. Ἀδύψακον] a colony from Miletus and Phocæa.

§ 14. ἐν λιθοτομίαις] This was in retaliation for the confinement of the Athenian prisoners in the quarries of Syracuse at the close of the Sicilian expedition (Thuc. vii. 86, 87).

οἱ δ' εἰς Μέγαρα] "and some few to Megara." The second clause is not in the speaker's mind when he conceives the first. For a similar ellipse, cp. Plat. *Apol.* 18 D ὅσοι δὲ (οἱ μὲν) φθόνῳ καὶ διαβολῇ χρώμενοι ὑμᾶς ἀνέπειθον, οἱ δὲ καὶ αὐτοὶ πεπεισμένοι ἄλλους πείθοντες. Dem. *F. L.* 397, 8 καὶ ὅσοι διὰ ταύτ' ἀπολώλασι παρ' ὑμῶν οἱ δὲ χρήματα πάμπολλ' ὠφλήκασιν (where Shilleto says that the ellipse is more common in Plato than in other writers). Jelf, § 767. 1, 2.

§ 15. οὐκ ἠβούλοντο...συντάττεσθαι] Cp. Plut. *Alc.* 29 οὕτω δ' ἐπήρθησαν οἱ μετὰ τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου στρατευσάμενοι καὶ τοσοῦτον ἐφύρνησαν, ὥστ' ἀπαξιούν ἔτι τοῖς ἄλλοις καταμινύναι στρατιώταις ἐαυτοὺς πολλὰκις ἡττημένοις ἀγτήτους ὄντας.

P. 17. § 16. ἀφελετο] either "precluded farther pursuit," or "concealed Pharnabazus."

§ 17. ἐκ] "immediately after (following upon)." Lat. "ad."

ἡπειρον] the Asiatic continent: cp. *Hell.* iii. 1. 5 ἐκ τῶν ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ Ἑλληνίδων πόλεων. Hdt. iii. 134 ἐκ τῆςδε τῆς ἡπείρου (Asia) εἰς τὴν ἐτέρην ἡπειρον (Europe).

§ 18. τὸ Κορυφάσιον] Cp. Thuc. iv. 3. 2 ἀπέχει γὰρ σταδίου μάλιστα ἡ Πύλος τῆς Σπάρτης τετρακοσίων, καὶ ἔστιν ἐν τῇ Μεσσηνίᾳ ποτὲ οὐσῇ γῇ, καλοῦσι δὲ αὐτὴν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι Κορυφάσιον. It appears from Diodorus (xiii. 64) that Pylus was retaken by the Lacedæmonians after a severe assault (Anytus having failed to relieve it with his fleet). Demosthenes had fortified it B.C. 425.

Ἡρακλεῖα τῇ Τραχινίᾳ] Heraclea was founded by the Lacedæmonians B.C. 426. On that occasion none had been excluded from participating in the colony except Achæans and Ionians and some others (Thuc. iii. 92. 7). Its failure was owing in a great measure to the tyranny of the Lacedæmonian governors (*id.* iii. 93. 4). Thucydides mentions the hostility of the Ceteans against the Trachinians; iii. 92. 2 τούτων δὲ οἱ Τραχῖνιοι πολέμῳ ἐφθαρμένοι ὑπὸ Οἰταίων ὁμόρων ὄντων: also against

the Dorians; III. 92. 3 ὑπὸ γὰρ τῶν Οἰταίων καὶ αὐτοὶ (οἱ Δωριεῖς) ἐφθείροντο. We find Agis punishing the Ceteans for their ancient feud, Thuc. VIII. 3. 1. On this occasion he also exacted money and hostages from them.

πρὸς ἑπτακοσίους] "about (almost up to) seven hundred." Cp. *Anab.* IV. 5. 2 καὶ διέβαινον αὐτὸν βρεχόμενοι πρὸς τὸν ὀμφαλόν. πρὸς defines the number more loosely than εἰς. Cp. the expressions πρὸς ἑσπέραν, ἡμέραν, &c.

c. III. § 2. Καλχηδόνα] "The true name of this city, as given universally on its coins, is Καλχηδόνα. But the Attic writers, or at least the existing MSS. of them, have adopted the form Χαλκηδών, and the Romans followed them in writing "Chalchedon," and not "Calchedon." Arnold on Thuc. IV. 75. 3.

λείαν] moveable property which could be pillaged.

κατέθεντο] "deposited (in a place of safety)." Plutarch (*Alc.* 29) gives us εἰς Βιθυνοὺς ἐκτίθενται ("export").

Βιθυνοὺς Θράκας] This people originally came from the banks of the Strymon in Thrace: Hdt. VII. 75 οὗτοι δὲ διαβάντες μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἀσίην, ἐκλήθησαν Βιθυνοί· τὸ δὲ πρότερον ἐκαλέοντο, ὡς αὐτοὶ λέγουσι, Στρυμόνιοι, οἰκόντες ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι· ἐξαναστῆναι δὲ φασὶ ἐξ ἡθέων ὑπὸ Τευκρῶν τε καὶ Μυσῶν.

§ 3. παραπλεῖν] "*oram legere*."

P. 18. § 4. πεποιημένος] "having effected for himself."

ἀπὸ θαλάττης εἰς θάλατταν] sc. from the Bosphorus to the Propontis.

§ 8. ᾤχετο] Cp. note, 1. 8.

οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ στρατηγοὶ] Thrasyllus and Theramenes.

ἀναγαγεῖν] "conduct up (from the coast into the interior)."

§ 9. τὰ ὀφειλόμενα χρήματα] "arrears."

πολεμεῖν Καλχηδονίοις] "I agree with the remark made by Schneider in his note upon the passage Ἀθηναίους δὲ μὴ πολεμεῖν Καλχηδονίοις. He notices the tenor of the covenant as it stands in Plutarch—τὴν Φαρναβάζου δὲ χώραν μὴ ἀδικεῖν (*Alc.* 31), which is certainly far more suitable to the circumstances. Instead of Καλχηδονίοις he proposes to read Φαρναβάζω. At any rate, this is the meaning." Grote, VII. p. 374. For the dative, cp. Jelf, § 601. 1.

παρὰ] "returning from." Cp. Arist. *Ach.* 61 οἱ πρέσβεις οἱ παρὰ βασιλέως: 134 προσίτω Θέωρος ὁ παρὰ Σιτάλκου.

P. 19. § 10. *περὶ Σηλυβρίας*] "in the neighbourhood of Selybria." Cp. 1. 5 *περὶ Ἀβυδον*. Jelf, § 632. 3. 1. b.

πανδημει] "*en masse*."

§ 15. *περιοίκων*] The *Periæci* were the outlying population of the Laconian towns, of Achæan origin and subject to their Dorian conquerors. They enjoyed civil but not political liberty. The rights which were granted to them at the conquest were forfeited on an attempt to regain their independence: henceforward they were made tributary to Sparta; they lost the right of intermarriage with the Dorians, had no voice in the public assembly, and could not be elected to important offices. On the rising of the Helots, B.C. 464, some of the *Periæci* joined them (Thuc. i. 101). *Hell.* vi. 5. 25, we find them inviting the Thebans to invade Laconia. In connexion with Cinadon's conspiracy (*Hell.* iii. 3. 6) they appear most bitter against the Spartans: *δπου γὰρ ἐν τούτοις τις λόγος γένοιτο περὶ Σπαρτιατῶν, οὐδένα δύνασθαι κρύπτειν τὸ μὴ οὐχ ἡδέως ἀν καὶ ὤμων ἐσθλεῖν αὐτῶν*. T. Quint. Flaminius placed several of their provincial communities under the protection of the Achæan league, and Augustus Cæsar restored them to the full possession of their civic rights.

νεοδαμῶδων] This was the name by which those Helots were known who had been freed by the state in reward for service in war: Thuc. vii. 58. 3 *δύναται δὲ τὸ Νεοδαμῶδες ἐλεύθερον ἡδὴ εἶναι*. We find this liberty given to the Helots who fought under Brasidas, B.C. 421 (Thuc. v. 34). In respect of their civil rights they ranked above the *Periæci*.

Ἐλιξος] Cp. Thuc. viii. 80. 3.

P. 20. § 17. *ἐπιβάτης*] Cp. Thuc. viii. 61. 2 *Λέοντα τε ἄνδρα Σπαρτιάτην, ὃς Ἀντισθένη ἐπιβάτης ξυνεξήληθε*, where the Scholiast says *οὐ τριήραρχος, οὐδ' ἄλλην ἀρχὴν ἔχων*. Krüger there supposes it to be the title of an inferior officer in the Spartan naval service, like *ἐπιστολεὺς* (*supr.* 1. 23). "Perhaps," says Arnold, "it only signifies one who was on board, without having anything to do with the management of the ship; as if it had been the custom for one or two Spartans, without any distinct command, like Demosthenes before the occupation of Pylus (iv. 2. 4 *Δημοσθένη δυντὶ ἰδιώτῃ μετὰ τὴν ἀναχώρησιν τὴν ἐξ Ἀκαρνανίας, αὐτῷ δεηθέντι εἶπον χορῆσθαι ταῖς ναυσὶ ταύταις, ἣν βούληται, περὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον*), to accompany the Spartan admiral; in order that they might be ready to take the command on any separate service where a Spartan might be needed."

§ 18. *οἱ προδιδόντες τὴν πόλιν*] "who were ready to betray the city."

§ 19. *σωσαι*] Xenophon frequently uses the common form of the optative: cp. *ποιήσαιεν*, § 21; *τολμήσαι*, 4. 12; *κυνδυνεύσαι*, 4. 17; *παρήσαν*, 4. 18.

εἰσέσθαι] Cobet here proposes *εἰσφρέσθαι*, comparing *Hell.* vi. 5. 43 *εἰλοντο μαχόμενοι ἀποθανεῖν μᾶλλον ἢ ζῶντες ἐπεισφρέσθαι τὸν βάρβαρον τῇ Ἑλλάδι*.

§ 20. *δὲ*] "well then, I say," "however." Lat. "*ergo*." Cp. 6. 4. Jelf, § 767. 4.

τὸ Θράκιον] Cp. *Anab.* vii. 1. 24 *τὸ δὲ χωρίον οἷον κάλλιστον ἐκτάσθαι ἐστί, τὸ Θράκιον καλούμενον, ἔρημον οἰκιῶν καὶ πεδιῶν*.

P. 21. § 22. *ἀποβαινόντων*] genitive absolute, where *τῶν ἄλλων* or something similar must be supplied: cp. note, 1. 29. For the construction, cp. *Thuc.* viii. 24. 3 *ἐν τε Καρδαμύλῃ ἀποβάντες καὶ ἐν Βολίσῳ*.

c. iv. § 2. *οἱ ἄλλοι ἄγγελοι*] "the other ambassadors." Cp. *Hell.* iii. 2. 18 *προήλθε πρὸς τοὺς ἀγγέλους*. *Anab.* vii. 6. 12 *Σεύθου τούτου πολλοὺς ἀγγέλους πρὸς ἐμὲ πέμποντος*.

πάντων ὧν δέονται] sc. *πάντα ὧν δέονται*, *πάντων* being attracted into the genitive case by *ὧν*. Jelf, § 824. 1. 1. Dindorf would read *πάνθ' ὧν*.

καὶ Κύρος] sc. *ἀπήνησεν*.

§ 3. *πάντων τῶν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ*] "the whole sea-board." Cp. *Anab.* i. 9. 7 *ἐπεὶ δὲ κατεπέμφθη ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς σατραπῆς Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας τῆς μεγάλης καὶ Καππαδοκίας, στρατηγὸς δὲ καὶ πάντων ἀπεδείχθη, οἷς καθήκει εἰς Καστωλοῦ πεδὶον ἀθροῖσθαι...* "His command did not at that time comprise the Greek cities on the coast, which were still left to Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus." Grote, vii. p. 377.

τὸ βασιλεῖον σφράγισμα] The Scholiast on *Thuc.* i. 129 gives us the following information: *ἡ σφραγὶς τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως εἶχε κατὰ μὲν τινας τὴν βασιλέως εἰκόνα, κατὰ δὲ τινας τὴν Κύρου τοῦ πρώτου βασιλέως αὐτῶν, κατὰ δὲ τινας τὸν Δαρείου ἵππον, δι' ὃν χρεμετίσαντα ἐβασίλευσεν* (*Hdt.* iii. 85, 86, 87). Cp. *Hell.* vii. 1. 39 *ὁ Πέρσης ὁ φέρων τὰ γράμματα δεῖξας τὴν βασιλέως σφραγίδα ἀνέγνω τὰ γεγραμμένα*.

καὶ τάδε] "these words amongst other information."

κάρανον] "chief (head-man)," akin to *κάρα*, *κοίρανος*.

§ 4. *μὲν μάλιστα...εἰ δὲ μή*] "if possible...failing that." *Hell.* v. 3. 7, we find an equivalent expression *μάλιστα μὲν οὖν*, with which compare *Thuc.* iv. 104. 4 *ἐβούλετο φθάσαι μάλιστα μὲν*

οὖν τὴν Ἀμφίπολιν, πρὶν τι ἐνδοῦναι, εἰ δὲ μὴ, τὴν Ἡϊόνα προκατα-
λαβών.

§ 5. μὴ...πω] "not...at present."

§ 6. φάσκων] "alleging." This word usually conveys a collateral notion of pretence, as *supr.* 1. 9 φάσκων κελεύειν βασιλέα πολεμεῖν Ἀθηναίους. II. 4. 8. Cp. however 6. 7; 7. 11; *Mem.* I. 2. 29 φάσκων ἀνελεύθερόν τε εἶναι. Grote (VII. p. 441) contends for the simple sense of "affirming," *infr.* 7. 11; and refers to Plat. *Apol.* 21 B, where Apollo at Delphi styles Socrates in riddles the wisest man: τί οὖν ποτε λέγει (ὁ θεὸς) φάσκων ἐμὲ σοφώτατον εἶναι; The meaning there appears to be intention-ally ambiguous.

ὥς μὴδὲν μέμψηται] sc. ὁ Κῦρος.

§ 7. ἐνιαυτοὶ τρεῖς ἦσαν] "three years had passed." Cp. Thuc. III. 29. 2 ἡμέραι δὲ μάλιστα ἦσαν τῇ Μυτιλήνῃ ἐαλωκυῖα ἐπὶ ὅτε ἐς τὸ Ἐμβάτον κατέπλευσαν. Herodotus uses γίγνεσθαι, II. 2: ὥς γὰρ διέτης χρόνος ἐγγόνεε ταῦτα τῷ ποιμένι πρήσσοντι. Cp. *infr.* II. 1. 27; 4. 25.

P. 22. § 11. τοῦ οἴκαδε κατὰ πλουν...ἔχει] "(to see) how the state was affected towards him with regard to his return home." Jelf, § 528.

§ 12. ἡμέρα ᾗ Πλυντήρια ἦγεν ἡ πόλις] on the 25th of the month Thargelion (about the end of May). The day of this festival (πλύνειν, to wash) was reckoned among the ἀποφράδες or *dies nefasti*, on which no assembly or court was held; while the statue of the goddess Athena was stripped of its ornaments, in order that they might be cleansed by the Πραξιερ-γίδαι, and covered up from human sight, her temple being surrounded by a rope.

ἀνεπιτήδειον] "unfavourable." Cp. Hdt. IX. 37 Μαρδονίῳ οὐκ ἐπιτήδεα ἐγένετο τὰ ἱρά.

σπουδαίου ἔργου] "serious undertaking."

§ 13. ἄσπερος] the upper town: cp. Dem. c. *Lept.* 460 τῶν μὲν τοὺς δανεισμένους ἀποδοῦναι κελευόντων, τοὺς ἐξ ἄσπερος (i.e. the Thirty and their followers who supported the Oligarchy as opposed to the popular party in the Piræus). Cp. II. 4. 1.

P. 23. τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην] It is certainly tempting to render "the great Alcibiades." The article generally omitted with proper names is sometimes added for the sake of emphasis. So Arist. *Ach.* 10 προσδοκῶν τὸν Αἰσχύλον, "expecting to hear the famous Æschylus." Jelf, § 450. 1.

ἀπελογήθη] "*Indicativus ἀπελογήθη bene habet, quippe in re facta.*" Wolf.

μοχθηρότερά τε λεγόντων] "and more pernicious in their harangues," "who spoke with less principle."

ἀπὸ τοῦ τῆς πόλεως δυνατοῦ] "with the power of the state."

§ 14. ἐθέλοντος δὲ τότε κρίνεσθαι] Cp. Thuc. viii. 29. 1 ὁ δ' (Ἀλκιβιάδης) ἐν τε τῷ παρόντι πρὸς τὰ μηνύματα ἀπελογεῖτο (was ready to defend himself), καὶ ἐτοῖμος ἦν πρὶν ἐκπλεῖν κρίνεσθαι, κ.τ.λ.

ἡσεβηκότος εἰς τὰ μυστήρια] Cp. Thuc. vi. 28. 1 μυνύεται οὖν...καὶ τὰ μυστήρια ἅμα ὡς ποιεῖται ἐν οἰκίᾳ ἐφ' ὅβρει. Plut. Alc. 19 ταῦτα γὰρ ἐν τῇ εἰσαγγελίᾳ γέγραπται Θεσσαλοῦ τοῦ Κίμωνος εἰσαγγειλαντος Ἀλκιβιάδην ἀσεβεῖν περὶ τῷ Θεῷ (Demeter and Persephone).

§ 15. δουλεύων] used in the same sense, Thuc. viii. 84. 5: ἔφη τε χρῆναι Τισσαφέρνει καὶ δουλεύειν Μιλησίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τοὺς ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ μέτρια καὶ ἐπιθεραπεύειν.

θεραπεύειν] "pay court to."

τοὺς ἐχθίστους] sc. the Peloponnesians and Tissaphernes. Cp. Thuc. viii. 45.

§ 16. τῶν οἷων περ αὐτὸς ὄντων] "such men as he." When the subject of the abbreviated adjectival sentence and the article are of different number, the subject is in the nominative, without being affected by the attraction: cp. Arist. Ach. 601 νεανίας δ' οἷους σὺ διαδεδρακότας. Jelf, § 823. Obs. 6. Contrast II. 3. 25 οἷοις ἡμῖν τε καὶ ὑμῖν.

καινῶν πραγμάτων] "innovations."

ὑπάρχειν αὐτῷ] "he had to start with." "ὑπάρχειν keeps its proper meaning, 'to be at hand to begin with,' just as εἶναι is simply 'to be,' and γίγνεσθαι, the opposite to ὑπάρχειν, signifies 'to come into being,' as opposed to that which was in being beforehand." Arnold on Thuc. vi. 87. 4.

ἐκ τοῦ δήμου] "at the hands of the people."

δυνασθεῖσιν] "when they had become powerful." Cp. note, II. 2. 24.

ἀγαπᾶσθαι] "be tolerated."

§ 17. τῶν παροισχυμένων κακῶν] Alcibiades had incited the Lacedæmonians to aid Syracuse (Thuc. vi. 88), had urged the necessity of fortifying Decælea (*id.* vi. 91), had effected the revolt of Chios (*id.* viii. 14) and Miletus (*id.* viii. 17), and had originated the conspiracy of the Four Hundred.

ἡγεμῶν] "auctor."

§ 18. ὁρμισθεῖς] Cp. note, 1. 15. Soph. *Phil.* 546 *τύχῃ δὲ πρὸς ταῦτόν ὁρμισθεῖς πέδον*. In Thucydides we usually find ὁρμισάμενος.

P. 24. καταστρώματος] Pliny ascribes the invention of decks to the Thasians. At the time of the Persian war, the Athenian ships were without a complete deck: Thuc. i. 14. 4 *καὶ αὐταὶ οὐπω εἶχον διὰ πάσης καταστρώματα*. Ships which had a complete deck were called *κατάφρακτοι* (Thuc. i. 10. 6).

§ 19. μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν] "not to put up with it." This seems to be rather a favourite phrase with Thucydides, who uses it i. 71. 1; i. 82. 1; i. 95. 1; vi. 40. 2. Cp. Dem. *F. L.* 426 *εἰ φρονεῖν καὶ μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν τὰ τοιαῦτα*.

§ 20. ἀναρρηθεῖς ἀπάντων ἡγεμῶν αὐτοκράτωρ] Cp. Corn. Nep. *Alc.* 7 *quum ei omnes essent honores decreti, totaque respublica domi bellique tradita, ut unius arbitrio gereretur*.

τὰ μυστήρια] the great Eleusinian mysteries which were celebrated in the month of Boedromion, and on the sixth day of which the statue of Iacchus was carried along the sacred road from the Ceramicus to Eleusis. Cp. Plut. *Alc.* 34 *ὅταν ἐξελαύνωσι τὸν Ἰακχόν*. Hdt. viii. 65. Arist. *Ran.* 316, sqq.

ἐποίησεν] "Intellige δγεσθαι" Schneider: sc. "caused them to be conducted." *Ἐποίησεν* might also be used here to avoid repetition of the verb of the first clause (*ἀγόντων*). Below we have (*Hell.* iv. 5. 2) *ποιεῖν τὴν θυσίαν, ποιεῖν Ἴσθμα* ("sacra facere"), which might raise a question whether we should not understand it here also in the sense of "celebrate" (sc. τὰ μυστήρια).

§ 21. Ἀριστοκράτης καὶ Ἀδείμαντος] Diodorus and Cornelius Nepos both state Thrasybulus and Adimantus as the colleagues of Alcibiades. Aristocrates, son of Scellias, took part with Theramenes in the outbreak for the suppression of the Four Hundred (Thuc. viii. 89. 2), and subsequently separated from the extreme oligarchical party (*id.* viii. 92. 2). Aristophanes (*Av.* 125) plays upon his name: *ἀριστοκρατεῖσθαι δῆλος εἰ ζητῶν. ἐγὼ; Ἕκιστα. καὶ τὸν Σκελλίων βδελύττομαι*.

§ 22. Γαύρειον] Cp. Livy, xxxi. 45 *in portu quem Gaureleon vocant*.

§ 23. ὁρμώμενος] "making it his base of operations." Cp. Thuc. iii. 31. 1 *τῶν ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ πόλεων καταλαβεῖν τινὰ ἢ Κύμην τὴν Αἰολίδα, ὅπως ἐκ πόλεως ὁρμώμενοι τὴν Ἰωνίαν ἀποστήσωσιν*. Cp. also *inf.* ii. 1. 16.

c. v. § 1. *τούτων*] i. e. the series of events included in c. 4. §§ 8—23.

P. 25. § 3. *πάντα ποιήσεν*] "would use all endeavours ('leave no stone unturned')." Lat. "*omnia experiri*," "*nil intentatum relinquere*." Cp. Plat. *Apol.* 39 A *ὅπως ἀποφύξεται πᾶν ποιῶν θάνατον*. We find it in construction with *ὅπως, ὡς, ὥστε*. *Infr.* 7. 15, it seems merely equivalent to "would do everything," and the sense *may* be the same in this passage, sc. "would execute all his father's commands."

κατακόψειν] "would coin into money." Cp. Hdt. iii. 96 *ἐπεὶ δὲ δεηθῇ χρημάτων, κατακόπτει (ὁ Δαρεῖος) τοσούτου ὅσον ἂν ἐκάστοτε δέηται*. Compare the promise of Tissaphernes to the Athenians, Thuc. viii. 81. 3: *μὴ ἀπορήσεν αὐτοὺς τροφῆς, οὐδ' ἦν δὲ τελευτῶντα τὴν ἐαυτοῦ στρωμνὴν ἐξαργυρίσαι*.

§ 4. *ἐκέλευον*] "urged." Whether the imperfect is used in this sense ("urge," "request") and the aorist in that of "ordering," "bidding" seems questionable. The best Manuscripts read in Thuc. i. 138. 1 *ἐθαύμασέ τε καὶ ἐκέλευε*, where Artaxerxes could hardly be said to make a request to Themistocles. The imperfect use Arist. *Ach.* 960, 962 is however well satisfied in denoting the *request* of Lamachus to Diæopolis; and we find the aorist *ἐκέλευσε* (ii. 3. 54) of the positive order for the seizure of Theramenes. Cp. *Anab.* i. 6. 3; vii. 1. 38; ii. 3. 20; iv. 2. 16.

τῷ ναύτῃ] "a sailor." Cp. *Anab.* i. 3. 21 *τρία ἡμιδρακεῖα τοῦ μηνὸς τῷ στρατιώτῃ*.

δραχμὴν Ἀττικὴν] The Athenian sailors received an Attic drachma or six obols *per diem* (the Æginetan drachma being equal to ten Attic obols) in the Sicilian expedition: Thuc. vi. 31. 3 *τοῦ μὲν δημοσίου δραχμὴν τῆς ἡμέρας τῷ ναύτῃ ἐκάστῳ διδόντος*. At the siege of Potidæa the Athenian hoplites, their servants, and the ships' crews received equal pay, viz., a drachma a day (Thuc. iii. 17. 4). Tissaphernes also paid the Peloponnesian fleet at the same rate, but wished to reduce their wages to three obols a day (the usual rate of pay): Thuc. viii. 29. 1 *καὶ μηνὸς μὲν τροφὴν, ὥσπερ ὑπέσθη ἐν τῇ Λακεδαιμονίᾳ, ἐς δραχμὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐκάστῳ πάσαις ταῖς ναυσὶ διέδωκε, τοῦ δὲ λοιποῦ χρόνου ἐβούλετο τριώβολον διδόναι*. The half-drachma was also the pay of the dicasts or jurymen for a day's sitting in court.

διδάσκοντες] "affirming." Cp. *Hell.* iii. 5. 4 *διδάσκοντες ὥς οὐκ ἤρξαν τοῦ πολέμου*.

μείω χρήματα ἀναλώσει] sc. ὁ Κύρος.

§ 5. *τρέφειν*] "maintain." Cp. Thuc. viii. 44. 1 *καὶ ἄμα*

ηγούμενοι αὐτοὶ ἀπὸ τῆς ὑπαρχούσης ξυμμαχίας δυνατοὶ εἶσθαι, Τισσαφέρην μὴ αἰτοῦντες χρήματα, τρέφειν τὰς ναῦς.

§ 6. προπιῶν] "having drunk his health." Sometimes we find προπίνειν φιλοτησίαν, φιλοτησίας (i.e. κύλικας), "drink one's health in a loving cup."

εἶπεν ὅτι] "Οἱ must be represented in English by inverted commas. Cp. Hdt. i. 207 εἶπον μὲν καὶ πρότερόν τοι ὅτι ἐπεὶ με Ζεὺς ἔδωκε τοι, τὸ ἂν ὀρώ σφάλμα ἐδὼν οἴκῳ τῷ σῶ κατὰ δύναμιν ἀποτρέψειν. Blakesley there says that ὅτι sometimes is used to introduce the very words which have been employed on any occasion alluded to; in which case it is not taken into account in the construction. It is not correct to regard the word ὅτι as simply pleonastic.

§ 7. προσοφειλόμενον] The Manuscripts here give προσοφειλόμενον, "owing in addition (to what had been paid, cp. note, II. 4. 22) i.e. in arrear," which we find also in Thuc. viii. 45. 2, τὸν προσοφειλόμενον μισθόν, and in Hdt. vi. 59, τὸν προσοφειλόμενον φόρον. Cp. Thuc. vii. 48. 5 καὶ ἔτι πολλὰ (τάλαντα) προσοφείλειν. Later editions read προσοφειλόμενον, comparing Thuc. i. 32. 1. So in Thuc. vi. 31. 5, the Manuscript reading is προσετετελέκει, for which cp. Anab. vii. 6. 30 εἰ δὲ δὴ ὁ συμπαρέχων ὑμῖν ταύτην τὴν ἀσφάλειαν μὴ πάνυ πολὺν μισθὸν προσετέλει τῆς ἀσφαλείας, τοῦτο δὴ τὸ σχέτλιον πάθημα; Many editions there read προετετελέκει, comparing Anab. vii. 7. 25 τί προτελέσας ἡμῖν συμμάχους ἡμᾶς ἔλαβες.

προέδωκεν] "paid in advance." Cp. Hell. v. 1. 24 μὴνός μισθὸν προέδωκε τοῖς στρατιώταις.

P. 26. § 8. ἀθύμως εἶχον] "were in a desponding state of mind." Cp. 5. 16; 6. 20. Xenophon gives us also ἀκολάστως, ἐπιφθόνως, εὐνοϊκῶς, φιλοτίμως ἔχειν. We find the simple dative or πρὸς c. accus. after these expressions.

§ 9. πεισθεὶς ὑπ' Ἀλκιβιάδου] Cp. Thuc. viii. 46.

§ 10. ἀναψύχων] lit. "airing," i.e. by hauling them up high and dry, and exposing them to the wind. Cp. Thuc. vii. 12. 3, 4 τὸ γὰρ ναυτικόν...τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἤκμαζε...τῶν νεῶν τῇ ξηρότητι· νῦν δὲ αἱ τε νῆες διάβροχοι (soaked and rotten), τοσοῦτον χρόνον ἤδη θαλασσεύουσαι...τὰς μὲν γὰρ ναῦς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀνελκύσαστας διαψύξει. Cp. also Hdt. vii. 59 ἐς τοῦτον τὸν αἰγιαλὸν κατασχόντες, τὰς νέας ἀνέψυχον ἀνελκύσαντες.

§ 11. ἔξω Ἑλλησπόντου] Schneider reads ἐξ for ἔξω, referring to 4. 9. ἔξω however seems to be used with the genitive in much the same way as ἐξ, especially in Homer and the Attic

poets. Cp. 6. 20 ἐξέπλευσαν ἔξω τοῦ λιμένος. Herodotus even gives us ἐκπλώσαντες τε ἔξω τὸν Ἑλλησποντον (v. 103), and ὁ δὲ ναυτικός ἔξω τὸν Ἑλλησποντον πλέων (vii. 58), where only one Manuscript has τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου.

τειχίζειν] "was fortifying," probably to make it his base of operations.

Ἀντίοχον] Plutarch tells us (*Alc.* 10) how Antiochus first won the favour of Alcibiades by catching a tame quail which had escaped from his bosom. He gives him this character c. 35: ἀγαθὸς μὲν ἦν κυβερνήτης, ἀνόητος δὲ τὰλλα καὶ φορτικός (coarse).

§ 13. τότε δὴ] "then, and not till then," "tum demum."

ὡς ἕκαστος ἤνοιξεν] "as each cleared the harbour, and made the open sea." Cp. 1. 2; 6. 21.

§ 14. διεσπαρμέναις ταῖς ναυσὶ] "with their ships dispersed." Jelf, § 459. 1. δ.

P. 27. § 15. εἰ τις] Cp. note II. 3. 17.

Δελφίνιον] Delphinium in the island of Chios had been fortified by the Athenians B.C. 412: χωρίον ἄλλως τε ἐκ γῆς καρτερὸν καὶ λιμένας ἔχον καὶ τῆς τῶν Σίων πόλεως οὐ πολὺ ἀπέχον (*Thuc.* viii. 38. 2).

Ἡρότα] Diodorus says Teos; and Grote (vii. p. 396) would follow him in reading Τέων.

§ 16. ἐν οἴκῳ] Cp. 7. 1.

ἀκράτεια] "intemperance." Cp. *Plut. Alc.* 36 παραδιδούς τὴν στρατηγίαν ἀνθρώποις ἐκ τούτων καὶ ναυτικῆς σπερμολογίας (gossip) δυναμένοις παρ' αὐτῷ μέγιστον, ὅπως αὐτὸς ἐπ' ἀδείας χρηματίζεται περιπλέων καὶ ἀκολασταίνῃ μεθυσκόμενος καὶ συνῶν ἑταίραις Ἀβυδηναῖς καὶ Ἰωνίσιν.

§ 17. πονηρῶς φερόμενος] "male audiens": cp. εὖ φερόμενος, "in good estimation," II. 1. 6. Εὖ φερόμενος (*Thuc.* v. 16. 1), καλῶς φερόμενος (II. 60. 3) as opposed to κακοτυχῶν, appear to have the meaning of "being successful," with which we may compare *Hell.* III. 4. 25 γνοὺς δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς Τισσαφέρνην αἰτίων εἶναι τοῦ κακῶς φέρεσθαι τὰ αὐτοῦ.

τὰ αὐτοῦ τείχῃ] Cp. II. 1. 25. *Corn. Nep. Alc.* 7 se *Pactyen contulit, ibique tria castella communiit, Bornos, Bisanthen, Neontichos; manique collecta primus Græciæ privatus in Thraciam introiit, gloriosius existimans, barbarorum præda locupletari, quam Graiorum. Anab.* VII. 3. 19 (where Seuthes to Xenophon) καὶ ἐν τῇδε τῇ χώρᾳ ἴσως ἀξιώσεις καὶ τείχῃ λαμβάνειν,

ὥσπερ καὶ ἄλλοι τῶν ὑμετέρων ἔλαβον. Cp. also Corn. Nep. *Milt.* 2 *tota regione, quam petierat, potitus, loca castellis idonea communiit.*

§ 19. αὐτοῖς ἀνδράσι] Cp. note, 2. 12.

Δωριέα...ἀφείσαν] Pausanias (vi. 7. 1, 2) tells us that this Dorieus, son of Diagoras, had gained the first prize at three Olympic festivals in succession, eight victories at the Isthmian games, and seven at the Nemæan; and that when the Athenians saw before them a man of such stature and renown in the garb of a prisoner, they set aside their anger, and at once released him.

αὐτοῖς] sc. the Thurians.

P. 28. c. vi. § 1. ὁ παλαιὸς τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς νεὺς] probably the temple of Athena Polias, the Parthenon having been already built (438 B.C.) on the site of the old Hecatompædon. The remarks however on τῷ πολέμῳ τεττάρων καὶ εἰκοσιν ἐτῶν (p. viii, Introduction) may apply to the whole section.

τοῦ χρόνου] "period of office." Cp. note, § 4.

§ 2. ἐκέλευσεν] as his superior officer. Cp. note, 5. 4.

§ 3. οὐ φάμενου πολυπραγμονεῖν] "declining to be officious."

§ 4. καταμαθὼν ... καταστασιαζόμενος] "finding that he was being intrigued against." Cp. *Anab.* v. 8. 14 κατέμαθον ἀναστάς μόλις. So with Lat. "sentire." Jelf, § 683.

διαθροούντων] "noising abroad." Cp. Thuc. vi. 46. 4 ἀφικόμενοι εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας διεθρόησαν ὡς χρήματα πολλὰ ἴδουεν.

ἐν τῷ διαλλάττειν τοὺς ναυάρχους] The office of ναύαρχος lasted for one year at this period. Earlier in the war Cnemus and Alcidas both held it for two years. Aristotle (*Polit.* ii. 9. 33) speaks of the ναυαρχία thus: τῷ δὲ περὶ τοὺς ναυάρχους νόμῳ καὶ ἕτεροι τινες ἐπιτετιμῆκασιν, ὁρθῶς ἐπιτιμῶντες· στάσεως γὰρ γίνεσθαι αἴτιος. Ἐπὶ γὰρ τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν οὕσι στρατηγοῖς ἀίδιος (αἰδίους) ἡ ναυαρχία σχεδὸν ἑτέρα βασιλεία καθέστηκεν. Cp. Arnold on Thuc. ii. 80. 2.

P. 29. τι παθεῖν] "meet with some disaster."

ἐκ τούτου δὲ] Cp. note, 3. 20.

§ 5. τὸ κατ' ἐμέ] "as far as I am concerned." Sometimes we find εἶναι with these expressions, as *Anab.* i. 6. 9 τὸ κατὰ τοῦτον εἶναι. Cp. *Hell.* iii. 5. 9 τὸ μὲν ἐπ' ἐκείνοις εἶναι. Thuc. iv. 28. 1 τὸ ἐπὶ σφᾶς εἶναι. Jelf, § 679. 2.

πρὸς ἃ ἐγὼ τε...αἰτιάσεται] "having regard both to the objects of my ambition, and to the charges laid against our country."

τὰ καθεστῶτα] "state of affairs."

§ 7. φοιτήσεων] Cp. note, 1. 35.

P. 30. § 10. τὰ ἐνθάδε ὑπάρχοντα] "the supplies which were here ready." Cp. note, 4. 16. Ὑπάρχειν is stronger than εἶναι, γίνεσθαι.

ἐμαυτὸν πείσαι] "bring myself."

§ 11. ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ ᾧ] usually more briefly expressed by ἐν ᾧ. Cp. *Symp.* iv. 1 ἐγὼ γὰρ ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ ᾧ ἂν ὑμῶν ἀκούω ἀπορούντων τί τὸ δίκαιον, ἐν τούτῳ δικαιοτέρους τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ποιῶ.

ἐκείνα] "the supplies from home."

ἀλλὰ σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς] Ἄλλα is often used thus in quick transition from previous narration to exhortation. Cp. *Hom. Il.* i. 274 ἀλλὰ πίθεσθε καὶ ὑμεῖς, ἐπεὶ πειθεσθαι ἄμεινον. *Eur. I. A.* 903 ἀλλ' ἄμυνον, ὦ θεᾶς παῖ. Jelf, § 774. For σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς, cp. *Livy*, xxi. 43 *agite cum dis bene juvantibus arma capite*.

θαυμάζειν] "paying court to," "worshipping." Cp. *Hdt.* iii. 82 ἐκ δὲ αὐτῶν θαυμάζεται οὗτος δὴ ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου· θωυμαζόμενος δὲ, ἀν' ὧν ἐφάνη μούναρχος ἑὼν. *Eur. Med.* 1144 δέσποινα δ' ἦν νῦν ἀντὶ σοῦ θαυμάζομεν. *Hor. Od.* iv. 14. 42, 3 *te profugus Scythes Miratur*.

§ 12. πόρον χρημάτων] "a grant of money," lit., "a way or means of getting money (cp. our 'ways and means')." The *πορισταί* at Athens were a board of commissioners who levied the extraordinary supplies. Cp. *Hell.* v. 1. 2 ἀφειγμένους κατὰ χρημάτων πόρον (*ad cogendas pecunias*).

πεντεδραχμῶν] equivalent to ten days' pay at the usual rate.

§ 13. οὐ βουλομένων...ἐμφρούρων ὄντων] Cp. *Hell.* iii. 1. 15 αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι πόλεις οὐκ ἐδέχοντο αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ Φαρναβάζῳ ἐσωζον αὐτὰς οἱ ἔνοντες φρουροί. Cobet reads ἐμφρουρούντων, comparing *Thuc.* iv. 110. 3 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τοὺς ἐμφρουρούοντας: viii. 60. 1 Ἀθηναίων ἐμφρουρούντων.

τῶν τὰ πράγματα ἐχόντων] "those at the head of affairs." Cp. *Thuc.* iii. 72. 2 τῶν Κερκυραίων οἱ ἔχοντες τὰ πράγματα: iii. 28. 1 γνόντες δὲ οἱ ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι. Demosthenes uses οἱ ἐπὶ τοῖς πράγμασι, οἱ ἐπὶ τῶν πραγμάτων ὄντες.

κατὰ κράτος] "by storm," as ii. 1. 15. The expression is used as equivalent to ἀνὰ κράτος, "*totis viribus*," ii. 1. 28: cp.

Thuc. viii. 100. 5 *παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς κατὰ κράτος μηχαναῖς τε καὶ παντὶ τρόπῳ, ἣν δύνωνται, αἰρήσοντες τὴν Ἑρεσον.*

P. 31. § 14. *ἀνδραποδισθῆναι*] We might expect the Future tense, but the Aorist properly expresses the indefinite notion of time: cp. *Hell.* v. 1. 32 *ὁ δὲ Ἀγησίλαος οὐκ ἔφη δέξασθαι τοὺς ὄρκους* (where *δέξασθαι* and not *δέξεσθαι* is the reading of all the best Manuscripts): Thuc. i. 26. 5 *προεῖπον...χρησασθαι.* v. 22. 1 *οὐκ ἔφασαν δέξασθαι.* *Infr.* 7. 29 *Θρασύλος δὲ ἀμφοτέρα ἔφη γενέσθαι.* We find the present, *Anab.* i. 3. 1 *οἱ γὰρ στρατιῶται οὐκ ἔφασαν ἵνα τοῦ πρόσω:* iv. 5. 15 *καὶ οὐκ ἔφασαν πορεύεσθαι.* There does not seem any sufficient reason to suspect that *ἀν* has been omitted in transcription in these places, or to substitute the future for the aorist (where practicable).

§ 15. *τὰ ἀνδράποδα τὰ δοῦλα*] “the slaves who had been bondsmen,” i.e. those who had not merely become slaves by being captured in war. Cp. Thuc. viii. 28. 4 *τό τε πόλισμα Τισσαφέρνει παραδόντες καὶ τὰ ἀνδράποδα πάντα, καὶ δοῦλα καὶ ἐλεύθερα.* *Δοῦλος* is the general term, applying equally to political and to domestic slavery; *ἀνδράποδον* applies exclusively to domestic. Cp. Arnold on Thuc. v. 9. 6.

μουχῶντα] “dallying with.”

§ 16. *τῶν δέκα...Ἑρασιπίδης*] Cp. Thuc. vi. 6. 2 *Ἀρχίας τῶν Ἡρακλειδῶν.* *Anab.* i. 8. 1 *Παταγῆας τῶν ἀμφὶ Κῦρον πιστῶν.* Jelf, § 534. b.

P. 32. § 19. *κόλην ναῦν*] “the hold.” Cp. Hdt. viii. 119 *τοὺς μὲν ἐκ τοῦ καταστρώματος καταβιβάζσαι ἐς κόλην νῆα.* Theocr. xx (xxii). 12 *ἐς κόλην ἐρριψαν.*

παρarrύματα] “curtains of hide (or hair).” Cp. *Æsch. Suppl.* 715 *στολμοὶ τε λαίφους καὶ παρarrύσεις νεῶς.* These were probably to afford shelter from the enemies’ darts: whether they are the same as the *παραβλήματα* mentioned ii. 1. 22, we have no means of determining.

§ 20. *ἔξω τοῦ λιμένος*] Cp. note, 5. 11.

§ 21. *ὡς ἕκαστοι ἤνοιγον*] “as each began to clear the harbour, and make the open sea.” Cp. note, 1. 2; 5. 13.

ἀριστοποιούμενοι] Cp. § 20 *ἐπειδὴ ἤδη μέσον ἡμέρας ἦν.* This agrees with what has been said (note, 1. 13) as to the hour of the *ἀριστον*.

ἀναδησάμενοι] “having taken in tow (by lashing it to the stern).”

§ 22. τὸν εὐριπὸν] the strait or narrow sea which opened into an interior bay towards the town.

§ 24. τοὺς ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ ὄντας] "those of military age." Cp. Thuc. vi. 24. 3 τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πρεσβυτέροις... τοῖς δ' ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ. Thucydides also uses the word as a collective noun: iii. 67. 2 τὴν ὑπὸ τούτων ἡλικίαν ἡμῶν διεφθαρμένην. viii. 1. 2 στερόμενοι... καὶ ἡλικίας ὅταν οὐχ ἑτέραν ἐύρων ὑπάρχουσιν. Cp. *Hell.* vi. 5. 12 τοὺς δ' ἐν τῇ στρατευσίμῳ ἡλικίᾳ. "The Grecian armies consisted chiefly of free denizens, whom the laws of their country obliged, at a certain age, to appear in arms at the summons of the magistrates. In some places they were admitted into the army at an earlier age than in others. The Athenians at eighteen years of age were appointed to guard the city and the forts belonging to it; and hence they were called *περίπολοι*; but they were not sent to foreign wars till the age of twenty, and the Spartans seldom till that of thirty. In both cities the young and the aged were left to defend their habitations. At threescore, it was usual, in most places, to allow them to retire. At Athens, no man who was above forty years of age was obliged to serve in war, except in times of great danger." Mitford.

δούλους] Manumission was promised to these slaves as a reward for service.

P. 33. § 25. ἔξω οὔσαι] "scattered abroad." Cp. *Dem. de Cor.* 262 (107) οὐ τριήρης οὐτ' ἔξω (at sea) καταληφθεῖσα ἀπώλετο τῇ πόλει, οὐτ' αὐτοῦ (in harbour) ἀπελείφθη οὐ δυναμένη ἀνδρῆσθαι.

§ 26. ταῖς δὲ εἰκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν] Cp. note, 1. 18.

ἐδειπνοποιεῖτο] "took his evening meal." The *δειπνον* usually took place about sunset.

ἐπὶ τῇ Μαλέᾳ ἄκρᾳ] Thucydides speaks of a promontory of Malea as lying on the north side of Mitylene: iii. 4. 5 αἱ ὥρμυν ἐν τῇ Μαλέᾳ πρὸς βορέαν τῆς πόλεως. There was another promontory of the same name in the Peloponnesus at the south of Laconia.

§ 27. Ἀργινούσαις] These islands were so called from their bright appearance, owing to the chalky nature of the soil. Ἀργινούσαι is contracted from ἀργινέσσαι (sc. νῆσοι). Cp. *Pityussa, Cænusa (insula)*. *Hom. Il.* ii. 647 ἀργινέοντα Λύκαστον: 656 ἀργινέοντα Κάμειρον: 739 πόλιν τ' Ὀλοσσόνα λευκήν.

§ 28. ὕδωρ] "rain." Cp. *Hell.* iv. 5. 4 διὰ τὸ γενέσθαι ὕδωρ καὶ χάλαζαν πρὸς τὴν ἐσπέραν. *Hor. Od.* iii. 17. 12, 13 *aquæ nisi fallit augur Apnosa cornix*. *Liv.* xxiv. 9 *aquæ magna bis eo*

anno fuerunt. We find the fuller expression, Thuc. ii. 77. 6 ὕδωρ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ πολὺ. *Anab.* iv. 2. 2 καὶ ὕδωρ πολὺ ἦν ἐξ οὐρανοῦ. *Hor. Od.* iii. 10. 19, 20 *aqua Cælestis patiens latus.*

ἀνέσχευ] "held up." The quasi-impersonal use of this word, compared with Theogn. 26. 7 οὐδὲ γὰρ ὁ Ζεὺς Οὐθ' ὥων πάντεσσ' ἀνδάνει οὐτ' ἀνέχων, seems to make a good addition to Shilleto's note on ξυνεσκόταζε, Thuc. i. 51. 2, which I roughly transcribe (lest we should be tempted to supply τὸ ὕδωρ or ὁ χειμῶν as a subject to ἀνέσχευ): "it might be pedantic to give too faithful a rendering, but it seems to deserve a remark that all this family of words ὕει, νίφει, ξυννέφει, ἀπαιθριδίζει κ.τ.λ. never is impersonal. The God of the atmosphere Ζεὺς is acknowledged." Cp. *Arist. Av.* 1501; *Pac.* 1141; *Ach.* 510. So *Hell.* iv. 7. 4 ἔσεισεν ὁ θεός (Προσειδών). We find the subject expressed, *Hom. Il.* xii. 25 ὦε δ' ἄρα Ζεὺς Συνεχές. *Hdt.* iii. 117 τὸν μὲν γὰρ χειμῶνα ὕει σφί ὁ θεός. *Jelf*, § 373. 2.

§ 29. ἐπὶ μιᾷ] "in single line." Cp. note, ii. 4. 11.

ταξιάρχων] By taxiarchs appear to be comprehended all officers under the στρατηγοί, i.e. commanders of the subordinate divisions of the army. Cp. Demosthenes at Pylus (Thuc. iv. 4. 1) ὡς δὲ οὐκ ἔπειθεν οὔτε τοὺς στρατηγούς οὔτε τοὺς στρατιώτας, ὕστερον καὶ τοῖς ταξιάρχοις κοινώσας, ἡσύχαζεν ὑπὸ ἀπλοίας.

§ 30. παρὰ δ' αὐτὸν] Cp. Thuc. v. 67. 2 παρὰ δ' αὐτοὺς οἱ ξύμμαχοι Ἀρκάδων ἦσαν, where all the best Manuscripts read αὐτούς. *Anab.* i. 8. 5 τοῦ δὲ βαρβαρικοῦ ἰππεὺς μὲν Παφλαγῶνες εἰς χιλλοὺς παρὰ Κλέαρχον ἔστησαν. The accusative is correct, where the idea of juxtaposition is intended. Cp. *Anab.* iii. 4. 9 παρὰ ταύτην τὴν πόλιν ἦν πυραμῖς λιθίνη.

P. 34. § 31. ἵνα μὴ διέκπλουν διδοίεν] "that they might not give (the Lacedæmonians) any opportunity of performing the diecplus." Contrast the altered state of things with Thuc. ii. 89, where Phormion τὸν δὲ ἁγῶνα οὐκ ἐν τῷ κόλπῳ (Gulf of Corinth) ἐκὼν εἶναι (if I can help it) ποιήσομαι, οὐδὲ ἐσπλεύσομαι ἐς αὐτὸν ... διέκπλοι τε οὐκ εἰσιν οὐδὲ ἀναστροφαι, ἅπερ νεῶν ἄμεινον πλεουσῶν ἔργα ἐστίν. Cp. also *id.* vii. 36. 4 (where the Syracusans introduce improvements in the construction of their ships to suit the peculiar tactics of the Athenians) τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις οὐκ ἔσεσθαι σφῶν ἐν στενοχωρίᾳ οὔτε περιπλουν οὔτε διέκπλουν, ὥπερ τῆς τέχνης μάλιστα ἐπίστευον. "The diecplus was a breaking through the enemy's line, in order by a rapid turn of the vessel to strike the enemy's ship on the side or stern, where it was most defenceless, and so to sink it." *Arnold* on Thuc. i. 49. 3.

§ 32. Καλλικρατίδας δὲ εἶπεν, κ.τ.λ.] Cp. *Cic. de off.* i. 24

inventi autem multi sunt qui non modo pecuniam sed etiam vitam profundero pro patria parati essent, idem gloriae jacturam ne minimam quidem facere vellent, ne republica quidem postulante, ut Callicratidas, qui, cum Lacedaemoniorum dux fuisset Peloponnesiaco bello multaque fecisset egregie, vertit ad extremum omnia, cum consilio non paruit eorum qui classem ab Arginusis removendam nec cum Atheniensibus dimicandum putabant. Quibus ille respondit Lacedaemonios classe illa amissa aliam parare posse, se fugere sine suo dedecore non posse.

οικεῖται] The sense seems to require a future as οικεῖται, which some Manuscripts give. But, as Breitenbach says, οικεῖται (οικίζειν) nusquam significat "incoletur," sive "se habebit." Schneider proposes οικήσεται, for which compare Thuc. VIII. 67 γρώμην εἰσνεγκεῖν καθ' ὅτι ἄριστα ἢ πόλις οικήσεται. Οικήσει would also be correct.

§ 33. ἡφανίσθη] "was seen no more." Cp. Thuc. VIII. 38. 1 Θηραμένης ... ἀποπλέων ἐν κέλῃτι ἀφανίζεται (was lost at sea).

§ 34. τῶν πασῶν οὐσῶν δέκα] "the ships being ten in all." Cp. Hell. v. 4. 66 γενομένων αὐτῷ τῶν πασῶν πλέον ἐβδομήκοντα. Thuc. i. 100. 1 καὶ διέφθειραν τὰς πάσας ἐς διακοσίας. II. 101. 7 μέγας τριάκοντα τὰς πάσας ἡμέρας. VII. 60. 4 ξυνεπληρώθησαν νῆες αἱ πάσαι δέκα μάλιστα καὶ ἑκατόν. VIII. 21 ἐς διακοσίους μὲν τινες τοὺς πάντας τῶν δυνατῶν ἀπέκτεινε. Jelf, § 454 1. β. The Manuscripts here read πασῶν οὐσῶν δέκα, sc. "the ships being not less than ten," with which we might compare Hdt. i. 163 ἐβίωσε δὲ πάντα εἰκοσι καὶ ἑκατόν (ἔτεα).

§ 35. καταδεδυκίλας] "water-logged." Cp. Arnold on Thuc. i. 50. 1 "Καταδύειν ναῦν is synonymous with διαφθελεῖν. Καταδύειν ναῦν does not mean 'to sink a ship to the bottom,' but to make her water-logged, so that she was useless, although she did not absolutely go down. The Greek triremes were so light and shallow, that they would float in a manner under water, or rather with parts of the vessel still out of water, on which the crew used to take refuge. This appears from a passage in Herodotus, VIII. 90, where the crew of a ship, that had been sunk as far as it would sink, were still able to throw their javelins from it with such effect, that they cleared the deck of the ship which had sunk them, and actually took her."

P. 35. μέγας γενόμενος] Jelf, § 714. 1. c.

§ 36. ὁ ὑπηρετικὸς κέλῃς] "despatch-boat," "tender": cp. Demosth. 1221 ἀφικνέεται ἐκ Μεθώνης τῆς Μακεδονίας ὑπηρετικὸν εἰς Θάσον ἄγον ἄνδρα καὶ ἐπιστολάς.

ὁ δὲ αὐτὸν κ.τ.λ.] Compare the conduct of Agesilaus, Hell. iv. 3. 13.

§ 37. κατέπλεον] Cp. note, II. 2. 23.

ἔθνε τὰ εὐαγγέλια] Cp. Arist. *Eq.* 654 *ἄνδρες, ἤδη μοι δοκεῖ Ἐπὶ συμφοραῖς ἀγαθαῖσιν εἰσηγγελλόμεναις Εὐαγγέλια θύειν ἑκατὸν βοῦς τῇ Θεῷ.* *Hell.* IV. 3. 14 *ἐβουθύει ὡς εὐαγγέλια.* So *θύειν ἐπινίκια, διαβατήρια, γενέθλια, Λύκαια, γάμους.* Jelf, § 560. 4.

τοῖς ἐμπόροις] sc. the masters of the trading-ships, which followed the fleet.

τὰ χρήματα] "merchandise." Cp. *Thuc.* III. 74. 2 *ὥστε καὶ χρήματα πολλὰ ἐμπόρων κατεκαύθη.*

τὰς τριήρεις] sc. ἀποπλεῖν.

§ 38. τὰ περὶ τοῦ Ἑτεονίκου] Cp. *Hell.* VI. 1. 19 *ὅθεν εἰς τὰς περὶ Ἰδσονος πράξεις ἐξέβην* (made a digression).

c. VII. § 1. ἐν οἴκῳ] more commonly οἶκοι. Cp. 5. 16.

P. 36. § 2. Ἀρχέδημος] ridiculed by Eupolis and Aristophanes, and charged with having embezzled public money.

διωβελίας] "largess of two obols (for theatrical entertainments)."

ἐπιβολὴν ἐπιβαλῶν] The ἐπιβολή was a limited fine which the various magistrates at Athens might impose without reference to a judicial tribunal.

§ 4. Θηραμένης] Theramenes, son of Hagnon, we find (*Thuc.* VIII. 68. 4) conspiring against the democracy and described by *Thucydides* as *ἀνὴρ οὐτε εἰπεῖν οὐτε γινῶναι ἀδύνατος*. He subsequently led the more moderate aristocrats (*id.* VIII. 89. 2), and even asserted that the oligarchy had invited the Peloponnesian fleet. Etionia, a fort at the mouth of the Piræus, was destroyed by the people at his suggestion (*id.* VIII. 92. 10). He afterwards joined Alcibiades (*supr.* 1. 12) with twenty ships from Macedonia, and having shared the victory at Cyzicus, was left in charge of Chrysopolis (1. 22).

δικαίους εἶναι λόγον ὑποσχέω] Lat. "*dignos esse qui c. subj.*" Jelf, § 667.

οὐκ ἀνέλονται] "had not picked up." For this pluperfect use of the aorist, cp. *Thuc.* I. 50. 1 *τὰ σκάφη τῶν νεῶν ἄς καταδύσειαν*: II. 98. 2 *ἐπορεύετο τῇ δδῷ ἣν πρότερον αὐτὸς ἐποήσατο*: VIII. 93. 1 *τόν τε Ἀλεξικλέα δὲ ξυνέλαβον ἀφέντες*. Where there is no continuance in the effects resulting from the completed action which is represented as having occurred, the pluperfect is not used but some other simple past tense. Cp. II. 2. 3; 3. 20. Jelf, § 404.

τοὺς ναυαγούς] "the shipwrecked crews," i.e. living men

who had suffered shipwreck. Grote (vii. p. 417) calls attention to the fact that the question is not about picking up *dead* bodies but *living* men (cp. πλείν ἐπὶ τὰς καταδεδυκίας ναῦς καὶ τοὺς ἐπ' αὐτῶν ἀνθρώπους, 6. 35). "Ναυαγός," he says, "corresponds to the Latin '*naufragus*,'—*mersa rate naufragus assem Dum rogat, et picta se tempestate tuetur* (Juv. xiv. 301)."

§ 5. οἱ στρατηγοὶ...ἐκαστος ἀπελογήσατο] Cp. Hdt. vii. 104 τούτων τῶν ἀνδρῶν, οἱ Ἑλλήνων ἐκαστός φησι τριῶν ἀξίος εἶναι. The number of the verb is not regulated by the whole subject, but by the apposed particulars. Jelf, § 478. Cp. *Anab.* i. 8. 9 πάντες δὲ οὗτοι κατὰ ἔθνη ἐν πλαισίῳ πλήρει ἀνθρώπων ἐκαστον τὸ ἔθνος ἐπορεύετο. We find the converse *Anab.* iv. 2. 12, ὅπη ἐδύναντο ἕκαστοι οἱ βαρβαροὶ ἐπόμενον καὶ ἐβαλλον.

οὐ γὰρ...νόμον] i.e. the formal trial had not come on yet, where they would have a set time measured by the κλεψύδρα or water-clock for defence.

ἱκανοῖς] "competent."

ἐστρατηγέουσιν ἤδη] "who had already held command," i.e. not belonging to those ἀρτι συνιέντων τὰ ναυτικά, 6. 4.

§ 6. δέοι] sc. αἰτιδασθαι.

P. 37. παρέρχοντο] "were ready to bring forward."

§ 7. ἔπειθον] "were in a fair way to persuade." Sturz misses the force of the imperfect in giving πείθειν (in this one passage) the meaning "*mitigare*," "*placare*." Cp. *Anab.* vii. 3. 7 ἔπειθον (tried to persuade) ἀποτρέψασθαι. οἱ δ' οὐκ ὑπήκουον.

ἀναβαλέσθαι] "make an adjournment."

τὰς χεῖρας οὐκ ἂν καθέωρων] "they would not have seen clearly (κατὰ, cp. κατὰδῆλος, &c.) the show of hands." The method of voting by show of hands (χειροτονία) was employed chiefly in the election of magistrates chosen in the public assemblies, in voting upon laws, and in certain trials on matters which concerned the people. The other decision of the people was given by ballot, i.e. by casting pebbles into urns (ὑδριαὶ, κἀδίσκοι). Cp. 7. 9; ii. 4. 9.

εἰσενεγκέω] "bring in a motion."

§ 8. ἐγγίγνετο Ἀπατούρια] Thucydides (i. 126. 5) uses a plural verb (according to many Manuscripts) with the neuter plural substantive of festivals, which some explain by imagining a plurality of spectacles. The use of the imperfect here seems to confirm such an explanation, as denoting the continuance of the several events of the festival. The Apaturian festival

(α=ἄμα, πατόρια) was celebrated by all Greeks of the Ionian name excepting those of Colophon and Ephesus. Cp. Hdt. i. 147 εἰσι δὲ πάντες Ἴωνες, ὅσοι ἀπ' Ἀθηνῶν γεγονῆσσι καὶ Ἀπατορία ἀγοῦσι ὁρτὴν ἀγοῦσι δὲ πάντες πλὴν Ἐφεσίων καὶ Κολοφωνίων. On the first day of the festival members of the same φρατρία (clan) assembled together to eat a supper of sausages. Cp. Arist. Ach. 146, 7 ὁ δ' υἱὸς (Sadocus), δν Ἀθηναῖον ἐπέποιθμεθα, Ἦρα φαγεῖν ἀλλήντας ἐξ Ἀπατουρίων. The second day was called ἀνάρρυστις, when sacrifice was offered to Zeus Phratios and Athena. On the third day (κουρεώτις) grown up youths were enrolled among the φράτερες: cp. Arist. Av. 1669 ἤδη σ' ὁ πατήρ εἰσήγαγ' ἐς τοὺς φράτερας; Theophrastus represents the garrulous man (ἀδολέσχης) as displaying his knowledge that this festival was held in the month of Pyanepsion.

οὐ περὶ τὸν Θηραμένην] "Theramenes and his party." Cp. Thuc. viii. 63. 3 οἱ περὶ τὸν Πείσανδρον πρέσβεις. The preposition ἀμφὶ is also thus used, ii. 3. 46. Jelf, § 632. 3. 1. b.

μέλανα ἱμάτια...κεκαρμένους] These were the two especial signs of mourning: cp. Eur. Hel. 1087 ἐγὼ δ' ἐς οἴκου βᾶσα βοστρυχούς τεμῶ, Πέπλων τε λευκῶν μέλανας ἀνταλλάξομαι. Iph. A. 1438 μήτ' οὖν γε τὸν σὸν πλόκαμον ἐκτέμης τριχὺς Μῆτ' ἀμφὶ σῶμα μέλανας ἀμπίσχη πέπλους. The Barbarians even cut off their hair and the manes of their horses in sign of public mourning: cp. Hdt. ix. 24; Eur. Alc. 428.

ἐν χρῶ κεκαρμένους] "closely shaven." Cp. Hdt. iv. 175 of λόφους κείρονται, τὸ μὲν μέσον τῶν τριχῶν ἀνιέντες ἀξέσθαι τὰ δὲ ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν κείροντες ἐν χρῶ.

ὡς δὴ] "in pretence that they were." Cp. ii. 3. 13; 3. 18.

§ 9. τήνδε] "as follows."

§ 10. τοῖς ἑνδεκα] Socrates asks (Plat. Apol. 37 C) why he should be content to live in prison and serve a board of these magistrates elected annually (τῇ δὲ καθισταμένῃ ἀρχῇ).

τῆς θεοῦ] Athena.

§ 11. φάσκων] Cp. note, 4. 6.

P. 38. § 12. παρόνομα συγγεγραμέναι] "had proposed an unconstitutional measure," and was therefore liable to an indictment (γραφὴ παρανόμων) for violating the spirit or letter of any existing law.

δεινὸν εἶναι] "it was monstrous."

τις] sc. Euryptolemus and his party. Cp. note, ii. 3. 17.

§ 13. ἐπὶ τούτοις] sc. μετὰ ταῦτα.

ἀφώσι τὴν κλήσιν] "abandon the indictment."

§ 14. καλεῖν] "would summon."

§ 15. Σωκράτους] Xenophon tells us (*Mem.* i. 1. 18) that Socrates was chief president (ἐπιστάτης) on this occasion. Socrates himself says (*Plat. Apol.* 32 A—C) ἐγὼ γὰρ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, ἄλλην μὲν ἀρχὴν οὐδεμίαν πώποτε ἤρξα ἐν τῇ πόλει, ἐβούλευσα δέ (was member of the council of 500)· καὶ ἐτυχεν ἡμῶν ἡ φυλὴ Ἀντιστοχίς πρυτανεύουσα, ὅτε ὑμεῖς τοὺς δέκα στρατηγούς τοὺς οὐκ ἀνελομένους τοὺς ἐκ τῆς ναυμαχίας ἐβούλεσθε ἀθρόους κρίνειν, παρανόμως, ὥς ἐν τῷ ὑστέρω χρόνῳ πᾶσιν ὑμῖν ἔδοξε. τότε ἐγὼ μόνος τῶν πρυτάνεων ἠναντιώθην ὑμῖν μηδὲν ποιεῖν παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, καὶ ἐναντία ἐψηφισάμην· καὶ ἐτοίμων ὄντων ἐνδεικνύμαι με καὶ ἀπάγειν τῶν ῥητόρων, καὶ ὑμῶν κελευόντων καὶ βοώντων, μετὰ τοῦ νόμου καὶ τοῦ δικαίου ᾤμην μᾶλλον με δεῖν διακινδυνεύειν ἢ μεθ' ὑμῶν γενέσθαι μὴ δίκαια βουλευσομένων, φοβηθέντα δεσμὸν ἢ θάνατον.

§ 17. ἔπεισαν] sc. μὴ πέμπειν. Cobet reads μετέπεισαν, but we may compare *Thuc.* iii. 32. 3 καὶ ὁ μὲν ἐπέσθη τε (was overpersuaded) καὶ Χίων ἄνδρας ὅσους εἶχεν ἐτι ἀφῆκε.

§ 18. εἴτα] "accordingly," "in consequence."

P. 39. § 19. σφᾶς αὐτοὺς] sc. ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς. Cp. § 29 αὐτῶν ὄντας τοὺς νόμους.

εἰδότες] "in full possession of the facts."

§ 20. ἀποδικεῖν] "*causam dicere*."

τὸ βάραθρον] This pit, into which criminals were cast at Athens, answered to the Spartan *καῖδδας*. The envoys whom Darius sent to ask earth and water (*Hdt.* vii. 133) were cast by the Athenians into this pit, and told to fetch it up thence for the Great King.

P. 40. § 23. τριῶν μερῶν] Cp. *Dem. F. L.* 378 πρὸς διαμεμετρημένην τὴν ἡμέραν αἰρεῖς διώκων.

§ 24. οὐκ ἀδικοῦντες ἀπολοῦνται] "will not be put to death as guilty (ἀδικοῦντες, in the character of ἀδικοί)." The negative here must be taken in close connexion with ἀπολοῦνται, as in *Hell.* iii. 5. 18 οὐκέτι ἡσυχίαν ἔχων ἀνέμενε τὸ ἀπὸ Λακεδαιμόνος στρατεύμα. Cobet reads ἀδίκως. Cp. *Anab.* v. 7. 29 εἰ μὲν ἀδικεῖ ὑμᾶς, "if he is guilty of having wronged you." *Thuc.* iii. 65. 2 ἀδικοῦμεν, "we are guilty."

§ 26. τί δὲ καὶ δεδιότες] Cp. note, ii. 3. 47.

σφόδρα οὕτως ἐπέγεσθε] *Pausanias*, (vi. 7. 2) brings a charge

of reckless haste (*προπέτεια*) against the Athenians in this matter. Such a charge is certainly not unfounded when we consider also their decree that the whole Mitylenæan people should be put to death, and their subsequent remorse on the following day, owing to which, upon the motion of Diodotus and after an illegal assembly, a second ship being despatched arrived only just in time to prevent the execution of the decree (Thuc. III. 36—49). Cp. Arist. *Ach.* 630 ἐν Ἀθηναίοις ταχυβούλοις... 632 πρὸς Ἀθηναίους μεταβούλους.

§ 27. ἀλλ' ἴσως... ὕστερον] Cp. note, § 26.

ἥδη] "by that time."

θανάτου ἀνθρώπου] "a man's life ('capitis')." "

§ 28. Ἀριστάρχῳ] Aristarchus was an extreme opponent of the democracy, ἀνὴρ ἐν τοῖς μάλιστα καὶ ἐκ πλείστον ἐναντίος τῷ δήμῳ (Thuc. VIII. 90. 1). On his flight from Athens he betrayed Œnoe to the Boeotians (*id.* VIII. 98. 3).

τὸν δῆμον] sc. τὴν δημοκρατίαν.

κατὰ γνώμην] "according to your satisfaction," "*ex sententia*."

P. 41. § 29. εἰς τὴν γῆν] sc. εἰς τὰς Ἀργινοῦσας (δ. 33).

ἐπὶ κέρως] "in column": Arnold on Thuc. II. 90. 4 (*ιδόντες δὲ οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι κατὰ μίαν ἐπὶ κέρως παραπλέοντας*) says "this term generally, I think, denotes a long thin column of men or ships; sometimes, however, a long thin line. The notion of extension and thinness is equally preserved in a single rank and in a single file; but usage has generally applied the term ἐπὶ κέρως to the latter." Cp. note, II. 1. 23.

γενέσθαι] Cp. note, 6. 14.

§ 30. δοξάντων τούτων] Cp. note, 1. 36.

§ 31. κατηγορεῖ] "was the accuser of." Cp. note, 2. 1.

οὐχ ἱκανῶς καὶ καλῶς] Dindorf thinks the words καὶ καλῶς a gloss, comparing Plato's frequent use of the simple ἱκανῶς.

§ 32. ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου] "by chance." Cp. Plat. *Apol.* 40 D, where Socrates οὐδὲ τὰ ἐμὰ νῦν ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου (*casu*) γέγονεν.

ὦν] sc. ἐστίν.

P. 42. § 33. τῶν ἐκ θεοῦ ἀναγκαίων] sc. the bad weather (δ χειμῶν, § 32). Cp. Theophr. *Char.* 25 (where the coward asks the steersman) τί αὐτῷ δοκεῖ τὰ τοῦ θεοῦ.

γεραιρεν] Cp. note, 1. 5.

§ 34. ἡ δὲ τῆς βουλῆς ἦν] sc. ἡ γνώμη.

ὑπομοσαμένον] "having taken objection on oath."

§ 35. προβολὰς] "vote by the public Assembly of impeachment."

ἐδέθησαν ὑπὸ τῶν ἐγγυησαμένων] In case a person accused in a public action failed to appear, his surety became liable to any punishment that such person had incurred by contempt of court; and so the law allowed the surety to hold the person of the accused in confinement till the day for his appearance.

BOOK II.

P. 43. c. 1. § 1. ἀπὸ τε τῆς ὥρας] "on the fruits of the season (τῶν ὥραιων)." Cp. Thuc. i. 120. 3 τὴν κατακομιδὴν τῶν ὥραιων. iii. 58. 4 ὅσα τε ἡ γῆ ἡμῶν ἀνείδιδου ὥραια. So ὁπώρα is used for "fruit," *inf.* 4. 25. For the preposition ἀπὸ, cp. Hdt. i. 216 ἀπὸ κτηνέων ζώουσι καὶ λχθύων. Thucydides uses the compound ἀποζῆν (i. 2. 2). Cp. *inf.* 3. 12 ἀπὸ συκοφαντίας ζῶντας. For a similar construction of the sentence, cp. *Anab.* vi. 1. 1 οἱ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγορᾶς ἔζων, οἱ δὲ καὶ ληϊζόμενοι ἐκ τῆς Παφλαγονίας.

γυμνοί] "lightly clad." Cp. Lat. "*nudus*."

ἐδόκει] "it was agreed upon."

§ 2. σύνθημα] This commonly means "the watchword," "*tes-sera militaris*," which was given out before battle, and passed down the ranks: cp. Hdt. ix. 98 τοῦ συνθήματος Ἡβης. Xen. *Anab.* i. 8. 16 ἤρετο δ τι καὶ εἶη τὸ σύνθημα· ὃ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο ὅτι Ζεὺς Σωτήρ καὶ Νίκη. vi. 5. 25 ἐκ τούτου σύνθημα παρήει Ζεὺς Σωτήρ, Ἡρακλῆς Ἡγεμών. vii. 3. 39 σύνθημα δ' εἶπον Ἀθηναῖαν. Here however it appears to be equivalent to συνθήκη, "agreement": cp. *Anab.* iv. 6. 20 καὶ σύνθημα ἐποιήσαντο, ὅποτε ἔχοιεν τὰ ἄκρα, πυρὰ καίειν πολλά. *Hell.* v. 4. 6 ἦν δὲ σύνθημα, ἐπεὶ καθίζουτο, παλεῖν εὐθὺς ἀνακαλυψάμενους.

ἀπόρως εἶχε] Cp. note, i. 5. 8.

τί χρῆστο τῷ πράγματι] "how to deal with the matter."

τὰ πράγματα] "the cause."

§ 3. ὀφθαλμῶντι...ἀπύντι...ἐχοντι] The absence of any connecting particle brings forward each notion as distinct and emphatic. Jelf, § 467. 6.

§ 4. ἀπέθανεν] "had been killed." Cp. 3. 24.

ἀεὶ ὁ ἀκούων] "each one as he heard the news (successively)." Cp. 4. 8 τὸν δὲ ἀπογραφάμενον ἀεὶ.

P. 44. § 5. ἐσήμηνεν] It is difficult to say whether ὁ Ἐρεβνικος is the subject to ἐσήμηνεν (cp. 1. 22 Ἀύσανδρος...ἐσήμηνεν) or whether the subject is implied in the predicate, sc. ὁ σαλπικτῆς. Jelf, § 373. 2. We have the full phrase, *Anab.* iv. 3. 29 ἐπειδὴν δ' ὁ σαλπικτῆς σημήνην τὸ πολεμικόν.

ἐν μέρει] Cp. ἀνὰ μέρος, κατὰ μέρος.

§ 6. εἷ φερόμενον] Cp. note, i. 5. 17.

§ 7. ἐπιστολέα] "vice-admiral": cp. note, i. 1. 23.

§ 8. οὐ διέωσαν κ.τ.λ.] "they had not thrust their hands through the sleeve (of their loose tunic)." Probably the sleeve would be wide and flowing, and on ordinary occasions would either hang at the side, or be thrown back over the shoulder: in the present case they would cover their arms with it as a mark of respect. A similar garment is still retained amongst the neighbouring nations. Cp. *Cyr.* viii. 3. 10 καὶ οἱ ἱππεῖς δὲ πάντες παρήσαν καταβεβηκότες ἀπὸ τῶν ἱππῶν, καὶ διεκρότες τὰς χεῖρας διὰ τῶν κανδύων, ὥσπερ καὶ νῦν διεύρουσιν, ὅταν ὀρθῶ βασιλεὺς. So the king alone might wear his bonnet erect: cp. *Arist. Av.* 486, 7 διὰ ταῦτ' ἄρ' ἔχων καὶ νῦν ὥσπερ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας διαβάσκει Ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς τὴν κυρβάσιαν τῶν ὀρνίθων μόνος ὀρθήν. *Anab.* ii. 5. 23.

χειρῖς] The Persians serving in the grand army of the invasion are represented (*Hdt.* vii. 61) as wearing περὶ τὸ σῶμα κιθῶνας χειριδωτοὺς ποικίλους. The old Manuscript reading here is ἡ χεὶρ. I have ventured to enclose this explanation of the κόρη in brackets (cp. a similar explanation of the κόθορνος, 3. 31), ranking it among Cobet's "*insulsa sciolorum additamenta*."

ἔχων] sc. τις. Cp. *Hell.* iii. 1. 19 παρὰ τοῦ ἀρχοντος αὐτῶν ἦκε λέγων (τις) ὅτι ὅσα λέγοιεν οἱ πρόσθεν καὶ αὐτῷ δοκοῦντα λέγοιεν. Jelf, § 373. 6. Cobet reads ἔχων τις. The omission is common in Aristotle.

§ 9. Ἱεραμένης] mentioned by Thucydides (*viii.* 58. 1) as sharing in the treaty of Tissaphernes with the Lacedæmonians.

P. 45. § 10. Ἀντάνδρῳ] Cp. note, i. 1. 25.

§ 11. πλείω πολλῶ] Jelf, § 609. 1.

§ 13. μετεπέμψατο] sc. to Sardis.

§ 13. Καδουσίων] dwelling on the west coast of the Caspian sea.

§ 14. τούτου ἔνεκεν] Cp. note, i. 1. 24.

P. 46. § 15. Κεράμειον] Cp. i. 4. 8 τὸν Κεραμικὸν κόλπον.

ὄνομα] Cp. i. 6. 29 ὀνόματι Ἰππεύς. Jelf, § 579. 4.

προσβολῇ] Dindorf would strike out this word, alleging that it cannot be taken in connection with either τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ or κατὰ κράτος. Cp. note i. 1. 14. But why cannot προσβολῇ be taken with τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ? Cp. Poppo on Thuc. vii. 11. 2 μάχῃ τῇ μὲν πρώτῃ...τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ. v. 46. 1 τῇ δ' ὑστεραίᾳ ἐκκλησίᾳ. Demosthenes gives us κατὰ κράτος in close connection with ἐκ προσβολῆς: F. L. 360 τὸ μηδεμίαν τῶν πόλεων τῶν ἐν Φωκεύσιν ἀλῶναι πολιορκίᾳ μηδ' ἐκ προσβολῆς κατὰ κράτος (where see Shilleto's epigrammatic note), so that on all hands we must not concur lightly in Dindorf's "*manifesto tollendum*."

κατὰ κράτος] Cp. note, i. 6. 13.

αἰρεῖ καὶ ἐξηνδραπόδισεν] "The more important action, represented by the Historic Present, is brought vividly before our eyes, while the less important is allowed to pass rapidly by in the Aorist." Jelf, § 401. 6. The Present seems to convey the general statement, while the Past tense singles out some particular incident in close connection with it: cp. *Anab.* iv. 6. 22 οἱ μὲν ταχθέντες ἔχοντο, καὶ καταλαμβάνουσι τὸ ὄρος. v. 8. 6 ἀναγινώσκει τε αὐτὸν καὶ ἤρετο. Thuc. vii. 83. 4 οἱ Συρακόσιοι αἰσθάνονται καὶ ἐπαιώνισαν.

μυξοβάρβαροι] Cp. Eur. *Phæn.* 137 ὡς ἀλλόχρως ὄπλοισι, μυξοβάρβαρος.

§ 16. ὀρμώμενοι] Cp. note, i. 4. 23.

τὴν βασιλέως] sc. χώραν. Cp. note, i. 1. 24.

πρὸς τοῖς ὑπάρχουσιν] in addition to Conon, Adimantus, and Philocles (i. 7. 1).

§ 17. πρὸς τε τῶν πλοίων τὸν ἐκπλουν] "both to watch the sailing out of the merchant vessels," "*naves onerariæ*," as distinguished from "*naves longæ*." Cp. Thuc. iv. 116. 2 τοῖς τε πλοίοις καὶ ταῖς ναυσί.

πελάγιοι] "keeping the open sea." Cp. Thuc. viii. 101. 1 οὐ πελάγιοι, ἵνα μὴ περιτύχῃσι ταῖς ἐν τῇ Ἐρέσῳ ναυσίν, ἀλλὰ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ τὴν Δέσβον ἔχοντες ἐπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἡπειρον.

§ 18. 'Αβύδου] a colony from Miletus: Thuc. viii. 61. 1 "Αβυδων ἀποσττήσων (εἰσι δὲ Μιλησίων ἀποικοί). Strabo says that the inhabitants came from Cyzicus.

Θώραξ] Plutarch tells us (*Lysand.* c. 19) that this Thorax (ἀργύριον ἰδίᾳ κεκτημένον) met his death at the hands of the Lacedæmonians on the complaints of Pharnabazus respecting Lysander's system of oppression.

§ 19. σώματα] Cp. for this use of σώματα (ἀνθρώποι) Dem. c. *Lept.* 480 τρισχίλια δ' αἰχμάλωτα σώματα δεῦρ' ἤγαγε. *de Cor.* 231 οὔτε χρήμασι οὔτε σώμασιν (troops) οὐτ' ἄλλῳ οὐδενὶ τῶν ἀπάντων συνελάμβανον ὕμιν.

§ 20. κατὰ πόδας] "in close pursuit." Cp. Thuc. viii. 17. 3 καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ πόδας μιᾶς δεούσας εἰκοσι ναυσὶν ἐπιπλεύσαντες.

τῆς Χερρονήσου] Partitive Genitive of place. Cp. i. 2. 14 εἰργμένοι τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἐν λιθοτομίαις. *Αναδ.* i. 2. 7 εἰς Κελαυνὰς τῆς Φρυγίας. ii. 2. 6 ἐξ Ἐφέσου τῆς Ἰωνίας. Thuc. viii. 100. 3 Ἐρεσος τῆς Λέσβου.

§ 21. διέχει] The Manuscripts here give διείχε, but the breadth of the Hellespont must have remained the same. So in Thuc. i. 63. 2, ἀπέχει not ἀπείχε seems to be correct; διέχετον not διείχετον, *id.* ii. 86. 3 (where the distance between Rhium and Antirrhium could not have varied between the time of which Thucydides was speaking, and that at which he wrote). Several Manuscripts give ἀπείχον for ἀπέχον. Thuc. vii. 34. 8. Jelf however (§ 398. 1. *Obs.* 3) believes that the imperfect is used in consequence of the present fact being stated with reference to past circumstances.

P. 47. § 22. παραβλήματα] Cp. note, i. 6. 19.

§ 23. ἀνίσχοντι] This is the usual form in this phrase: cp. *Hdt.* iii. 98 ἐστὶ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς χώρας τὸ πρὸς ἡλίον ἀνίσχοντα ψάμμος. However Xenophon gives us ἄμ' ἡλίου ἀνέχοντι, *Cyn.* 6. 13.

ἐν μετώπῳ] sc. μετωπηδόν, "in line," opposed to ἐπὶ κέρως, "in column (*i.* 7. 29)."

§ 24. ἐξεβίβασεν] sc. τοὺς ναύτας. For the omission of the object, cp. i. 6. 20.

§ 25. ἐκ τῶν τειχῶν] Cp. note, i. 5. 17.

πεντεκαίδεκα σταδίων] nearly two miles.

ἐν καλῷ] Cp. Thuc. v. 59. 4 ἐν καλῷ ἐδόκει ἡ μάχη εἶσεσθαι.

§ 26. αὐτοὶ γάρ...ἐκείνον] Many Manuscripts here give αὐτοὺς. Αὐτοὶ, if not universal, is more congenial to the Greek idiom, as referring to the subject of the sentence: cp. 2. 17 οὐ γὰρ εἶναι κύριος...ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἐφόρους. Cp. also Thuc. iv. 28. 2 οὐκ ἔφη αὐτὸς ἀλλ' ἐκείνον στρατηγεῖν. When however the subject has not yet been mentioned, the accusative is correct, as in Thuc. vi. 4. 2 πρὶν δὲ ἀναστήναι, ἔτεσιν ὕστερον ἑκατὸν ἢ αὐτοὺς οἰκῆσαι, Πάμυλλον πέμψαντες Σελινούντα κτίζουσι.

ῥῆγο] Cp. note, i. 1. 8. The Imperfect of ἤκω is also used in an Aorist sense: cp. *Anab.* i. 2. 6; ii. 3. 17. Thuc. vi. 30. 2 οἱ δὲ ξένοι καὶ ὁ ἄλλος ὄχλος κατὰ θέαν ἦκεν.

§ 27. ἐπεὶ ἦν...Ἀθηναῖος] Cp. note, i. 4. 7.

P. 48. τοῦμπαλιν] Cobet reads εἰς τοῦμπαλιν. Herodotus writes τὰ ἔμπαλιν, τὰμπαλιν.

ἄραι δσπίδα] The Alcmaeonidæ had the credit of inviting the Persians to sail round the promontory of Sunium and occupy Athens by a similar signal after the battle of Marathon: cp. Hdt. vi. 115 τοὺτους γὰρ συνθεμένους τοῖσι Πέρσῃσι ἀναδέξαι ἀσπίδα ἐοῦσι ἤδη ἐν τῇσι νηυσί.

§ 28. κατὰ κράτος] Cp. note, i. 6. 13.

διεσκεδασμένων...ὄντων] Cp. note, i. 2. 2.

δίκροτοι...μονόκροτοι] "with two tiers of rowers...with one tier." Each trireme had three ranks of rowers (*θρανῖται, ζυγῖται, θαλαμιοί*). Thucydides (i. 13. 2) credits the Corinthians with the invention of triremes. Vessels with more than three ranks of rowers were not constructed in Greece till after the Peloponnesian war, when Dionysius I. built *τετρήρεις* about 400 B.C. Subsequently we find *πεντήρεις, ἑξήρεις* and even a *τεσσαρακοντήρης*.

ἡ Πάραλος] The Paralus and the Salaminia were the two state-triemes at Athens. Their crews were composed of free citizens, and received four obols *per diem*, i.e. one obol more than the usual pay.

§ 29. τὰ μεγάλα ἱστία] Cp. note, i. 1. 13.

Εὐαγόραν] prince of Salamis.

ἀπαγγέλλουσα] Cp. note, 4. 37. The action, which reaches into future time, is viewed as now beginning in aor or intention: cp. Eur. *Androm.* 820, 1 καὶ μὴν ἐν οἴκοις προσπύδων ἀκούομεν Βοήν ἐφ' ὅσῳ ἦλθες ἀγγέλλουσα σύ. Jelf, § 705. 6. ε.

P. 49. § 31. τὴν δεξιὰν χεῖρα ἀποκόπτει] Cicero (*de Off.* iii. 11) refers to a similar decree as having been made with respect to the Æginetans: "*durius etiam Athenienses, qui*

sciverunt ut Æginetis qui classe valebant, pollices præderentur."

§ 32. ὅσοι ἦσαν] Pausanias says four thousand.

ἡγιδθῆ μέντοι κ.τ.λ.] Demosthenes (*de F. L.* 401) tells us that Conon actually preferred an accusation against Adimantus. Cp. for the passive sense (usually, *αἰτίαν ἔχειν*) Thuc. vi. 53. 2 *αἰτιαθέντα ἀνέλεγκτον διαφυγεῖν*. viii. 68. 2 *ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν τούτων αἰτιαθεῖς*.

ἀρξάμενος] "having made a beginning (for himself and others)," not "having been the first," which would be *ἀρξας*, as *Hell.* vi. 5. 37 *τίνας ἦσαν οἱ ἀρξάντες ἀδικεῖν*. "Ἀρχεῖν = "make a beginning" (cp. *ἀρχεῖν ἀδικίας*, *ἀδικῶν χειρῶν*, "be the aggressor," &c.), *ἀρχεσθαι* = "make a beginning for oneself." So Thuc. i. 144. 2 *πολέμου δὲ οὐκ ἀρξομεν, ἀρχομένους δὲ ἀμυνούμεθα*, "we will not be the first to open hostilities, but if they begin the war (for themselves and others), we will resist them:" *infra*. 3. 38 *ἐπεὶ δὲ γε οὗτοι ἤρξαντο (quum coepissent) ἀνδρας καλοὺς τε κάγαθοὺς συλλαμβάνειν*. Cp. *Anab.* i. 6. 5 *ἀρχεῖν τοῦ λόγου*, "open the conference;" iii. 2. 7 *τοῦ λόγου δὲ ἤρξατο ὧδε*, "began his speech thus."

ἀπέσφαξεν] Plutarch tells us (*Lysand.* 13) that Philocles refused to answer the question of Lysander, and walked in a bright cloak to execution at the head of the prisoners.

c. ii. § 1. οἱ προδόντες] Cp. i. 3. 14, sqq.

ἐγένοντο Ἀθηναῖοι] i.e. received the Athenian franchise. Cp. Thuc. ii. 67. 2 *τὸν Σάδοκον τὸν γεγεννημένον Ἀθηναῖον*.

§ 2. εἰ τινα πού ἄλλων] This would include the *κληροῦχοι*, or citizens to whom conquered lands had been allotted. Cp. *Memor.* ii. 8. 1 *ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἀφηρεθήμεν τὰ ἐν τῇ ὑπερορᾷ κτήματα (ὑπὸ τῇ κατέλυσιν τοῦ πολέμου)*.

εἰδὼς ὅτι...ἔσεσθαι] Xenophon (as Shuleto says on Thuc. i. 43. 2) not unfrequently departs from his country's usage in these matters. Thucydides himself has a confusion (iv. 37. 1) between *γνούς διαφθαρσομένους* and *γνούς ὅτι διαφθάρσονται*. Cp. *Hell.* iii. 4. 27 *τοιῷδε λογισμῷ ὥς...εἶναι*. Jelf, § 804. 7.

P. 50. § 3. ὁ ἕτερος...παραγγέλλων] not exactly a nominative absolute, but in apposition to and explanatory of *οἰμωγῇ*, thus taking the place of a following genitive. Cp. Thuc. v. 70. 1 *ἡ ξύνοδος ἦν, Ἀργεῖοι μὲν καὶ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ἐντόνως καὶ ὀργῇ χωροῦντες*—, *Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ βραδέως*. Soph. *Antig.* 259, 60 *λόγοι δ' ἐν ἀλλήλοισιν ἐρρόθουν κακοί, Φύλαξ ἐλέγχων φύλακα*. Jelf, § 708. 1.

πενθοῦντες] sc. πάντες.

ἐποίησαν] Cp. note, i. 7. 4.

§ 5. κατεσκευδάσατο] by establishing a δεκαδαρχία or government of ten in connexion with the Lacedæmonian harmost: Plut. *Lyсанд.* 13 ἓνα μὲν ἁρμοστήν ἐκάστη Λακεδαιμόνιον κατέλιπεν, δέκα δ' ἄρχοντας ἐκ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ συγκεκροτημένων κατὰ πόλιν ἐταίρων. Cp. Arist. *Pol.* v. 7. 14 οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι πανταχοῦ τὰς ὀλιγαρχίας, οἱ δὲ Λάκωνες τοὺς δήμους κατέλυνον.

τὰ ἐπὶ Θρᾷκης χωρία] including the Athenian possessions along the northern coast of the Ægean from Thessaly to the Hellespont. Jelf, § 633. 1. c.

§ 6. σφαγὰς...πόλιν] "having made (on a former occasion) a massacre of the notables, were still keeping possession (not κατέσχον, cp. 1. 2 τὴν πόλιν κατασχόντες) of the city." This former occasion Grote refers to Thuc. viii. 21, by which the island was firmly secured to the alliance of Athens. Οἱ γνώριμοι are opposed to ὁ δῆμος. Aristotle calls them καλοὶ κἀγαθοὶ ("gentlemen").

§ 7. ἐπεμψε] "sent word."

P. 51. § 8. τῷ καλουμένῳ γυμνασίῳ] not exactly "in the gymnasium called the Academy," but, "in the Academy, as that gymnasium is called." Cobet omits these words as superfluous.

§ 9. τῆς αὐτῶν] sc. γῆς, πατρίδος. Cp. note, i. 1. 24.

ἐστέρωντο] "were lacking (had been deprived of)."

§ 10. ἐκεῖνοι] sc. the Peloponnesians.

§ 11. τοὺς ἀτίμους ἐπιτίμους ποιήσαντες] Such a decree as the present one (proposed by Patroclides) had never been submitted to the people since the advance of Xerxes in the Persian war. It consisted in the restoration of those who had become ἀτίμοι, i.e. judicially deprived owing to crime of civil rights and privileges (Lat. "*ararii*"), to their rights and franchises. The ἀτίμοι could not hold office, speak in the senate or assembly, bring actions, appear as witnesses, or claim any state-protection. A law mentioned by Demosthenes ordained that the releasing of ἀτίμοι should never be proposed in the public assembly unless an assembly of at least 6000 citizens had previously in secret deliberation agreed that such might be done. Thucydides tells us that the Spartans in Sphacteria who had surrendered to the Athenians were punished with a temporary ἀτίμία: v. 34. 2 ἀτίμους ἐποίησαν, ἀτίμιαν δὲ τοιάυδε

ὥστε μήτε ἄρχειν μήτε πριαμένους τι ἢ πωλοῦντας κυρίους εἶναι· ὕστερον δὲ αὖθις χρόνῳ ἐπίτιμοι ἐγένοντο.

§ 12. οὐ γὰρ εἶναι κύριος αὐτός] "for that he had not full powers (to treat)."

§ 13. αὐτόθεν] "on the spot."

P. 52. § 15. ἐβούλετο] The best Manuscripts here give ἐβούλετο, not ἠβούλετο. *Supr.* i. 1. 29 one Manuscript only reads ἐβούλοντο, and ἠβούλοντο is the common reading, i. 2. 15. Ἐβούλοντο is read, i. 7. 7. The Tragedians use the double augment rarely: Aristophanes never. In Thucydides we read ἠβούλοντο only in vi. 79. 3. In Xenophon the best Manuscripts and editions differ. Veitch, *Greek Verbs*, p. 125.

ἐκατέρου] Thucydides (i. 107. 1) speaks of *two* walls, one to Phalerum, the other to the Piræus. Afterwards he speaks of two to the Piræus (ii. 13. 9). The Phaleric wall he there describes as thirty-five stadia in length: the two others (which he calls the long walls) he describes as forty stadia in length.

§ 16. τοιούτων δὲ ὄντων] sc. τῶν πραγμάτων. Cp. note, 4. 29.

εἰδὼς ἥξει] "he would find out before he came back."

πίστεως ἕνεκα] "as a pledge for their (the Athenians') fidelity." Cp. *Anab.* iii. 3. 4 καὶ γὰρ τῶν Τισσαφέρνης τις οἰκείων παρηκολούθει πίστεως ἕνεκα (sc. to secure the fidelity of Mithridates). Thuc. iv. 66. 4 ἐν ᾗ αὐτοὶ μόνοι ἐφρούρουν βεβαυότητος ἕνεκα.

τις] Cp. note, 3. 17.

§ 17. ἦκε] "had returned," in the Tragedians ἀφορρον, πάλιν ἦκειν.

αὐτὸν...κατέχοι] Αὐτὸν is emphatic (in direct narration ἐμὲ) and therefore commences the sentence: cp. i. 6. 2.

δέκατος αὐτός] "with nine others." Cp. Thuc. i. 116. 1 Περικλέους δεκάτου αὐτοῦ στρατηγούντος. Αὐτός, joined with these ordinal numerals, is generally used of the chief of an expedition. Jelf, § 656. 3. f.

P. 53. § 19. ἐξαιρεῖν] "wipe out," "blot out." Cp. Thuc. iv. 122. 6 ψήφισμα τε εὐθὺς ἐποίησαντο Κλεῶντος γνώμῃ πεισθέντες Σκιωναίους ἐξελεῖν τε καὶ ἀποκτεῖναι. Shilleto on Dem. *F. L.* 361 (τὴν ἐναντίαν ποτὲ Θηβαίους ψήφον ἔθεντο οὗτοι περὶ ἡμῶν ὑπὲρ ἀνδραποδισμοῦ προτεθείσαν) states that "after the fatal defeat at Ægospotami, and the subsequent surrender of Athens, the revengeful malice of a Theban orator had proposed to utterly

raze Athens to the ground, to sell the inhabitants for bond-slaves, and to convert Attica into a sheep-walk. It was on this occasion probably that the memorable saying of one Leptines (according to Aristot. *Rhet.* iii. 10. 7) was uttered, "that Greece should not be permitted to be left one-eyed." In the discussion between the Athenian and Melian negotiators on the submission of Melos to the Athenian dominion, the Athenians themselves say that it is not the vengeance of the Lacedæmonians which they would dread in case of defeat, but rather the consequences which might ensue from the victory of their subject allies: Thuc. v. 91 ἡμεῖς δὲ τῆς ἡμετέρας ἀρχῆς, ἣν καὶ πανθῇ, οὐκ ἀθυμοῦμεν τὴν τελευταίην· οὐ γὰρ οἱ ἀρχοντες ἄλλων, ὥσπερ καὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, οὗτοι δεινοὶ τοῖς νικηθεῖσιν· ἔστι δὲ οὐ πρὸς Λακεδαιμονίους ἡμῶν ὁ ἀγὼν, ἀλλ' ἦν οἱ ὑπήκοοι πον τῶν ἀρχάντων αὐτοὶ ἐπιθέμενοι κρατήσωσι.

§ 20. ἐποιοῦντο εἰρήνην] "were ready to make (were for making) peace." Cp. Thuc. i. 134. 1 τὴν ξύλληψιν ἐποιοῦντο, "were purposing his arrest."

ἐφ' ᾧ] In the principal clause ἐπὶ τούτῳ (ἐπὶ τοῖσδε) is either implied or expressed. We find it expressed, Hdt. iii. 83 ἐπὶ τούτῳ δὲ ὑπεξίσταμαι τῆς ἀρχῆς, ἐπ' ᾧ τε ὑπ' οὐδενὸς ὕμνων ἀρξομαι. vii. 154 ἐρρύσαντο δὲ οὗτοι ἐπὶ τοῖσδε καταλλάξαντες, ἐπ' ᾧ τε Ἰπποκράτει Καμάριαν Συρηκοσίους παραδοῦναι. Plat. *Apol.* 29 C ἀλλ' ἀφλέμεν σε, ἐπὶ τούτῳ μέντοι, ἐφ' ᾧ τε μηκέτι ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ ζητήσει διατρίβειν μηδὲ φιλοσοφεῖν. Jelf, § 867. 2.

καθέντας] The Manuscript reading κατὰξαντας (κατάγω) is considered barbarous in classic Attic, although Thucydides (ii. 97. 3) gives us προσήξαν. Cp. Hdt. vii. 60. *Ar. Ran.* 468. Veitch, p. 13.

§ 22. προηγόρει αὐτῶν] "was their spokesman." Cp. the imperfect use of ἐνέκα (i. 2. 1), κατηγορεῖ (i. 7. 31).

§ 23. κατέπλει] "sailed in (κατὰ, "down from the high seas")." Cp. i. 4. 13, although κατὰ may have the force there of "back from exile," as in κατάγειν, κάθοδος. Arnold says on Thuc. i. 112. 4, "This manner of speaking is derived from the apparent elevation of the horizon line of the sea above the shore, so that vessels seem ascending as they go further away from the land." So μετέωρος is used for "out at sea." Cp. ἀνάγεσθαι, "put to sea."

ὑπ' αὐλητρίδων] "to the accompaniment of flute-girls." Cp. Arist. *Ach.* 1001 πίνειν ὑπὸ τῆς σάλπιγγος. Hdt. vii. 22 ὄρνισσον ὑπὸ μαστίγῳ. Cic. *Tusc.* i. 2. 3 canere ad tibicinem de clarorum hominum virtutibus. Jelf, § 639. 1. 2. c.

ἀρχειν τῆς ἐλευθερίας] "was the beginning of liberty." Cp. Thuc. ii. 12. 4 ἥδε ἡ ἡμέρα τοῖς Ἕλλησι μεγάλων κακῶν ἀρξεί.

§ 24. ἐτυράννησε] "became tyrant." Cp. Hdt. ii. 2 πρὶν μὲν ἢ Ψαμμίτιχον σφένω βασιλεύσαι. Thuc. ii. 15. 3 ἐπειδὴ δὲ Θησεὺς ἐβασίλευσε. Cp. also note, i. 4. 16.

P. 54. c. iii. § 2. οἱ τοὺς πατέρας νόμους συγγράψουσι] Cp. Thuc. viii. 67. 1 καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τὸν δῆμον ξυλλέξαντες εἶπον γνώμην δέκα ἄνδρας ἐλέσθαι ξυγγραφέας αὐτοκράτορας (*decemviro legibus scribendis*). The future indicative is used to bring forward prominently the essence and especial aim of the decree. Jelf, § 886. 2. b.

§ 4. ἀρξαι] "become ruler of." Cp. note, 2. 24. Jason succeeded a few years later in becoming ταγός (commander in chief): as did also Alexander of Pheræ after Jason's death.

§ 5. Λεοντίνοι Συρακοσίοις συνοικοῦντες] Cp. Thuc. v. 4.

P. 55. § 7. τοῖς ἀρχαίοις πολίταις] sc. the four hundred, who had been ejected by the popular revolution at Samos: Thuc. viii. 21 τετρακοσίοις δὲ φυγῇ ζημιώσαντες, καὶ αὐτοὶ τὴν γῆν αὐτῶν καὶ οἰκίας νειμάμενοι.

§ 8. ἀκρωτήρια] The extremities of the prow were usually taken from a conquered vessel as a mark of victory: cp. Hdt. viii. 121 ἐκ τῶν ἐγένετο ἀνδριάς ἔχων ἐν τῇ χειρὶ ἀκρωτήριον νηός. The act of doing so was called ἀκρωτηρίαζειν: cp. Hell. vi. 2. 36 ὁ μέντοι Ἰφικράτης τὰς μὲν τριήρεις ἀκρωτηριασάμενος ἔλκων κατηγάγετο εἰς τὸν τῶν Κερκυραίων λιμένα.

ἀ περιεγέοντο] The plurality of the noun of number (τάλαντα) gives us a plural verb: cp. Thuc. vi. 62. 4 καὶ ἐγένοντο ἐξ αὐτῶν εἰκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν τάλαντα. v. 26. 2 ἀμφοτέροις ἀμαρτήματα ἐγένοντο. Anab. i. 4. 4 ἦσαν δὲ ταῦτα δύο τείχη. Supr. i. 1. 23. So when the notion of plurality of parts is to be signified: cp. Anab. i. 7. 17 φανερά ἦσαν ἔχνη πολλά. Cp. note, i. 7. 8. Jelf, § 385. b.

παρέδειξεν] Cp. i. 14.

§ 9. ἐξάμηνος] sc. χρόνος. Cp. Hell. iii. 4. 3 καὶ ἐξαμήνου σίτον. Hdt. iv. 25 οἱ τὴν ἐξάμηνον καθεύδουσι. Cobet reads ὁ ἔκμηρος.

Διωνσίας] Thucydides (ii. 2. 1) also speaks of the war as properly commencing in the fifteenth year after the formation of the thirty years' truce, i. e. in March or April, B.C. 431, by the attack of the Thebans upon Platæa: ἐπὶ Χρυσίδος ἐν Ἀργεὶ λερωμένης, καὶ Διωνσίου ἐφόρου ἐν Σπάρτῃ, καὶ Πυθοδώρου ἐπὶ δύο μῆνας ἀρχόντος Ἀθηναίους.

§§ 9, 10. εἰς ὃ ἐξάμηνος...κατέπλευσεν] Clinton (*Fast. Hellen.*) says that this computation of Xenophon, with the exception of

twenty-seven years and a half in place of twenty-eight years and a half, is substantially correct, as the Lacedæmonians computed it. The Athenians, he says, reckoned the war to terminate at the surrender of their city; the Lacedæmonians extended it to the return of Lysander to Lacedæmon after the reduction of Samos, about six months after the surrender of Athens, and in the autumn of B. C. 404. Thucydides (v. 26) says *ἐτη δὲ ἐς τοῦτο τὰ ξύμπαντα ἐγένετο τῷ πολέμῳ ἐπὶ καὶ εἰκοσι*.

§ 10. Πλειστόλας] mentioned as ephor B. C. 421, in the year that the treaty of peace for fifty years was concluded between Athens and Lacedæmon (Thuc. v. 19. 1).

Ἀλεξιππίδας] mentioned as ephor in the year in which Tissaphernes concluded a new treaty with the Peloponnesians, B. C. 411.

P. 56. § 11. *ἐπεὶ τάχιστα*] "as soon as ever."

§ 12. *συκοφαντίας*] "laying vexatious information," "making calumnious accusations." Becker (*Char.* p. 65) borrows an interesting description of the sycophant from Demosthenes: "Cast your eyes to the right, on the haggard man in the fish-market, with black matted hair, who sidles about, not buying anything himself, but watching everybody else; he is a most dangerous sycophant, and glides about the market like a scorpion, with his venomous sting all ready, spying out whom he may surprise with misfortune and ruin, and from whom he can most easily extort money, by threatening him with an action dangerous in its consequences. You won't see him speak or associate with any one, but, as the painters encompass the shades of the wicked in Hades with the terrific phantoms of cursing and slander, of envy, discord, and strife, so are his attendants. It is the very bane of our city, that it cherishes and protects this poisonous brood, and uses them as informers, so that even the honest man must flatter and court them, in order to be safe from their machinations." Cp. *Symp.* 4. 30 *ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ τοὺς συκοφάντας ἐθεράπευον, εἰδὼς ὅτι παθεῖν μᾶλλον κακῶς ἢκανὸς εἶη ἢ ποιῆσαι ἐκείνους*. Crito by Socrates' advice takes a sycophant into his pay to countermine another man's machinations. According to the Megarian's views (Arist. *Ach.* 829) the sycophant was the pest of Athens: *ὁλον τὸ κακὸν ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις τοῦτ' ἐν*.

ταῖς καλοῖς ἀγαθοῖς] sc. the oligarchy; Lat. "*boni*," "*optimates*."

συνήδεσαν ἑαυτοῖς μὴ ὄντες] The participle may also agree with the personal pronoun following the verb, as in Plat. *Apol.* 22 D *ἐμάντῳ γὰρ ξυνήδεν οὐδὲν ἐπισταμένῳ*. Cp. 4. 17.

§ 13. συμπράξει ἐλθεῖν] The full construction would be ὥστε ἐλθεῖν. Cp. *Hell.* iv. 6. 14 ἡλπίζον γὰρ Ναύπακτον αὐτοῖς συμ-
πράξειν ὥστ' ἀπολαβεῖν. *Anab.* vii. 8. 23 συνέπραττον γὰρ...
ὥστ' ἐξαίρετα λαβεῖν. So *Thuc.* viii. 29. 2 ξυμπλέων παραδοῦναι
τὰς ναῦς. Cp. *infr.* 4. 28. Jelf, § 666. 2.

ἕως δὴ] "until forsooth." By τοὺς πονηροὺς ("the evil-
doers") of course were meant those who did not favour the
oligarchy.

§ 14. τῶν φρουρῶν] "some guards." Cp. *Thuc.* iv. 80. 2 καὶ
ἅμα τῶν Εἰλωτῶν βουλομένοις ἦν ἐπὶ προφάσει ἐκπέμψαι, where
Arnold compares the partitive article in French "*des Héloïtes.*"
Anab. i. 5. 7 λαβόντας τοῦ βαρβαρικοῦ στρατοῦ. Jelf, § 533.

ὀλίγου ἀξίους] This seems to be a sort of conventional phrase
for the "*profundum vulgus*:" cp. *Hell.* vii. 1. 13 δοῦλων καὶ
ἐλαχίστου ἀξίων.

ἐνόμιζον...ἀνέχεσθαι] either, "actually did not," or, "would
not brook being set aside." Ἄν may be supplied from the
second clause, as in § 27; but, where no condition is implied,
it is not necessary. Cp. *Thuc.* iii. 24. 1 νομίζοντες ἥκιστα σφᾶς
ταύτην αὐτοὺς ὑποτοπῆσαι τραπέσθαι τὴν ἐς τοὺς πολεμίους. Cobet
inserts ἄν. But the present occurrence of their *actually being*
set aside may distinguish the first clause as a positive fact
from the second as a conditional probability.

§ 15. ὁ Κριτίας] Grote (viii. p. 23) tells us that this Critias
son of Callæschrus, had been one of the persons accused of the
mutilation of the Hermæ; that he was the maternal uncle of
Plato and had intimately frequented the society of Socrates.
He had passed some time of his exile in Thessaly, where he
engaged himself in arming the Penestæ or serfs against their
masters (*infr.* § 36). He is introduced in four Platonic dia-
logues, and Cicero (*de Orat.* ii. 22. 93) notices his historical
compositions: "*consecuti sunt hos* (Pericles, Alcibiades and
Thucydides) *Critias, Theramenes, Lysias.*"

P. 57. φυγῶν ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου] The Manuscripts read ἀπὸ τοῦ
δ. (cp. note, 4. 31). But ὑπὸ is used of the agent with intransi-
tive verbs: cp. *Anab.* iii. 4. 11 ἀπώλεσαν τὴν ἀρχὴν ὑπὸ Περσῶν
Μήδου. v. 1. 15 ἀπέθανεν ὑπὸ Νικάνδρου τοῦ Λάκωνος. vii. 7. 23
εἰ ἀκούειν ὑπὸ ἐξακισχιλίων ἀνθρώπων. Jelf, § 639. 2. a.

ὁ δὲ Θερამένης ἀντέκοπτε] "then Theramenes began to op-
pose." Δέ is placed in the apodosis of the sentence with the
principal verb. Cp. *Thuc.* i. 11. 2 ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἀφικόμενοι μάχη
ἐκράτησαν, φαίνονται δ' οὐδ' ἐνταῦθα πάσῃ τῇ δυνάμει χρῆσάμενοι.
viii. 70. 1 ὡς δὲ τούτῳ τῷ τρόπῳ...οἱ δὲ τετρακῆσιοι ἀπεκλήρωσαν.
Jelf, § 770.

πολλά δὴ] "very many things."

§ 16. ἐκποδὼν ποιέσθαι] "make away with."

ὥσπερ τυραννίδος] Jelf (§ 779. *Obs.* 2) states that the comparative adverb ὥς or ὥσπερ can stand after comparatives instead of ἤ, and compares Plat. *Rep.* 526 C ἃ γε μείζω πόνον παρέχει μανθάνοντι καὶ μελετῶντι, οὐκ ἂν ῥαδίως οὐδὲ πολλὰ ἂν εὖ-ροισι, ὥς τοῦτο. Ὡσπερ seems equivalent rather to οὕτως ὥσπερ.

§ 17. συνιστάμενοι] "gathering together in factious knots." Cp. Thuc. II. 21. 2 κατὰ ξυστάσεις τε γιγνόμενοι ἐν πολλῇ ἔριδι ἦσαν.

εἰ μὴ τις] *Tis* seems to be either indefinite (cp. I. 1. 35; Thuc. V. 14. 3 οὐκ ἤθελον σπένδεσθαι οἱ Ἀργεῖοι, εἰ μὴ τις αὐτοῖς τὴν Κυνοῦριαν γῆν ἀποδώσει), Fr. "or," or Theramenes may intend it to refer to Critias, and wish to avoid naming him. Cp. Soph. *Aj.* 1138 τοῦτ' εἰς ἀνίαν τοῦπος ἐρχεται τιw (i.e. for thee). *Supr.* 2. 16 οἱ τις λέγοι, *tis* evidently refers to the Lacedæmonians: I. 5. 15 εἰ τις βούλοιο ναυμαχεῖν, *tis* means Lysander. For the indefinite use, cp. Virg. *Æn.* VI. 568, 9 *quæ quis apud superos, furto latatus inani, Distulit in serum commissa piacula mortem.* *Anab.* I. 4. 12 οὐκ ἔφασαν λέναι, ἐὰν μὴ τις αὐτοῖς χρήματα διδῶ, Cyrus is directly pointed at. Jelf, § 737. 7. *Obs.* 2.

§ 18. Κριτίας καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι τριάκοντα] Cp. note, 4. 6.

οὐχ ἥκιστα] "more than anybody." Cp. Thuc. VII. 44. 6 μέγιστον δὲ καὶ οὐχ ἥκιστα ἐβλάψε καὶ ὁ παιωνισμός. So οὐχ ἥσσον usually has the positive meaning of "more" in Thucydides: cp. I. 44. 1 οὐχ ἥσσον τῶν Κορινθίων ἀπεδέξαντο τοὺς λόγους, ἐν δὲ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ μετέγνωσαν... Cp. also *Hell.* VI. 4. 18 οὐκ ἐλάχιστον δυνάμενοι ἐν τῇ πόλει. Jelf, § 738. 2. *Obs.* 1.

τοὺς μετέχοντας δὴ τῶν πραγμάτων] So at Athens B.C. 411 five thousand were to "have a share in the government," i.e. have the name of ruling citizens whereas the real power would still be in the hands of the aristocracy: Thuc. VIII. 65. 3 οὕτε μετεκτεόν τῶν πραγμάτων πλείοσιν ἢ πεντακισχίλοις.

§ 19. τρισχιλούς] sc. κοινωνούς. Γενέσθαι or a similar infinitive may be easily supplied after βουλομένους.

ὥσπερ...έχοντα] Ὡσπερ here represents νομίζοντας or an equivalent participle. Cp. Thuc. VI. 24. 3 τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πρεσβυτέροις, ὥς ἡ καταστρεφόμενοις ἐφ' ἃ ἐπλεον, ἡ οὐδὲν ἂν σφάλεισαν μεγάλην δύναμιν. *Hdt.* IX. 42 ὥστε ὑμέων ὅσοι τυγχάνουσι εὖνοιο ἐόντες Πέρσῃσι, ἦδεσθε τοῦδε εἵνεκα, ὥς περιεσόμενοις ἡμέας Ἑλλήνων.

Memor. i. 2. 20 ὡς τὴν μὲν τῶν χρηστῶν ὁμίλιαν ἄσκησιν οὖσαν τῆς ἀρετῆς. *ib.* i. 3. 2 ὡς τοὺς θεοὺς κάλλιστα εἰδότας ὅποια ἀγαθὰ ἐστί. *ib.* ii. 3. 3 ὥσπερ ἐκ πολιτῶν μὲν γιγνομένους φίλους, ἐξ ἀδελφῶν δὲ οὐ γιγνομένους. *Symp.* i. 11 ὥσπερ τοῦτο ἐπιτεταγμένον αὐτοῖς ὑπὸ κρείττονός τινος. Jelf, § 551. 1. f. Obs.; § 703.

§ 20. τῶν μὲν τρισχίλιων... ἄλλαχού] So the aristocratical exiles (Thuc. iv. 74) having been readmitted into Megara ἐξέτασιν ὅπλων ἐποιήσαντο, διαστήσαντες τοὺς λόχους, i.e. in different parts of the town, that the citizens might be more easily overpowered, and deprived of the means of cooperating with each other.

P. 58. κελεύσαντες ἐπὶ τὰ ὅπλα] "having ordered them to fetch their arms (cp. 3. 54 ἐκέλευσε τοὺς ἐνδεκα ἐπὶ τὸν Θηραμένην)." Arnold on Thuc. ii. 2. 5 remarks that so inveterate was the practice of piling the spear and shield on every possible occasion that in reviews the ordinary "stand at ease" of a Grecian soldier was to get rid of his long spear and shield; and whenever they were addressed by their general they always left their arms piled, and attended him unarmed (cp. Thuc. iv. 91 Παγώνδας προσκαλὼν ἐκάστους κατὰ λόχους ὅπως μὴ ἄθροοι ἐκλίποιεν τὰ ὅπλα. vi. 58. 2 καὶ οἱ μὲν ἀνεχώρησαν (ἀνευ τῶν ὅπλων) οἰόμενοι τι εἶρην αὐτόν). This practice, he says, was on one or two occasions made use of by tyrants to disarm the citizens, their foreign guards being instructed to carry off the spears and shields of the national infantry, while piled in the usual manner, during the time that the citizens in military order were attending unarmed in another quarter to a speech purposely addressed to them by the tyrant, that he might be enabled to effect this object. Cobet thinks the passage corrupt: and certainly it is very difficult to understand the sequence of events in the transaction.

ἐν ᾧ ἐκεῖνοι ἀπεληλύθεσαν] The variant reading ἀπεληλύθησαν might suggest ἀπελύθησαν "were disbanded (cp. *Hell.* vi. 5. 21 τοὺς μὲν Σπαρτιάδας ἀπέλυσεν ὁκαδε)," which would give an easier interpretation to this obscure passage. By ἐκεῖνοι appear to be meant οἱ τρισχίλιοι. Grote (viii. p. 37) states that "after the review was over, these scattered companies *went home to their meal*, leaving their arms piled at the various places of muster." Ἀπεληλύθεσαν hardly seems to warrant this full interpretation, although such a rendering helps considerably to clear up the meaning of the passage.

τοὺς φρουροὺς] sc. the Lacedæmonian garrison.

παρελόντο] Cp. Dem. F. L. 366. *fin.* διψκισμένοι κατὰ κώμας καὶ παρηρημένοι τὰ ὅπλα, where there is a variant reading

περιηρημένοι. Πάντων="from all:" cp. Eur. *I. T.* 24, 25 καὶ μ' Ὀδυσσεὺς τέχνας Μητρὸς παρείλοντ' ἐπὶ γάμοις Ἀχιλλέως.

§ 21. ἀποσημήνασθαι] Cp. note, 4. 13.

§ 22. λαμβάνειν] Optative of indefinite frequency. Jelf, § 419. 1. § 831. 3.

§ 23. λυμαινόμενον τὴν πολιτείαν] *Infr.* § 26, we find the dative τῇ καταστάσει after λυμαίνεσθαι.

§ 24. πλείονας τοῦ καιροῦ] "*plures justo.*" Cp. *Anab.* iv. 3. 34 προσωτέρω τοῦ καιροῦ προΐοντες.

ἀποθνήσκειν] Cp. note, 1. 4.

μεθίστανται] "*are being changed.*"

P. 59. § 25. τοῖς οἷσις ἡμῖν τε καὶ ὑμῖν] Cp. Arist. *Eccles.* 465 ἐκείνο δεινὸν τοῖσιν ἡλκοῖσι νῦν. Jelf, § 823. *Obs.* 5. Cp. note, i. 4. 16.

§ 27. ταῦτα ἐγὼ γινώσκω] "*had been of this opinion,*" "*had held these views.*" Cp. i. 5. 3 καὶ αὐτὸς οὐκ ἄλλ' ἐγνώκεναι.

§ 28. νῦν δέ] "*but as it is.*" Cp. 4. 16. Thuc. i. 122. 3. iv. 126. 1.

αὐτὸς μὲν ἄρξας...ἀρέσκει] Theramenes is grammatically the object, but really the subject of the verbal notion. Cp. *Cyr.* iv. 3 ἐννοηθέντες δὲ οἱ αὖτε πᾶσιν...ταῦτα ἐνθυμούμενοις ἔδοξεν. vii. 5. 37 ἐπιθυμῶν ὁ Κῦρος ἤδη κατασκευάσασθαι...ἔδοξεν αὐτῷ. Jelf, § 707. a. For ἄρξας, cp. note, 1. 32.

οὐκέτ' αὐτῷ...ὅπως] sc. "*he shows himself no longer satisfied with what is going on, with the object that...*"

P. 60. § 29. ἀδελφοὶ πιστοὶ γίγνονται] either, "*become friends instead of foes,*" or "*return to friendship with them.*"

ὃν λαμβάνωσι] "*the man that they catch,*" implying that there are such men in the world (as, for instance, Theramenes himself). The supposition, more or less definite, justifies the omission of ὃν (following the two best Manuscripts). Jelf, § 831. 4. γ. *Obs.* 1. § 830. 3.

τούτῳ] Cp. note, § 43.

τοῦ λοιποῦ] "*in any future case.*" Cp. *Anab.* v. 7. 34 τοῦ δὲ λοιποῦ μηκέτι ἐξεῖναι ἀνομίας ἄρξαι. vi. 4. 11 καὶ δόγμα ἐποιήσαντο, ἂν τις τοῦ λοιποῦ μνησθῇ δίχα τὸ στράτευμα ποιεῖν, θανάτῳ αὐτὸν ζημιούσθαι. Τὸ λοιπὸν would signify continuity of future time.

§ 30. οὐ καὶνὰ ταῦτα οὗτος ποιεῖ] "*these are no new practices of his.*"

προπετέστατος...έκεινους] Cp. Arist. *Ran.* 538 τὸ δὲ μεταστρέφεται Πρὸς τὸ μαλθακώτερον Δεξιῷ πρὸς ἄνδρος ἐστὶ καὶ φύσει Θηραμένους.

§ 31. κόθορνος ἐπικαλεῖται] "he has the nickname of the Buskin." Cp. *Mem.* i. 4. 2 Ἀριστόδημον τὸν μικρὸν ἐπικαλούμενον. Although the general intention of the explanation which follows of the Buskin is tolerably clear, yet the words as they stand appear to be hardly translatable. Cobet omits them as spurious. If they are to be retained, the particles μέν and δέ will connect the two clauses without containing any opposition. The κόθορνος appears to have fitted closely round the leg, and to have been laced in front. Possibly therefore ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων may signify "behind" (backwards), and "before" (forwards). Will Theocr. xiv. 66 help us with the variant reading ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρων? The usual meaning of ἀποβλέπειν is to "look at as a model, pattern, authority, &c."

εἰς πράγματα] "into action." To connect the expression with πράγματα παρέχειν appears to weaken, if not destroy, the force of ἦν τι ἀντικόπη.

εἰ δὲ μή] "otherwise."

§ 32. δήπου] "it is true," "we all know," of a recognized fact. Lat. "*scilicet*," "*nimirum*." Cp. *Anab.* v. 7. 6 ἵστε δήπου ὅθεν Ἥλιος ἀνίσχει καὶ ὅπου δύεται. The word often conveys with it a notion of irony (§ 34).

πᾶσαι μεταβολαί] Cobet reads πᾶσαι αἱ μεταβολαί. Tr. "there are no changes of constitutions which do not bring bloodshed."

P. 61. καταδύντας] Cp. note, i. 6. 25.

§ 34. ἀποδόμενος] sc. by his death. Cp. *Hor. Od.* ii. 4. 10 *et ademptus Hector Tradidit fessis leviora tolli Pergama Graiis.*

τῶν ἐξῶ] "the exiles."

§ 35. προσταχθέν] accusative absolute.

P. 62. οὐδὲ...μὴ ὅτι] "not even...much less."

§ 36. παρανενομηκέναι] "acted illegally." Παρανενομηκέναι, παρανενογκέναι, παρακηκοέναι have all been suggested instead of this obscure expression.

§ 39. Λέοντος τοῦ Σαλαμινίου] Socrates tells us (*Plat. Apol.* 32 C) that he was sent with four others to Salamis to fetch Leon, who had gone into exile there in order to escape the violence of the Thirty: ἐπειδὴ δὲ ὀλιγαρχία ἐγένετο, οἱ τριδάκοντα

αὐτὰ μεταπεμψάμενοι με πέμπτον αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν θύλον (*rotunda*) προσέταξαν ἀγαγεῖν ἐκ Σαλαμίως Δέοντα τὸν Σαλαμῖνιον ὁ δ' ἀποθάνει· οἱ δὲ καὶ ἄλλοις ἐκείνοι πολλοὶς πολλὰ προσέταττον, βουλόμενοι ὡς πλείστους ἀναπλήσαι αἰτίων.

Νικηράτου τοῦ Νικίου] This was the Nicias who had been butchered with Demosthenes by the decree of the Syracusans in spite of Gylippus' wish to save them: Thuc. vii. 86 Νικίαν δὲ καὶ Δημοσθένην ἄκορτος τοῦ Γυλίππου ἀπέσφαξαν.

P. 63. § 40. ἀλλὰ μὴν] "then further," "nay more."

Ἀντιφῶντος] not the son of Sophilus, mentioned Thuc. viii. 68. 1, but son of Lysonides.

§ 41. ἐξῆν γὰρ αὐτοῖς] "In expressions of *necessity, duty, propriety, possibility, liberty, inclination, &c.* *ἂν* is commonly omitted, as it accorded with the genius of the Greeks as well as Latins (cp. *decebat, æquum erat, &c.*) to represent that which was necessary or viewed as such &c., as unconditionally true, it being kept out of sight, that it sometimes did not happen, or only partially." Jelf, § 858. 3. Cp. *Anab.* vii. 7. 40 αἰσχροὺν γὰρ ἦν τὰ μὲν ἐμὰ διαπεπράχθαι. Hence instead of *εἰ τούτου γ' ἐδέοντο*, Xenophon writes *εἰ τούτου γε δέοντο*, although the Lacedæmonians did not wish to starve out the Athenians. Cobet alters the Manuscript reading to *εἰ τούτου γ' ἐδέοντο*.

§ 42. τὸ ἀντίπαλον] "the opposition."

§ 43. οὗτοι] "such men as these." Οὗτος often approaches the sense of *τοιοῦτος*. Cp. Thuc. v. 91 οὐ γὰρ οἱ ἄρχοντες ἄλλων, ὥσπερ καὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, οὗτοι δεινοὶ τοῖς νικηθεῖσιν. Dem. F. L. 345 ταύτην τὴν εἰρήνην (such a peace as this) οὐδέποτε ἂν συμβουλεύσαιμι ποιήσασθαι τῇ πόλει, εἰρήνην μέντοι φημί δεῖν ποιέσθαι. Cp. *supr.* § 29.

P. 64. § 45. ἃ δ' αὖ εἶπεν κ.τ.λ.] The relative is here explained by the sentence, which repeats as it were, but in a more definite way that to which the relative refers: cp. *Hier.* vi. 12 δ' ἐξήλωσας ἡμᾶς, ὡς τοὺς μὲν φίλους μάλιστα εὖ ποιεῖν δυνάμεθα, τοὺς δ' ἐχθροὺς πάντων μάλιστα χειρούμεθα, οὐδὲ ταῦθ' οὕτως χει. Thuc. v. 6. 3 ὅπερ προσεδέχετο ποιῆσειν αὐτὸν, ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀμφίπολιν, ὑπεριδόντα σφῶν τὸ πλῆθος, τῇ παρουσίᾳ στρατιᾷ ἀναβήσεσθαι. Eur. *Orest.* 564, 5 ἐφ' οἷς δ' ἀπειλεις, ὡς περὶ ὁρῶμαι με χρεῖ, Ἄκουσον. Cic. *Off.* iii. 31 *quod cum audivisset adolescens filius, negotium exhiberi patri, accurrisse Romam dicitur*. Cp. also Thuc. iv. 125. 1. vii. 80. 3. Jelf, § 835. 2.

§ 46. ἐκείνοι] sc. the Four Hundred.

ἔρρυμα] Cp. Thuc. viii. 90. 3 ὥκοδόμουν δὲ ἔτι προθυμότερον τὸ

ἐν τῇ Ἡετιονίᾳ τείχος...χηλὴ γὰρ ἐστὶ τοῦ Πειραιῶς ἡ Ἡετιονία, καὶ παρ' αὐτὴν εὐθὺς ὁ ἔσπλους ἐστίν.

τοῖς ἐταίροις] "partisans." Ἐταιρία at Athens denoted a political club or union for party purposes. Cp. 4. 21. "These societies were formed between persons of the same age, and especially of the richer classes, who had more leisure to pass their time in each other's company (συνημερεύειν, or συνδιάγειν, ὅπερ ἡ ἐταιρικὴ δοκεῖ ἔχειν. Arist. Nic. Eth. viii. 5. 3). The tie thus formed was binding both in peace and war: the members of one of these brotherhoods fought by each other's side in battle; and we hear of Cimon's ἔταιροι to the number of 100, fighting round his armour, and dying where they stood, in order to vindicate his and their loyalty to their country, which had been impeached on account of their political opinions (Plutarch, *Cim.* 17). But in spite of this instance of heroic patriotism, the loyalty of the ἐταῖροι to a democratic constitution was generally more than questionable. The members were closely attached to one another, and imbibed a strong aristocratical antipathy to the commons. And like all political clubs or unions, whether aristocratical or popular, they were little scrupulous as to the means by which their objects were to be effected: assassination being practised frequently by them, as by the patricians at Rome in their early contests with the plebs, and by the nobility of Florence in the middle ages." Arnold on Thuc. viii. 54. 4.

§ 47. ἀποκαλεῖ] "calls contemptuously," "calls by way of abuse." Cp. Demosth. *F. L.* p. 417 λογογράφους τοῖνυν καὶ σοφιστὰς ἀποκαλῶν τοὺς ἄλλους καὶ ὑβρίζων πειρωμένους. p. 438 βάρβαρόν τε γὰρ πολλάκις καὶ ἀλάστορα τὸν Φίλιππον ἀποκαλῶν ἐδημηγόρει.

τί ποτε καὶ καλέσαι χρή]. Cp. τί δὲ καὶ δεδιότες, i. 7. 26. *Anab.* i. 8. 16 ἤρετο ὃ τι καὶ εἴη τὸ σύνθημα. v. 8. 2 λέξαντα τοῦ καὶ ἐπλήγη. Arist. *Eccles.* 1014 λέγ' αὐτὸ τί ποτε κᾶστι.

μυσοχρηστότατος] "greatest hater of the good," with a play on οἱ χρηστοί ("those of good family").

P. 65. § 48. δραχμῆς μετέχουεν] sc. are in receipt of a senator's salary. For the optative with πρὶν after οἰομένοις, cp. Thuc. iv. 117. 1 νομίσαντες Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν οὐκ ἂν ἔτι τὸν Βρασίδαν σφῶν προσεποστήσαι οὐδὲν πρὶν παρασκευάσαιντο καθ' ἡσυχίαν. Soph. *Phil.* 551, 2 ἔδοξέ μοι μὴ σίγα, πρὶν φράσαιμί σοι, τὸν πλοῦν ποιέσθαι. *Ced. R.* 505 ἀλλ' οὐποτ' ἐγωγ' ἂν, πρὶν ἰδοίμι ὀρθὸν ἔπος, Μεμφομένων ἂν καταφαίην. Hom. *Il.* xxi. 580 οὐκ ἔθελεν φεύγειν, πρὶν πειρήσαιτ' Ἀχιλλῆος. Jelf, § 848. 5. β.

καὶ μεθ' ἱππῶν καὶ μετ' ἀσπίδων] Theramenes means to say that, condemning both extreme democracy and oligarchy, he

esteems that form of government the best where the leading men would be able to render service in person on horseback and on foot.

§ 49. ἀποστερεῖν] "defraud." Cp. 4. 13.

§ 50. τοῦτο οὐ βιωτὸν ἡγησάμενος] "thinking this utterly unendurable." Cp. *Hell.* iv. 4. 6 ἐγένοντό τινας αὐτῶν οἱ ἐνόμισαν οὕτω μὲν ἀβιωτὸν εἶναι.

τοῖς δρυφάκτοις] "bar," "cancelli."

§ 51. οἷον δεῖ] "competent."

ὅς ἄν... μὴ ἐπιτρέπῃ] sc. μὴ ἐπιτρέπων. Cp. *Thuc.* ii. 44. 2 τὸ δ' εὐτυχές, οἱ ἄν τῆς εὐπρεπεστάτης λάχων. 62. 4 καταφρόνησις ὅς ἄν καὶ γνώμῃ πιστεύῃ τῶν ἐναντίων προέχειν. Jelf, § 829. 2.

P. 66. θανατοῦμεν] "condemn to death." Cp. *Anab.* ii. 6. 4 (where Clearchus is condemned to death in his absence) ἐκ τούτου καὶ ἐθανατώθη ὑπὸ τῶν ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ τελῶν ὡς ἀπειθῶν. The word also means "put to death."

§ 52. ἐπὶ τῇ Ἑστίᾳ] Cp. *Æschin.* 34. 10 τῇ Ἑστίᾳ ἐπώμοσε τὴν βουλαίαν (the altar and statue of Vesta placed in the senate-house).

ἐπὶ Κριτία εἶναι] "penes Critiam esse." Cp. *Anab.* i. 1. 4 βουλευεται ὅπως μήποτε ἔτι ἔσται ἐπὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ. *Hell.* vii. 4. 34 ὅπως μὴ αὐτοὶ ἐπ' ἐκείναις, ἀλλ' ἐκείνοι ἐπὶ σφίσιν εἶεν. Jelf, § 634. 8. k.

§ 53. καὶ ταῦτα γινώσκοντες] "and that too knowing as you do." Jelf, § 697. d.

§ 54. οὐ δεῖ] Cobet reads οἶ: the Manuscripts οὐ. Shilleto on *Thuc.* i. 134. 6, where we should expect οἶπερ for οὐπερ, states that there are certainly passages in Greek which show that the distinction of "where" and "whither" is not always maintained (cp. i. 1. 23; ii. 4. 6)... "The conceptions of *going into* and *being in* are so nearly coincident, that we do not marvel at στήσθαι παρὰ τινα as well as παρὰ τινι, ἔς τινα τόπον as well as ἐν τινι τόπῳ." Cp. *Thuc.* ii. 86. 1 οὐπερ (οἶπερ) ὁ κατὰ γῆν στρατὸς τῶν Πελοποννησίων προσβεβηθήκει. Xenophon himself gives us, *Anab.* ii. 1. 6, προῶντες οὐ ἢ μάχῃ ἐγένετο. ii. 4. 19 ἔχομεν ἂν ὅπου φυγόντες ἡμεῖς σωθώμεν. vi. 3. 23 ἔωθεν δὲ καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἔφασαν ὀχεσθαι ὅπου δὲ, οὐκ εἶδέναι. Compare our use of "where" for "whither," as in "where are you going?" Cp. also *Soph. Trach.* 40, 1 κείνος δ' ὅπου βέβηκεν οὐδέις οἶδε. *Hell.* vii. 1. 25 ὅπου δὲ βουληθεῖεν ἐξελθεῖν. So in Latin, "ubi." Jelf, § 646. 6. a.

τὰ ἐκ τούτων πρᾶττετε] i. e. give him the draught of hemlock.

P. 67. § 55. οὐκ ἀγνοοῦντες] sc. ἡ βουλὴ (a noun of multitude). Cp. i. 4. 13 ὁ ὄχλος...θαυμάζοντες. *Anab.* ii. 1. 6 τὸ δὲ στράτευμα ἐπορίζετο σίτον κόπτοντες τοὺς βοῦς καὶ ὄνους.

§ 56. οἰμώξοιτο] "would rue it." Cp. *Hdt.* iv. 127 ἀπὲρ δὲ τοῦ ὅτι δεσπότης ἐφησας εἶναι ἐμὸς, κλαίειν λέγω. *Horace Sat.* i. 10. 91 *discipularum inter jubeo plorare cathedras*.

ἀποκοτταβίσαντα] "having jerked out the last drops." Cp. *Cic. Tusc.* i. 40 *reliquum sic e poculo ejecit ut id resonaret; quo sonitu reddito, arridens propino inquit hoc pulchro Critiæ*. The game of κότταβος evidently served as a kind of love-oracle. Originally the player spurted from his mouth the wine or water which descended upon the πλάστιγγες or metal scale-plates: it is stated that at a later date the wine was not taken into the mouth but jerked out of a cup.

ταῦτα ἀποφθέγματα οὐκ ἀξιόλογα] "these matters are not sayings worthy of mention." Cp. *Anab.* i. 4. 4 ἦσαν δὲ ταῦτα δύο τελεχῇ.

τοῦ θανάτου παρεστηκότος] Cicero, "quum jam præcordiis conceptam mortem contineret."

τὸ φρόνιμον] Cicero, "hanc animi maximi æquitatem."

τὸ παιγνιώδες] "sense of humour," "pleasantry." *Cic. Tusc.* i. 40 *ludit vir egregius extremo spiritu*.

c. iv. § 1. Θηραμένης] Cicero thought very highly of Theramenes: *Tusc. D.* i. 40 *quam me delectat Theramenes! quam elato animo est!* He ranks him with Themistocles and Pericles: *de Orat.* iii. 16. 59 *qui propter ancipitem faciendi dicendique sapientiam flourerent ut Themistocles ut Pericles ut Theramenes*.

ἄστν] "the upper town." Cp. note, i. 4. 13.

ἦγον] "proceeded to expel, or, bring to trial."

τῶν χωρίων] "farms," "estates."

§ 2. Φυλὴν] termed by Corn. Nep. (*Thrasyb.* ii. 1) "*castellum in Attica munitissimum*." Aristophanes (*Plut.* 1146) makes an amusing allusion to this occupation of Phyle: μὴ μνησικακήσης εἰ σὺ Φυλὴν κατέλαβες (*infr.* § 43).

P. 68. § 4. τὰς ἐσχατίας] the Bœotian frontiers.

πεντεκαίδεκα στάδια] nearly two miles.

λάσιw] "rough (with bush, &c.)," opposed to μαλακός. Cp. *Hell.* iv. 2. 19 *τέως μὲν οὖν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι οὐκ ἠσθάνοντο προσόντων τῶν πολεμίων· καὶ γὰρ ἦν λάσιον τὸ χωρίον.*

§ 5. *θέμενος τὰ δπλα]* "having grounded arms," i. e. having piled spear and shield.

§ 6. *πρὸς ἡμέραν ἐγγίγντο]* "it was drawing towards day-break." Cp. *Anab.* iv. 5. 21 *ἐπεὶ δὲ πρὸς ἡμέραν ἦν.* Jelf, § 638. 3. 2. a. Cp., for a similar surprise of the Lacedæmonians by the Thebans, *Hell.* vii. 1. 16 *ἐπιτίπτουσι τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις καὶ τοῖς Πελληνεῦσιν ἥρκα αἱ μὲν νυκτεριναὶ φυλακαὶ ἤδη ἔληγον, ἐκ δὲ τῶν στιβάδων ἀνίσταντο ὅποι ἐδεῖτο ἕκαστος.*

ἀνίσταντο] sc. *οἱ τριάκοντα.*

ἀπὸ τῶν δπλων] "from the camp." Cp. *Thuc.* i. 3. 2 *ὅσα μὲν προΐοντες πολλὰ ἐκ τῶν δπλων* (the place where the spears and shields were piled).

οἱ περὶ Θρασύβουλον] "Thrasybulus and his men." Thrasybulus is included in the expression, as *supr.* 3. 18 Critias makes up one of the Thirty in the expression *Κριτίας καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι τριάκοντα* (*infr.* § 8).

ἐπικαλούμενον] "surnamed." Cp. note, 3. 31.

§ 7. *ἀνείλοντο]* "had taken up." Cp. note, i. 7. 4.

P. 69. § 8. *ἐν τοῖς ἱππεύσι]* These words, if not corrupt, must be equivalent to *τῶν ἱππέων* (sc. *τῶν Ἑλευσινίων*).

προσδεήσονται] "would want in addition." Cp. note, 4. 22.

τὸν δ' ἀπογραφάμενον αἶε] Cp. note, 1. 4.

ἀναγαγόντα] sc. from the sea into the city. Cp. i. 3. 8.

§ 9. *τὸ Ὀιδεῖον]* "An Odeum or music-hall resembled a theatre in its semi-circular form, but differed from it in being usually roofed for the sake of sound. Athens had three such buildings: (1) the Odeum of Pericles which is probably the one meant here; built about 440 B.C. at the S. E. corner of the acropolis. It had a pointed roof, said to be in imitation of the tent of Xerxes; in the interior 'many seats and columns' (*Plut. Per.* 13). (2) The Odeum near the fountain Callirhoe by the Ilissus; older, according to Hesychius, than the theatre of Dionysus, i. e. than 500 B.C. On one occasion 3000 hoplites were called together in it: *Xen. Hell.* ii. 4. 9. (3) The Odeum built about 150 A.D. at the south-west corner of the acropolis by Herodes Atticus, and called after his wife, the 'Odeum of Regilla.' It was the largest in Greece, the interior diameter being about 240 feet (*Paus.* vii. 20. 3)." Jebb, *Theophr.* p. 236.

καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἱππέας] "and the cavalry besides." Cp. *Αναβ.* i. 5. 5 οὐ γὰρ ἦν χόρτος οὐδὲ ἄλλο οὐδὲν δένδρον. 7. 11 ἄλλοι δὲ ἦσαν ἐξακισχίλιοι ἱππεῖς. So in Latin, "*aliius*."

φανερὰν φέρειν τὴν ψήφον] Similarly the aristocratical exiles at Megara on returning to their native city held a review in different parts of the town, and compelled the democrats to vote openly upon the lives of those whom they knew to be most ill-affected towards them (*Thuc.* iv. 74. 4). Cp. *Lys.* c. *Agorat.* 467 οἱ μὲν γὰρ τριάκοντα ἐκάθηντο ἐπὶ τῶν βάθρων· δύο δὲ τράπεζαι ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν τῶν τριάκοντα ἐκείσθην· τὴν δὲ ψήφον οὐκ εἰς καθίσκους, ἀλλὰ φανερὰν ἐπὶ τὰς τραπέζας ταύτας ἔδει τίθεσθαι· τὴν μὲν καθαιρούσαν, ἐπὶ τὴν ὑστέραν, τὴν δὲ σώζουσαν, ἐπὶ τὴν προτέραν.

P. 70. § 11. *ἔτι μὲν*] "for some time." Cp. *τέως μὲν*, i. 4. 6.

ὁ κύκλος] the circuit of the walls of the Piræus. Cp. *Thuc.* ii. 13. 7 τοῦ τε γὰρ Φαληρικοῦ τείχους στάδιοι ἦσαν πέντε καὶ τριάκοντα πρὸς τὸν κύκλον τοῦ ἄστεος, καὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ κύκλου τὸ φυλασσόμενον τρεῖς καὶ τεσσαράκοντα.

τὴν Ἰπποδάμειον ἀγορὰν] called after an architect in the time of Pericles, who laid out the Piræus.

τὸ Βενδίδειον] the temple of Bendis, a Thracian divinity, identified with the Athenian Artemis. *Livy*, xxxviii. 41 *Romanorum primum agmen extra saltum circa templum Bendidium loco aperto castra posuit.*

ἐπὶ πεντήκοντα ἀσπίδων] "fifty deep." Cp. *ἐπὶ μῖς*, i. 6. 29. The Thebans also formed their column at Leuotra fifty deep: *Heil.* vi. 4. 12 οἱ δὲ Θηβαῖοι οὐκ ἔλαττον ἢ ἐπὶ πεντήκοντα ἀσπίδων συνεστραμμένοι ἦσαν. The ordinary depth of the Macedonian phalanx was sixteen. Cp. *Thuc.* iv. 93. 4 ἐπ' ἀσπίδας δὲ πέντε μὲν καὶ εἴκοσι Θηβαῖοι ἐτάξαντο.

§ 12. *ἐπὶ δὲ τούτοις*] "behind these." Cp. *ἐπὶ πᾶσι*, i. 1. 34.

αὐτόθεν] Cp. 2. 13. So, they had additional reinforcements from the inhabitants of the place. Cp. *Thuc.* v. 52. 2 καὶ τῶν αὐτόθεν ξυμμάχων παραλαβών. vi. 71. 2. vii. 71. 1.

§ 13. *ἡμέραν πέμπτην*] "four days ago." Cp. *Cyr.* vi. 3. 11 καὶ χθὲς δὲ καὶ τρίτην ἡμέραν (day before yesterday) τὸ αὐτὸ ἐπραττον.

οὔτοι δὴ] "*illi vero*," "*illi ipsi*."

ἀπεστέρουν] "defrauded." Cp. 3. 49.

τοὺς φιλάδρους τῶν ἡμετέρων] "those nearest and dearest to us." The Tragedians, and sometimes Plato, would have said τὰ φίλατα.

ἀποσημαίνοντο] 'Ἀποσημαίνεισθαι has the meaning of "confiscate (mark out for public sale)," "*proscriptione publicare*," 3. 21. Here it probably means "marked out for death," "marked out so as to get rid of." The expression however is not quite clear. Cp. ἐπισημαίνεισθαι, "mark with approbation."

οὔ] Cobet reads οἶ. Cp. note, 3. 54.

P. 71. § 14. οὐχ ὅπως] "not only not." Cp. *Anab.* vii. 7. 8 καὶ οὐχ ὅπως δῶρα δοῦν καὶ εὖ ποιήσας ἀνθ' ὧν εὖ ἐπαθεσ δέχοις ἡμᾶς ἀποπέμψασθαι, ἀλλ' ἀποπορευομένους ἡμᾶς οὐδὲ καταυλισθῆναι, ὅσον δύνασαι, ἐπιτρέπεις. *Hell.* v. 4. 84 ὡς οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι οὐχ ὅπως τιμωρήσαντο ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπαινέσειαν τὸν Σφοδρίαν. Jelf, § 762. 3.

§ 15. κατατρώσμεν] "wound mortally." Κατὰ here strengthens the notion of the simple verb, as in κατακώπτειν, κατακτείνειν, καταφαγεῖν, καταδακρύειν.

§ 16. νῦν δέ] Cp. note, 3. 28.

ὦν γε] "*quippe quoniam*."

§ 17. συνέισεται ὦν] Cp. note, 3. 12.

ἐπίδωσι] "live to sea." Cp. *Thuc.* vii. 77. 7 τευξόμενοι ὦν ἐπιθυμεῖτε ποῦ ἐπιδεῖν. *Soph. Trach.* 1036 τὰν ὧδ' ἐπίδοιμι πεσοῦσαν. *Arist. Ach.* 1156 ὦν ἐτ' ἐπίδοιμι τευθίδος δέωμενον. *Xen. Cyr.* viii. 7. 7 τοὺς φίλους ἐπεῖδον δι' ἐμοῦ εὐδαίμονας γενομένους. *Anab.* vii. 1. 80 ἐγὼ μὲν τοῖσιν εἴχομαι, πρὶν ταῦτα ἐπιδεῖν ὅφ' ὑμῶν γεγόμενα, μυρίας ἔμεγε κατὰ γῆς ὀργυίας γενέσθαι. *Tac. Agric.* 45 non vidit Agricola obsessam curiam. The word is also used especially of looking upon evils. Cp. *Plat. Gorg.* 473 C. *Hom. Il.* xxii. 61, 2.

μνημεῖον ... τεύξεται] For the position of οὔτω (referring to καλοῦ), cp. *Symp.* 4. 40 οὐδὲν οὕτως ὁρῶ φαῦλον ἔργον ὁποιον οὐκ ἀρκούσαν ἂν τροφήν ἐμοὶ παρέχοι. *Hdt.* vii. 46 ἐν γὰρ οὕτω βραχὺ βίῳ οὐδεὶς οὕτω ἀνθρώπος ὢν εὐδαίμων πέφυκε. Possibly οὕτω qualifies both πλούσιος and καλοῦ.

τὸν Ἐνυάλιον] Ἐνυάλιος (from Ἐνύω, "Bellona") appears in Homer sometimes as an epithet of the War-god, sometimes as his name. In later authors he becomes a distinct deity: *Arist. Pac.* 457 Ἄρει δὲ μὴ; ... μὴδ' Ἐνυαλίῳ γε; cp. *Anab.* i. 8. 18 καὶ ἅμα ἐφθέγγαντο πάντες οἷον περ τῷ Ἐνυαλίῳ ἐλελίσσουσι, καὶ πάντες δὲ ἔθειον.

§ 18. καὶ γὰρ] “*etenim*.”

P. 72. § 19. ἀποθήσκει] Historic present. Jelf, § 395. 2.
ἐνίκων καὶ κατεδίωξαν] Cp. note, i. 2. 1.

τοὺς δὲ χιτῶνας κ.τ.λ.] Cp. Corn. Nep. (*Thrasyb.* 2) *neminem jacentem veste spoliavit; nihil attigit, nisi arma, quorum indigebat, et quæ ad victum pertinebant.*

§ 20. Κλεόκριτος] derided by Aristophanes: *Av.* 877 δέσποινα Κυβέλη, στρουθε, μήτερ Κλεοκρίτου.

εὐφῶνος] Cp. Arist. *Eccles.* 713 λαβοῦσα κηρύκαιναν εὐφῶνον τῷα.

συμφοιτητα] “school-fellows.” Cp. Arist. *Nub.* 916 διὰ σὲ δὲ φοιτῶν οὐδὲς ἐθέλει τῶν μειρακίων. Dem. *de Cor.* 315. 7 ἐδίδασκες γράμματα, ἐγὼ δ’ ἐφοίτων.

§ 21. ἐταιρίας] Cp. note, 3. 46; *Hell.* v. 2. 25 ἀρχηγὸς ἐκάτερος τῶν ἐταιριῶν.

P. 73. § 22. κατεδακρύσαμεν] “wept bitterly for.” Cp. note, 4. 15.

προσακούειν] “hearing also (as well as having been witnesses of the battle).” Cp. *Hell.* iii. 4. 1 καὶ ἰδὼν...προσακούσας δὲ καὶ τοῦτο.

§ 23. τοῖς ἐν Πειραιεῖ] Cp. note, i. 4. 13.

§ 24. ἐξεκδθευδον] “slept out of their quarters.” Cp. Cic. *Div.* i. 50. 112 *moniti Lacedæmonii ut urbem et tecta relinquere armatique in agro excurrerent.*

P. 74. ἀφ’ ἑσπέρας] “at eventide (directly evening had set in).” Cp. *ξωθεν*. Jelf, 620. 2. d.

§ 25. δπλα] “shields.” Cp. *Thuc.* vii. 45. 2 δπλα μέντοι ἐτι πλείω ἢ κατὰ τοὺς νεκροὺς ἐλήφθη ἃ γὰρ κατὰ τῶν κρημνῶν βιασθέντες ἄλλασθαι ψιλοὶ ἀνευ τῶν ἀσπίδων, ἃ μὲν ἀπώλοντο, ἃ δ’ ἐσώθησαν.

ἐλευκύντο] “were whitening them over (with chalk).” *Hell.* vii. 5. 20, we find ἐλευκύντο τὰ κράνη, “began to polish their helmets.” The Carians are spoken of as λευκάσπιδες, iii. 2. 15. In the Tragedians the Argives only are λευκάσπιδες: cp. Eur. *Phæn.* 1099 λεύκασπιν εἰσορῶμεν Ἀργείων στρατόν. Soph. *Antig.* 106 τὸν λεύκασπιν Ἀργόθεν ἐκ φῶτα βάντα πανσαγία. Æsch. *Theb.* 90 λευκοπρεπὴς λεῶς δρυνται ἐπὶ πόλιν. Hom. *Il.* xxii. 294 Δηϊφόβον δ’ ἐκάλει λευκάσπιδα μακρὸν αὔσας. Virg. *Æn.* ix. 548 *parmaque inglorius alba*. The term λεύκωμα is ap-

plied to tablets of larch whitened over with chalk or white plaster for ornamental panels.

γενέσθαι] "had gone by." Cp. note, i. 4. 7.

σπώραν] Cp. note, i. 1.

§ 26. τῶν Αἰωνέων] members of one of the Attic demes. The Manuscripts read ἐξω νέων.

§ 27. ἀνταπέκτειναν] "killed in retaliation."

τῶν ἱππέων] Cp. note, 3. 14.

εἰ δὲ καὶ...δς] a confusion between two constructions. Cp. *Αναβ.* vi. 4. 18 ὡς γὰρ ἐγώ, ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτομάτου χθὲς ἤκοτος πλοίου, ἤκουσά τινος ὅτι Κλέανδρος ὁ ἐκ Βυζαντίου ἀρμολογῆς μέλλει ἤξειν πλοῖα ἔχων καὶ τριήρεις.

τοῦτο] referring to what follows. Cp. 3. 56.

ζεύγη] "teams."

ἀμαξιαλοὺς λίθους] "stones large enough to fill a waggon." Cp. *Eur. Phœn.* 1157 λαῶν ἐμβαλὼν κάρφ' Ἀμαξοπληθῆ. *Αναβ.* iv. 2. 3.

P. 75. § 28. ἑκατὸν τάλαντα] Demosthenes tells us (*c. Lept.* 460) that the money borrowed on this occasion was on the restoration of order refunded to the Lacedæmonians by general payment: φασὶ τὸν δῆμον ἐλέσθαι συνεισενεγκεῖν αὐτὸν καὶ μετασχεῖν τῇς δαπάνης, ὥστε μὴ λῦσαι τῶν ὁμολογημένων μηδέν.

αὐτοῖς] sc. τοῖς ἐξ Ἀσπιδος.

ἀρμολογῆν] Xenophon also uses the form ἀρμολογή: *Hell.* iv. 8. 39 καὶ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων δὲ τῶν συνεληλυθότων ἐκ τῶν πτόλεων ἀρμολογήρων ὡς δώδεκα μαχόμενοι συναπέθανον.

§ 29. τῷ Λυσάνδρῳ] almost equivalent to "this Lysander." *Supr.* § 28, we have simply Λύσανδρος, as being the first mention of the name. Jelf, § 450. 1.

οὕτω δὲ προχωροῦντων] Cp. *Thuc.* i. 109. 3 ὡς δὲ αὐτῷ οὐ προύχῳρει (sc. τὰ πράγματα). Cp. note, 2. 16.

φρουράν] Cp. the concrete use of φυλακή for φυλάκες. This word is applied specially to the Spartan soldiery: *Hell.* iii. 2. 23 φρουράν ἐφῆναν οἱ ἔφοροι. vi. 4. 17 φρουράν μὲν ἐφαινον οἱ ἔφοροι ταῖν ὑπολοῖπιν μύραιν μέχρι τῶν τετταράκοντα ἀφ' ἧβης.

§ 30. ἐπραττον δὲ ταῦτα] "and they took up this attitude." ἐν τῷ Ἀλιπέδῳ καλουμένῳ] sc. the low-lying region between the Piræus and Mount Hymettus.

P. 76. § 31. ἀπιέναι ἐπὶ τὰ ἑαυτῶν] "go to their respective homes." Cp. § 38.

ὅσον ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκεν] "as far as noise went." Cp. Thuc. viii. 92. 9 ὁ μὲν Θηραμένης ἐλθὼν ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ὅσον καὶ ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκα ὥργλιζετο τοῖς ὀπλίταις, where Arnold says that one or other of these two prepositions is superfluous. Jelf, § 621. 3. 1. Obs. 3.

ἀπὸ τῆς προσβολῆς] 'Απὸ is here used as indicating a less direct agency than ὑπό, and combining the senses of "result" and "means." There seems no necessity for an alteration of reading. Thucydides gives us a good instance (amongst others), vii. 29. 1: καὶ τοὺς πολεμίους, ἦν τι δύνηται, ἀπ' αὐτῶν βλάψαι. Cp. *id.* i. 17. 1 ἐπράχθη τε οὐδὲν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἔργον ἀξιόλογον. Jelf, § 620. 3. d.

τὸν κωφὸν λιμένα] "the mute harbour," of Munychia as opposed to the noisy Piræus. These words have been proposed as an emendation for τὸν Κολοφωνίων λιμένα, Thuc. v. 2. 2, where, as Arnold says, there is no information to explain why one of the harbours of the Toronæans should have been named from the Colophonians. Cp. the "Smugglers' harbour," τὸν φῶρων λιμένα, a little westward of the Piræus.

§ 32. τὰ δέκα ἀφ' ἡβης] "those who had passed the age of maturity ten years," i.e. those who were 28 years old. The age of ἡβη at Sparta was 18 years, at Athens 14 or 16. For the expression, cp. *Hell.* iii. 4. 23; vi. 4. 17.

Πειραιοῖ] Locative case.

§ 33. ἀποθνήσκει] Cp. 4. 19.

πολεμάρχῳ] There were six polemarchs in Sparta, one at the head of each mora; they were next in military rank to the king: cp. Thuc. v. 66. 3 βασιλέως γὰρ ἀγοντος ὑπ' ἐκείνου πάντα ἀρχεται, καὶ τοῖς μὲν πολεμάρχοις αὐτὸς φράζει τὸ δέον, οἱ δὲ τοῖς λοχαγοῖς, ἐκείνοι δὲ τοῖς πεντηκοντῆρσι, αὐτοὶ δ' οὗτοι τοῖς ἐνωμοτάρχοις καὶ οὗτοι τῇ ἐνωμοσίᾳ.

ἐν Κεραμειῷ] Those who had fallen in battle were buried in the outer Ceramicus on the road leading to the Academy. Cp. Thuc. ii. 34. 6 τιθέασιν οὖν ἐς τὸ δημόσιον σῆμα, ὃ ἐστὶν ἐπὶ τοῦ καλλίστου προαστείου τῆς πόλεως, καὶ δεῖ ἐν αὐτῷ θάπτουσι τοὺς ἐκ τῶν πολέμων, πλὴν γε τοὺς ἐν Μαραθῶνι. Cp. also Arist. *An.* 395, sqq. ὁ Κεραμεικὸς δέξεται νῶ, Δημόθεν γὰρ ἵνα ταφῶμεν, Φήσομεν πρὸς τοὺς στρατηγοὺς Μαχομένῳ τοῖς πολεμίοισιν Ἀποθανεῖν ἐν Ὀρρεαῖς. Dem. de Cor. 297 (208) τοὺς ἐν τοῖς δημοσίοις μνημασι κειμένους ἀγαθοὺς ἀνδρας. Cic. de Leg. ii. 26 amplius sepulchrorum quas in Ceramico videmus.

P. 77. § 34. εἰς χεῖρας] Cp. Thuc. v. 72. 4 οὐδὲ ἐς χεῖρας τοὺς πολλοὺς ὑπομεινانتας. Herodotus expresses hand-to-hand

conflict by ἐς χειρῶν νόμον ἀπικεσθαι, ἐν χειρῶν νόμῳ ἀπόλλυσθαι (ix. 48; viii. 89).

§ 35. σφᾶς] the Spartan officers.

§ 36. ὥσπερ γὰρ...συστρατεύεσθαι] Besides the ephors, the king would be closely accompanied by the polemarchs: cp. *Rep. Lac.* xiii. 1 συσκηνοῦσι δὲ αὐτῷ οἱ πολέμαρχοι, ὅπως ἀεὶ συνόντες μᾶλλον καὶ κοινοβουλῶσιν, ἣν τι δεῶνται: and by three of the peers, *ib.* xiii. 1 συσκηνοῦσι δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι τρεῖς ἄνδρες τῶν ὁμοίων· οὗτοι τοῦτοι ἐπιμελοῦνται πάντων τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, ὥς μηδεμὶ ἀσχολία ἢ αὐτοῖς τῶν πολεμικῶν ἐπιμελεῖσθαι. He would also have a body-guard of one hundred picked warriors. Cp. *Hdt.* vi. 57, and Arnold on *Thuc.* v. 60. 1 τῶν ἐν τέλει ξυστρατευομένων.

§ 37. οἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ κοινοῦ] *sc.* οἱ δέκα.

λέγοντας] Cp. *Hell.* iii. 5. 7 πρέσβεις ἐπεμψαν Ἀθήναζε λέγοντας τάδε. 4. 25 ὁ Τιθραύστης πέμπει πρὸς τὸν Ἀθηναίων πρέσβεις λέγοντας. *Anab.* iv. 5. 8 διέπεμπε διδόντας. *Thuc.* vii. 25. 9 ἐπεμψαν δὲ καὶ ἐς τὰς πόλεις πρέσβεις ἀγγέλλοντας. Cobet reads λέγοντες. So ἀπαγγέλλουσα, l. 29, is the reading of all the best Manuscripts. Although the action is incomplete, yet it is conceived of as having already commenced, and is therefore expressed by the present. Jelf, § 398. 2. Cp. *Soph. Aj.* 826, 7 πέμψον τι' ἡμῖν ἀγγέλον, κακὴν φάτω Τεύκρῳ φέροντα.

P. 78. § 38. οἱ ἐκκλητοί] Cp. *Eur. Or.* 612 ἐκκλητὸν Ἀργείων ὄχλον. The assembly of the ἐκκλητοί seems to have been the same as the so-called lesser assembly (*Hell.* iii. 3. 8 τὴν μικρὰν καλουμένην ἐκκλησίαν).

ἀρξάντων] "who had had rule."

§ 39. διήκε] "disbanded." We find ἀφῆκε, v. 3. 25: διαφῆκε, iii. 2. 24; iv. 4. 13.

§ 41. παρελύθητε] "were disabled, overthrown." The proposed emendation περιλάθητε, "were harassed," seems preferable to Dindorf's substitute for the corrupt Manuscript reading περιελήλυθεν. Cp. *Arist. Eq.* 290 περιελῶ σ' ἀλαζονεῖαι. 887 οἷος πιθηκισμοῖς με περιελαύνεις. *Hdt.* i. 60 περιελαυνόμενος τῇ στάσει. *Demosth.* 1049. 10 περιελαθέντα ὑπὸ τούτου.

ὥσπερ τοὺς δάκνοντας κύνας κ.τ.λ.] probably a verbal reference to Solon's law, which would be familiar to an Athenian audience, ἐν ᾧ καὶ κύνα δακόντα παραδοῦναι κελεύει κλοιῷ τετραπῆχει δεδέμενον. *Plut. Solon* 24.

P. 79. § 42. ἀνέστησε τὴν ἐκκλησίαν] "restored the assembly." "The Assembly had been practically abolished by

the election of the Thirty. Restoring the Assembly is equivalent to restoring the democracy," J. S. Philpotts. The interpretation usually given to this bold phrase is "broke up the assembly ("adjourned the assembly," Liddell and Scott)." But no previous mention has been made of summoning an assembly, which has led Cobet and others to introduce *ἐκκλησίαν ἐποίησαν, συνέλεξαν* after the word *κατέβησαν* (§ 40): and Xenophon would in all likelihood have used the constitutional phrase, *λύειν, διαλύειν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν* (cp. Arist. *Ach.* 173 *οἱ γὰρ πρυτάνεις λύουσι τὴν ἐκκλησίαν*. Thuc. viii. 69. 1 *ἡ ἐκκλησία κυρώσασα ταῦτα διελύθη*). Hom. *Il.* i. 191 we find a somewhat similar phrase (*τοὺς μὲν ἀναστήσειεν, ὃ δ' Ἀτρεΐδην ἐναρίσσει*) in connection with "breaking up" an assembly: but the idea of *force*, which is there strictly prominent, hardly seems to find a place in the present passage. In addition to this we may notice that after having reestablished the proper assembly, the citizens proceed to the constitutional election of magistrates (§ 43).

§ 43. *ὁμόσαντες ἦ μὴν μὴ μνησικακήσειν*] "Ἢ μὴν" verily" is used of strong assurance, and accompanies oaths, declarations, &c. Homer uses *ἦ μὲν* to express the same meaning. Jelf, § 728. 3. a. § 729. 3. a. The Present, Future, or Aorist Infinitive is used after verbs of swearing, ordering, praying and the like, according as the speaker regards the action either as simply continuing, or continuing in Future time, or has no regard either to its continuance or its time, but only to its taking place. Jelf, § 405. 7.

INDEX TO THE NOTES.

BOOK I.

- ἀγγελος (*legatus*), 4. 1.
 ἀδικούντες (ἀδικῶς?), 7. 24.
 ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ σίτου, 2. 4.
 ἀλλοσκεσθαι εἰς, c. acc., 1. 23.
 ἀλλά (in quick transition), 6. 11.
 ἀναβάλλεσθαι (*adjourn*), 7. 7.
 ἀνάγειν (in *interiorem partem Asiæ ducere*), 3. 8.
 ἀναδεῖσθαι, 6. 21.
 ἀναξυνοῦσθαι (ἀνακαιοῦσθαι), 1. 30.
 ἀναψύχειν, 5. 10.
 ἀνδράποδα δοῦλα, 6. 15.
 ἀνεπιτήδειος (*infaustus*), 4. 12.
 ἀνέχει (ὁ θεός), 6. 28.
 ἀνολγεῖν (de navibus), 1. 2; 5. 13; 6. 21.
 ἀποπέμπεσθαι (*dimittere*), 1. 29.
 ἄριστον, 1. 13; 6. 21.
 ἄστν (*upper town*), 4. 13.
 ἀφανίζεσθαι, 6. 33.
 Accessory dative, 2. 12; 5. 19.
 Aorist infin. without *ἄν* after *φημί*, &c., 6. 14; 7. 29.
 Aorist in pluperf. sense, 7. 4.
 Article with adjunct. of number, 1. 18.
 Article with proper names, 4. 13.
 βάραθρον, 7. 19.
 βασιλεύς (*sine δ*), 1. 9.
 βοηθεῖν πρὸς c. acc., 2. 9.
 γεραίρειν (poet. dict.), 7. 33.
 Gen. absol., 1. 29; 3. 32.
 δέ (after a parenthesis), 3. 20; 6. 4.
 δειλη, 1. 5.
 δεκάτη, 1. 22.
 διαθροεῖν, 6. 4.
 διδάσκειν (*affirmare*), 5. 4.
 διέκπλους, 6. 31.
 διωβελια, 7. 1.
 διώκειν (*sequi*), 1. 13.
 δραχμή ('Αττική), 5. 4.
 Double participle, 2. 2.
 εἶναι (of time), 4. 7.
 ἐκ (*statim post*), 2. 17.
 ἐκείνου (ἐαυτοῦ), 1. 27.
 ἐκτός (*except*), 2. 3.
 ἔμπορος, 6. 37.
 ἐν οἴκῳ (οἴκοι), 7. 1.
 ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ ᾧ (ἐν ᾧ), 6. 11.
 ἐν χρόνῳ κείρεσθαι, 7. 8.
 ἐνεκα (*quod attinet ad*), 1. 24.
 ἐξ ἐωθινοῦ, 1. 5.
 ἐξω (ἐξ), 5. 11.
 ἐπὶ κέρως, 7. 29.
 ἐπιβάτης (*vector*), 3. 17.
 ἐπιβολὴν ἐπιβάλλειν, 7. 1.
 ἐπιστολεύς, 1. 23.
 εὐεργεσία, 1. 26.
 εὐριπος, 6. 22.
 ἔχειν with adv., 5. 8.
 ἔχων (*with*), 1. 1.
 Ellipse of *οἱ μὲν*, 2. 14.
 ἡ βασιλεύς (χώρα), 1. 24.
 ἡγεμών (*auctor*), 4. 17.
 ἡλικία, 6. 24.
 ἡμεροσκόπος, 1. 2.

ἡπειρος (*Asia continens*), 2.
17.

ῥών (poet. dict.), 1. 5.

θανυῖν (*adulari*), 6. 11.

θέρος, 2. 1.

θύειν (c. cogn. acc.), 6. 36.

Infinitive of object, 1. 22.

Inverse attraction, 4. 2.

κατὰ κράτος, 6. 13.

καταδεδυνκῶαι νῆες, 6. 35.

κατάκπτειν, 5. 3.

καταμαρτύνειν c. part., 6. 4.

κατάστροφμα, 4. 18.

κελεύειν (*urge*), 5. 4.

κέλης ὑπηρετικός, 6. 36.

κολλη ναῦς, 6. 19.

κοιότης, 1. 30.

Calchedon (not Chalchedon),
3. 2.

λεία, 2. 4.

λιθοτόμια, 2. 14.

Laconic dialect, 1. 23.

μεγάλα ἱστία, 1. 13.

μὲν μάλιστα (μάλιστα μὲν), 4.
4.

μετὰ ταῦτα, 1. 1.

μετ' ὀλίγον τούτων, 1. 2.

μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν, 4. 19.

μη...πω, 4. 5.

μυστήρια, 4. 20.

Mourning (signs of), 7. 8.

ναναγός, 7. 4.

ναύαρχος, 6. 4.

νεοθαμώδεις, 3. 15.

νικᾶν (imperf. use of), 2. 1.

νικᾶν (c. cogn. acc.), 2. 1.

Number of verb follows particu-
lars, 7. 5.

ξένια, 1. 9.

ὁ θεός (*weather*), 7. 33.

οἱ ἑνδεκα, 7. 10.

οἱ ἐπὶ πᾶσιν, 1. 34.

οἱ πάντες, &c. (*in all*), 6. 34.

οἱ περὶ c. acc., 7. 8.

οἱ τὰ πράγματα ἔχοντες, 6. 13.

οἴχεσθαι (aorist use of imperf.),
1. 8.

ὀρμᾶσθαι ἐκείθεν, 4. 23.

ὀρμίζεσθαι, 1. 15.

ὅτι (pleonast.?), 5. 6.

πάν, πάντα ποιεῖν, 5. 3.

παρά c. acc. (*juxta-position*),
6. 30.

παρανόμων γραφή, 7. 12.

παραπλεῖν (*oram legere*), 3. 3.

παραρρύματα, 6. 19.

παρτάσσεσθαι (ναῦς), 1. 7.

πέιθειν (meaning of imperf.),
7. 7.

πέιθειν (μεταπέιθειν?), 7. 17.

πελτασταί, 2. 1.

περίοικοι, 3. 15.

περίπλους, 6. 31.

πλοῖα (*longæ naues*), 2. 1.

ποθεῖν (*desiderare*), 1. 30.

ποιεῖν (*efficere*?), 4. 20.

πολυπραγμονεῖν, 6. 3.

πρός χρημάτων, 6. 12.

προβολαί, 7. 35.

προπίνειν, 5. 6.

πρός (with numbers), 2. 18.

προσοφελειν (*προσοφελειν*?), 5.
7.

Plural verb with neut. plur.

Subject, 1. 23.

Present for Future?, 6. 32.

σὺν θεοῖς (*cum dis*), 6. 11.

σφράγισμα, 4. 3.

Sailors' pay (rate of), 5. 4.

Subject of abbrev. adjectival
sentence in nomin., 4. 16.

ταξίμαχοι, 6. 29.

τείχη (*castella Chersonesi*), 5.
17.

τὸ κατ' ἐμέ, 6. 5.

τότε δὴ (*tum demum*), 5. 18.
 τρέφειν (*vaſis*), 5. 5.
 Transition from indirect to
 direct narration, 1. 27.

ὕδωρ (*rain*), 6. 28.
 ὕει (ὁ θεός), 1. 16.
 ὑπάρχειν, 4. 16.
 ὑπόμνησθαι, 7. 34.
 ἡ ὑστεραία (ἡμέρα), 1. 14.

Use of ordinary optative, 3.
 19.

Voting (methods of), 7. 7.

φάσκειν, 4. 6.
 φέρεσθαι πονηρῶς, 5. 17.
 φοιτᾶν, 1. 35.

χειμῶν, 1. 2.

BOOK II.

ἀγειν (*rapere in jus?*), 4. 1.
 ἀεὶ ὁ ἀκούων, 1. 4.
 ἀκρωτήρια νεώς, 3. 8.
 ἀμαξιαίος λίθος, 4. 27.
 ἀνιστάσθαι τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, 4. 42.
 ἀνίσχειν (*de sole*), 1. 23.
 ἀπαγγέλλουσα (ἀπαγγελοῦσα?),
 1. 29.
 ἀπὸ (of indirect agency), 4. 31.
 ἀπὸ βοῆς ἔνεκεν, 4. 31.
 ἀποθνήσκειν (*interfici*), 1. 4;
 3. 24.
 ἀποκαλεῖν, 3. 47.
 ἀποκοτταβίζειν, 3. 56.
 ἀποσημαίνεισθαι, 3. 21; 4. 13.
 ἀρμοστής, 4. 28.
 ἀρχεσθαι and ἀρχεῖν, 1. 32.
 ἀστὺ (*upper town*), 4. 1.
 ἀτμοί, 2. 11.
 αὐτόθεν (*illinc*), 4. 12.
 αὐτοὶ (αὐτοὺς?), 1. 26.
 ἀφ' ἑσπέρας, 4. 24.
 Abolition of democracies by
 Sparta, 2. 5.
 Absence of connecting par-
 ticle, 1. 3.
 Aorist in pluperf. sense, 2. 3.
 Article with proper names,
 4. 29.

γυμνός (*nudus*), 1. 1.

δέ (in apodosis), 3. 15.
 δέκατος αὐτός, 2. 17.

δήπου, 3. 32.
 διέχει (*διείχε?*), 1. 21.
 δραχμῆς μετέχειν (*senatorem
 esse*), 3. 48.
 Double participle, 1. 28.

ἐβούλετο and ἠβούλετο, 2. 15.
 εἰς χεῖρας δέχεσθαι, 4. 34.
 ἐκκαθεύδων (*exceubare*), 4. 24.
 ἔνεκεν (*quod attinet ad*), 1. 14.
 ἐξήν et similia sine ἄν, 3. 41.
 ἐπὶ Θρόνῳ, 2. 5.
 ἐπὶ c. dat. (*pene*), 3. 52.
 ἐπὶ c. dat. (*post*), 4. 12.
 ἐπὶ πενήκοντα ἀσπίδων, 4. 11.
 ἐπιδεῖν, 4. 17.
 ἐπικαλεῖσθαι, 3. 31.
 ἐπιστολεύς, 1. 7.
 ἐπίτιμοι, 2. 11.
 ἐταιρία, 3. 46.
 ἐφ' ᾧ, 2. 20.
 ἔχειν with adv., 1. 2.
 ἔχων (sc. *τις*), 1. 8.
 Explanatory clause of relative,
 3. 45.
 Explanatory nomin. absolute,
 2. 3.

ἡ βασιλεύς (χώρα) 1. 16.
 ἡ μὴν, 4. 43.
 ἡμέραν πέμπτην, 4. 13.
 Historic Present, 4. 19.
 Infin. of object, 3. 13.

Interchange of Aorist and
Historic Present, 1. 15.

καί with interrogatives, 3. 47.

καί ταῦτα, 3. 53.

κατά in composition, 2. 23;
4. 15.

κατά κράτος, 1. 15.

κελεύειν ἐπὶ τὰ ὅπλα, 3. 20.

κύβητος, 3. 31.

κωφός λιμήν, 4. 31.

λέγοντας (λέγοντες?), 4. 37.

λευκοῦσθαι, 4. 25.

λυμαίνεσθαι c. dat. and acc.,
3. 23.

Length of Peloponnesian War,
3. 9, 10.

Locative case, 4. 32.

Long Walls, 2. 15.

μεγάλα ἱστία, 1. 29.

μυσοβάρβαρος, 1. 15.

νομίζειν c. infin. sine ᾧ, 3. 14.

οἱ γινώριμοι, 2. 6.

οἱ ἐκκλητοί, 4. 38.

οἱ περὶ c. acc., 4. 6.

οἱ πονηροί, 3. 13.

οἰμῶζειν, 3. 56.

οἴχεσθαι (aorist use of imperf.),
1. 26.

ὀμνύειν c. pres. fut. aor. infin.,
4. 43.

ὄνομα (ὀνόματι), 1. 15.

ὄπλα (scuta), 4. 25.

ὀπώρα (fructus auctumn.), 4. 25.

ὀρμᾶσθαι ἐκ c. gen., 1. 16.

ὅτι followed by infin., 2. 2.

οὐ (οὐ?), 3. 54; 4. 13.

οὗτος (τοιοῦτος), 3. 43.

οὕτω (position of), 4. 17.

οὐχ ἤκιστα, 3. 18.

οὐχ ὅπως, 4. 14.

Omission of ᾧ with relative
and subjunct., 3. 29.

Open voting, 4. 9.

παραβλήματα, 1. 22.

παρελύθητε (περιλάθητε), 4.
41.

πελάγιος, 1. 17.

πίστεως ἕνεκα, 2. 16.

πλοῖα (naves onerariæ), 1. 17.

πολέμαρχος, 4. 33.

πρὶν with optative, 3. 48.

προσακούειν, 4. 22.

Partitive genitive, 3. 14.

Partitive genitive of place,
1. 20.

Plural participle with noun of
multitude, 3. 55.

Plural verb with plural noun
of number, 3. 8.

Retinue of Spartan king, 4. 36.

σημαίνει (ὁ σαλπικτής?), 1. 5.

συγγράφειν νόμους, 3. 2.

συκοφαντία, 3. 12.

συμφοιτηταί, 4. 20.

συνήδεσαν ἑαυτοῖς μὴ ὄντες or
μὴ οὖσιν, 3. 12.

σύστημα (συνθήκη), 1. 2.

τὰ δέκα ἀφ' ἧβης, 4. 32.

τὰ ὅπλα (castra), 4. 6.

ταῦτα predicate, 3. 56.

τις indefinite and definite, 3. 17.

τοῦ λοιποῦ, 3. 29.

τοῦμπαλιν (εἰς τοῦμπαλιν?), 1.
27.

τρέφεσθαι ἀπὸ c. gen., 1. 1.

Tiremes, 1. 28.

ὑπὸ (ad) c. gen., 2. 23.

φέρεισθαι εἰς, 1. 6.

φρουρά (de Laced. exercitu),
4. 29.

χειρὶς, 1. 8.

ώρα (τὰ ὥραια), 1. 1.

ὥσπερ after comparatives = ἥ?,
3. 16.

ὥσπερ with participles, 3. 19.

INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM.

LIB. I.

- *Αβυδος, 1. 5; 1. 6; 1. 11; 2. 16.
 *Αγησανδρίδας, 1. 1; 3. 17.
 *Αγίς, 1. 33; 1. 34; 1. 35.
 *Αδείμαντος, 4. 21; 7. 1.
 *Αθηνά, 1. 4; 3. 1; 4. 12; 6. 1.
 *Αθήναι, 1. 1; 1. 8; 1. 23; 1. 33; 2. 1; 2. 13; 3. 22; 4. 10; 5. 19; 6. 1; 6. 22; 7. 1; 7. 2.
 *Αθηναῖοι, 1. 1; 1. 2; 1. 3; 1. 5; 1. 7; 1. 9; 1. 11; 1. 17; 1. 18; 1. 19; 1. 33; 1. 34; 1. 35; 2. 1; 2. 2; 2. 5; 2. 9; 2. 11; 3. 1; 3. 2; 3. 5; 3. 8; 3. 9; 3. 13; 3. 14; 3. 16; 3. 17; 4. 4; 4. 5; 4. 10; 4. 12; 4. 20; 4. 21; 5. 4; 5. 8; 5. 13; 5. 14; 5. 16; 5. 18; 5. 19; 6. 2; 6. 7; 6. 13; 6. 15; 6. 19; 6. 24; 6. 27; 6. 28; 6. 29; 6. 32; 6. 33; 6. 34; 6. 35; 6. 36; 6. 38; 7. 9; 7. 16; 7. 20; 7. 23; 7. 24; 7. 29; 7. 33; 7. 35.
 *Αθηναῖος, 2. 13.
 *Ακράγας, 5. 21.
 *Αλκιβιάδης, 1. 5; 1. 9; 1. 10; 1. 11; 1. 13; 1. 14; 1. 18; 1. 20; 2. 15; 2. 16; 3. 3; 3. 4; 3. 6; 3. 8; 3. 10; 3. 12; 3. 20; 4. 8; 4. 10; 4. 11; 4. 13; 4. 18; 4. 22; 4. 23; 5. 9; 5. 11; 5. 15; 5. 16; 5. 17.
 *Αλκιβιάδης (imperatoris consobrinus), 2. 13.
 *Αναξικράτης, 3. 18.
 *Αναξίλαος, 3. 18.
 *Ανδρος, 4. 21; 5. 18. *Ανδρία χώρα, 4. 22. *Ανδριοι, 4. 22.
 *Αντίβας, 1. 37.
 *Αντανδρος, 1. 25; 1. 26; 3. 17.
 *Αντάνδριοι, 1. 26.
 *Αντιγένης, 3. 1.
 *Αντίοχος, 5. 11; 5. 12; 5. 13.
 *Απατούρια, 7. 8.
 *Αργεῖοι, 3. 13.
 *Αργινοῦσαι, 6. 27; 6. 28; 6. 33; 6. 38.
 *Αριοβαρζάνης, 4. 7.
 *Αρίσταρχος, 7. 28.
 *Αριστογένης (Siculus), 2. 8.
 *Αριστογένης (Athen.), 5. 16; 6. 30; 7. 1.
 *Αριστοκράτης, 4. 21; 5. 16; 6. 29; 7. 2.
 *Αρίστων, 3. 18.
 *Αρράπης, 3. 12.
 *Αρτεμης, 2. 6.
 *Αρχέδημος, 7. 2.
 *Αρχέστρατος, 5. 16.
 *Αστύοχος, 1. 31.
 *Αττική, 7. 22. *Αττική δραχμή, 5. 4. *Αττικοί νῆες, 1. 36.
 *Αχαιοί, 2. 18.
 Βιβνολ Θράκες, 3. 2; 3. 3.
 Βοιώτιος, 4. 2.
 Βοιωτοί, 3. 15.
 Βυζάντιον, 1. 35; 1. 36; 3. 2; 3. 10; 3. 11; 3. 14; 3. 15; 3. 17; 4. 1. Βυζάντιοι, 1. 35; 3. 16; 3. 18. Βυζάντιος, 3. 19.

- Γαύρειον, 4. 22.
Γυῶσις, 1. 29.
Γορδείου, 4. 1.
Γύθειον, 4. 11.
- Δαρείος, 2. 19.
Δεκέλεια, 1. 33; 1. 35; 2. 14; 3. 22.
Δελφίνιον, 5. 15.
Δήμαρχος, 1. 29.
Διαγόρας, 1. 2.
Διομέδων, 5. 16; 6. 22; 6. 23; 6. 29; 7. 2; 7. 16; 7. 29.
Διότιμος, 5. 12.
Δωριεύς, 1. 2; 1. 4; 5. 19.
Δωρόθεος, 3. 13.
- Εἰλωτες, 2. 18.
Ἐλεῖος, 3. 15; 3. 17; 3. 21.
Ἐλληνες, 5. 9; 6. 7; 6. 14.
Ἐλληνίδες πόλεις, 1. 37.
Ἐλλησποντος, 1. 2; 1. 8; 1. 9; 1. 22; 1. 36; 2. 11; 3. 8; 3. 17; 5. 11; 6. 20; 6. 22; 7. 2.
Ἐπίδοκος, 1. 29.
Ἐρασινίδης, 5. 16; 6. 16; 6. 29; 7. 2; 7. 29.
Ἐρμοκράτης, 1. 27; 1. 30; 1. 31; 3. 13.
Ἐρμων, 6. 32.
Ἐτεόνικος, 1. 32; 6. 26; 6. 35; 6. 36; 6. 38.
Εὐαγόρας, 2. 1.
Εὐάρχιππος, 2. 1.
Εὐβώτας, 2. 1.
Εὐκλής, 2. 8.
Εὐκτήμων, 2. 1.
Εὐμαχος, 1. 22.
Εὐρυπτόλεμος, 3. 12; 3. 13; 4. 19; 7. 12; 7. 16; 7. 34.
Ἐφesos, 2. 6; 2. 7; 2. 12; 5. 1; 5. 10; 5. 14; 6. 2. Ἐφέσιοι, 2. 10; 5. 12; 5. 15.
- Ζεὺς, 7. 21.
- Ἡϊών, 5. 15.
- Ἡλείος, 2. 1.
Ἡράκλεια Τραχινία, 2. 13.
Ἡρακλείδης, 2. 8.
Ἡράκλειον, 3. 7.
- Θάσος, 1. 12; 1. 32; 4. 9.
Θεογένης, 3. 13.
Θηβαῖοι, 7. 28.
Θηραμένης, 1. 12; 1. 22; 6. 35; 7. 4; 7. 5; 7. 8; 7. 17; 7. 31.
Θορικός, 2. 1.
Θράκη, 3. 10; 3. 17; 4. 9. Θράκες, 3. 2.
Θράκιον, 3. 20.
Θρασύβουλος, 1. 12; 4. 9; 4. 10; 5. 11; 6. 35; 7. 5; 7. 17; 7. 31.
Θρασύλος, 1. 8; 1. 33; 1. 34; 2. 1; 2. 6; 2. 7; 2. 13; 2. 17; 3. 6; 4. 10; 5. 16; 6. 30; 7. 2; 7. 29.
Θυμοχάρης, 1. 1.
- Ἰδη, 1. 25.
Ἰλιον, 1. 4.
Ἰμέρα, 1. 37.
Ἰππεύς, 6. 29.
Ἰπποκράτης, 1. 23; 3. 5; 3. 6; 3. 7.
Ἰππων, 2. 8.
- Καλλίας, 6. 1.
Καλλικρατίδας, 6. 1; 6. 2; 6. 3; 6. 4; 6. 7; 6. 14; 6. 16; 6. 18; 6. 23; 6. 26; 6. 31; 6. 32; 6. 33; 6. 36.
Καλλιξενος, 7. 8; 7. 9; 7. 12; 7. 14; 7. 26; 7. 35.
Καλχηδών, 1. 26; 1. 35; 3. 2; 3. 4; 3. 8; 3. 11; 3. 12.
Καλχηδονία, 1. 22. Καλχηδόνιοι, 3. 2; 3. 3; 3. 7; 3. 9.
Καννωνός, 7. 20; 7. 34.
Καρδία, 1. 11.
Κάρια, 1. 10; 4. 8.
Καρχηδόνιοι, 1. 37; 5. 21.
Καστωλός, 4. 3.

146 INDEX NOMINUM ET LOCORUM.

- Κεραμικός κόλπος, 4. 8.
 Κίος, 4. 7.
 Κλαζομεναί, 1. 10; 1. 11.
 Κλέαρχος, 1. 35; 3. 15; 3. 17; 3. 18; 3. 19.
 Κλεόστρατος, 3. 13.
 Κλεοφών, 7. 35.
 Κοιρατάδας, 3. 15; 3. 17; 3. 21; 3. 22.
 Κολοφών, 2. 4. Κολοφώνιοι, 2. 4.
 Κόνων, 4. 10; 5. 16; 5. 18; 5. 20; 6. 15; 6. 16; 6. 17; 6. 19; 6. 22; 6. 38; 7. 1.
 Κορησσίς, 2. 7; 2. 9; 2. 10.
 Κορυφάσιον, 2. 18.
 Κρατησιππίδας, 1. 32; 5. 1.
 Κύδων, 3. 18.
 Κύζικος, 1. 11; 1. 14; 1. 16; 1. 19; 3. 13. Κυζικηνοί, 1. 19; 1. 20.
 Κυρηναίος, 2. 1.
 Κύρος, 4. 2; 4. 3; 4. 4; 4. 5; 4. 7; 5. 1; 5. 2; 5. 3; 5. 6; 5. 8; 6. 6; 6. 10; 6. 18.
 Κῶς, 5. 1.
 Λαβώτας, 2. 18.
 Λακεδαιμών, 1. 23; 1. 31; 2. 18; 3. 19; 5. 2; 6. 8; 6. 9.
 Λακεδαιμόνιοι, 1. 1; 2. 18; 3. 13; 3. 19; 4. 2; 4. 3; 4. 9; 4. 11; 5. 1; 5. 5; 5. 15; 6. 1; 6. 4; 6. 7; 6. 31; 7. 25. Λακεδαιμόνιος, 3. 5; 3. 15; 3. 19. Λάκων, 1. 32.
 Λάκωνες, 4. 22. Λακωνικαὶ νῆες, 6. 34.
 Λάμπιακος, 2. 13; 2. 15.
 Λέσβος, 2. 11; 2. 12; 6. 12; 6. 16; 6. 26; 6. 27.
 Λευκοφίδης, 4. 21.
 Λέων, 5. 16; 6. 16.
 Λυδία, 2. 4.
 Λύκειον, 1. 33.
 Λύκιος, 7. 13.
 Λυκούργος, 3. 18.
 Λύσανδρος, 5. 1; 5. 6; 5. 10; 5. 11; 5. 12; 5. 13; 5. 14; 5. 15; 6. 1; 6. 2; 6. 3; 6. 4; 6. 5; 6. 10.
 Λυσίας, 6. 30; 7. 2.
 Μάδυντος, 1. 3.
 Μακεδονία, 1. 12.
 Μαλέα, 2. 18.
 Μαλέα δκρα, 6. 26.
 Μαντίθεος, 1. 10; 3. 13.
 Μέγαρο, 1. 36; 2. 14. Μεγαρείς, 3. 15. Μεγαρεὺς, 3. 15; 6. 32.
 Μένανδρος, 2. 16.
 Μενεκλῆς, 7. 34.
 Μενεκράτης, 1. 29.
 Μῆδοι, 2. 19.
 Μήθυμνα, 2. 12; 6. 12; 6. 38.
 Μηθυμναῖοι, 6. 13; 6. 14; 6. 18.
 Μίλητος, 1. 31; 2. 2; 2. 3; 5. 1; 6. 2; 6. 7. Μιλήσιοι, 6. 8.
 Μίνδαρος, 1. 4; 1. 11; 1. 14; 1. 16; 1. 18; 1. 23; 3. 17.
 Μιτροβάτης, 3. 12.
 Μυσία, 4. 7.
 Μύσκων, 1. 29.
 Μυτιλήνη, 6. 16; 6. 26; 6. 35; 6. 38; 7. 29. Μυτιληναῖοι, 6. 22.
 Νότιον, 2. 4; 2. 11; 5. 12; 5. 13; 5. 14.
 Οινόη, 7. 28.
 Οίταιοι, 2. 18.
 Ὀλυμπιάς, 2. 1.
 Παντακλῆς, 3. 1.
 Πάριον, 1. 13.
 Πάρος, 4. 11.
 Πασιππίδας, 1. 32; 3. 13; 3. 17.
 Πειραιεύς, 1. 35; 2. 14; 3. 22; 4. 12; 4. 13; 7. 35.
 Πεισιάνναξ, 4. 19; 7. 12.
 Πελοποννήσιοι, 1. 6; 1. 7; 1.

- 11; 1. 17; 1. 19; 1. 24; 6. 33; 6. 34.
 Περικλῆς, 5. 16; 6. 29; 7. 2; 7. 16; 7. 21.
 Πέρωνθος, 1. 21. Περίνθιοι, 1. 21.
 Πέρσαι, 2. 19. Πέρσης, 2. 5.
 Πιτύας, 6. 1.
 Πλυντήρια, 4. 12.
 Πόντος, 1. 22.
 Πόταμις, 1. 29.
 Προϊκόννησος, 1. 18; 1. 18; 1. 20; 3. 1.
 Πρόξενος, 3. 13.
 Πρωτόμαχος, 5. 16; 6. 30; 6. 33; 7. 1.
 Πύγλα, 2. 2. Πυγελῆς, 2. 2.
 Πυρρόλοχος, 3. 13.
 Ῥαμφίας, 1. 35.
 Ῥόδος, 1. 2; 5. 1; 5. 19; 6. 3.
 Ῥόδιος, 5. 19.
 Ῥοίτειον, 1. 2.
 Σάμος, 2. 1; 4. 8; 4. 9; 4. 11; 4. 23; 5. 14; 5. 15; 5. 18; 5. 20; 6. 2; 6. 15; 6. 25; 6. 26; 6. 38. Σάμιαι νῆες, 6. 25. Σάμιοι, 6. 29; 7. 30. Σάμιος, 6. 29.
 Σάρδεις, 1. 9; 1. 10; 5. 1.
 Σελινούς, 1. 37. Σελινούσιοι, 2. 10. Σελινούσιαι νῆες, 2. 8.
 Σηλυβρία, 1. 21; 3. 10. Σηλυβριανοί, 1. 21.
 Σηστός, 1. 7; 1. 11; 1. 36; 2. 13.
 Σικελία, 1. 37; 5. 21.
 Σπάρτη, 1. 32; 2. 1; 6. 32.
 Σταγῆς, 2. 5.
 Συρακοῦσαι, 1. 29; 1. 31; 3. 13. Συρακόσιοι, 1. 18; 1. 26; 1. 27; 1. 31; 2. 8; 2. 10; 2. 14. Συρακόσιαι νῆες, 2. 12.
 Σωκράτης, 7. 15.
 Σωφρόνισκος, 7. 15.
 Τιμοκράτης, 7. 3.
 Τισσαφέρνης, 1. 9; 1. 31; 1. 32; 2. 6; 2. 8; 5. 2; 5. 8; 5. 9.
 Φανοσθένης, 5. 18.
 Φαρνάβαζος, 1. 6; 1. 14; 1. 19; 1. 24; 1. 26; 1. 31; 2. 16; 3. 5; 3. 7; 3. 8; 3. 9; 3. 11; 3. 12; 3. 13; 3. 14; 3. 17; 4. 1; 4. 5; 4. 6.
 Φιλοδίκης, 3. 13.
 Φιλοκλῆς, 7. 1.
 Φρυγία, 4. 1.
 Φωκαία, 3. 1; 6. 33.
 Χερρόνησος, 3. 8; 5. 17. Χερρονησίται, 3. 10.
 Χίος, 1. 32; 6. 8; 6. 12; 6. 18; 6. 33; 6. 37; 6. 38.
 Χρυσόπολις, 1. 22; 3. 12.

LIB. II.

- 'Αβαρνίς, 1. 29.
 'Αβυδος, 1. 18. 'Αβυδηνοί, 1. 18.
 'Αγγενίδας, 3. 10.
 'Αγησίστρατος, 3. 10.
 'Αγίς, 2. 7; 2. 11; 2. 13; 3. 3.
 'Αγνων, 3. 30.
 'Αδείμαντος, 1. 30; 1. 32.
 'Αθηναί, 4. 39.
 'Αθήναι, 1. 10; 1. 29; 2. 1; 2. 2; 2. 3; 2. 21; 3. 1; 4. 29; 4. 38.
 'Αθηναῖοι, 1. 12; 1. 14; 1. 15; 1. 16; 1. 17; 1. 18; 1. 20; 1. 23; 1. 24; 1. 25; 1. 27; 1. 29; 1. 31; 1. 32; 2. 1; 2. 2; 2. 6; 2. 10; 2. 12; 2. 16; 2. 19; 3. 1; 3. 32; 4. 21; 4. 30; 4. 31; 4. 34.
 'Αθηναῖος, 2. 2; 2. 18.
 Αἴγινα, 2. 9. Αἰγινήται, 2. 3; 2. 9.
 Αἰγὸς ποταμοί, 1. 21; 1. 23.
 Αἰνής, 3. 9.
 Αἰξωνεῖς, 4. 26.
 Αἰσχίνης, 3. 2; 3. 13.
 'Ακαδήμεια, 2. 8.
 'Ακράγας, 2. 24.
 'Αλαί, 4. 34.
 'Αλεξίας, 1. 10.
 'Αλεξίπιδας, 3. 10.
 'Αλίπεδον, 4. 30.
 'Αλκιβιάδης, 1. 25; 2. 1; 3. 42.
 'Αναίτιος, 3. 2.
 'Ανδριοί, 1. 32. 'Ανδρία ναῦς, 1. 31.
 'Αντάνδρος, 1. 10.
 'Αντιφών, 3. 40.
 'Ανυτος, 3. 42; 3. 44.
 'Αρακος, 1. 7; 3. 10.
 'Αργεῖοι, 2. 7.
 'Αρεσίας, 3. 2.
 'Αρίσταρχος, 3. 46.
 'Αριστοτέλης, 2. 18; 3. 2; 3. 13; 3. 46.
 'Αρτεμις, 4. 11.
 'Αρχέστρατος, 2. 15.
 'Αρχύτας, 1. 10; 3. 10.
 'Ασία, 1. 18.
 Αὐτοβοισάκης, 1. 8.
 Βενδίδειον, 4. 11.
 Βοιωτοί, 4. 30.
 Βρασίδης, 3. 10.
 Βυζάντιον, 2. 1; 2. 2.
 Γέλα, 3. 5.
 Γλαύκων, 4. 19.
 Δαρεῖαιος, 1. 8; 1. 9.
 Δαρεῖος, 1. 8.
 Δεκέλεια, 2. 7; 3. 3.
 Διοκλῆς, 3. 2.
 Διονύσιος, 2. 24; 3. 5.
 Δρακοντίδης, 3. 2.
 'Ελαιούς, 1. 20.
 'Ελευσίς, 4. 8; 4. 28; 4. 38; 4. 43. 'Ελευσίνιοι, 4. 9.
 'Ελευσινάδε, 4. 24; 4. 29.
 'Ελλάς, 2. 6; 2. 20; 2. 23.
 'Ελληνες, 1. 2; 1. 32; 2. 3; 2. 19. 'Ελληνὶς πόλις, 2. 20; 'Ελληνίδες πόλεις, 3. 24.
 'Ελλησποντος, 1. 17; 1. 21; 2. 5.
 'Ενδιος, 3. 1; 3. 10.
 'Ευνάλιος, 4. 17.
 'Εξαρχος, 3. 10.
 'Επήρατος, 3. 10.

Ἐρασίστρατος, 3. 2.
Ἐρατοσθένης, 3. 2.
Ἐρμοκράτης, 2. 24.
Ἑστία, 3. 62.
Ἐτεόνικος, 1. 1; 1. 2; 1. 4; 1. 5; 1. 10; 2. 5.
Εὐαγόρας, 1. 29.
Εὐάρχιππος, 3. 10.
Εὐβοία, 3. 9.
Εὐκλείδης, 3. 2.
Εὐμάθης, 3. 2.
Ἐφεσσος, 1. 6; 1. 10; 1. 16.

Ζεύξιππος, 3. 10.

Θαμνήρια, 1. 13.
Θεογένης, 3. 2.
Θέογνις, 3. 2.
Θεόπομπος, 1. 30.
Θετταλία, 3. 4; 3. 36. Θεττα-
λοί, 3. 4. Θετταλός, 3. 1.
Θῆβαι, 4. 1; 4. 2. Θηβαῖοι,
2. 19.
Θηραμένης, 2. 16; 2. 18; 2. 19;
2. 21; 2. 22; 3. 2; 3. 15;
3. 16; 3. 17; 3. 18; 3. 19;
3. 22; 3. 24; 3. 27; 3. 31;
3. 35; 3. 54; 3. 55; 4. 1.
Θίβραχος, 4. 33.
Θράκη, 2. 5.
Θρασύβουλος, 3. 42; 3. 44; 4.
2; 4. 5; 4. 6; 4. 10; 4. 12;
4. 34; 4. 40.
Θώραξ, 1. 18; 1. 28.

Ἰεραμένης, 1. 9.
Ἰέρων, 3. 2.
Ἰλαρχος, 3. 10.
Ἰπποδάμειος ἀγορά, 4. 11.
Ἰππόλοχος, 3. 2.
Ἰππόμαχος, 3. 2; 4. 19.
Ἰσάνωρ, 3. 10.
Ἰσίας, 3. 10.
Ἰστιαεῖς, 2. 3.
Ἰωνία, 1. 17.

Καδούσιοι, 1. 13.
Καλλίβιος, 3. 14.

Καλλίστρατος, 4. 27.
Καλχηδών, 2. 1; 2. 2.
Καμάρινα, 3. 5.
Κάρια, 1. 15.
Καρχηδόνιοι, 2. 24; 3. 5.
Κατάνη, 3. 5.
Κεδρεῖαι, 1. 15.
Κεραμεικός, 4. 33.
Κεράμειος κόλπος, 1. 15.
Κηφισόδοτος, 1. 16.
Κηφισός, 4. 19.
Κηφισοφῶν, 4. 36.
Κλεινύμαχος, 3. 10.
Κλεόκριτος, 4. 20.
Κλεομήδης, 3. 2.
Κλεοσθένης, 3. 10.
Κύνων, 1. 28; 1. 29.
Κορίνθιοι, 1. 32; 2. 19; 4. 30.
Κορινθία ναῦς, 1. 31.
Κριτίας, 3. 2; 3. 15; 3. 18; 3.
24; 3. 36; 3. 43; 3. 48; 3.
49; 3. 50; 3. 52; 3. 54; 3.
56; 4. 8; 4. 9; 4. 19.
Κροκίνας, 3. 1.
Κύπρος, 1. 29.
Κύρος, 1. 7; 1. 8; 1. 11; 1.
13; 1. 15; 3. 8.

Λακεδαίμων, 1. 6; 1. 30; 2. 7;
2. 12; 2. 17; 3. 8; 3. 18;
4. 28; 4. 36; 4. 37. Λακε-
δαιμόνιοι, 1. 7; 1. 14; 2. 3;
2. 5; 2. 7; 2. 11; 2. 15; 2.
16; 2. 18; 2. 20; 2. 22; 3.
9; 3. 25; 3. 28; 3. 34; 3.
41; 3. 45; 4. 28; 4. 30; 4.
31; 4. 33; 4. 34; 4. 35; 4.
36; 4. 37; 4. 41. Λακεδαι-
μόνιος, 1. 18. Λάκων, 2. 2.
Λακωνική, 2. 13. Λακωνικαὶ
νῆες, 3. 8; Λακωνικοί, 4. 4;
4. 10.

Λακράτης, 4. 33.
Λάμψακος, 1. 18; 1. 20; 1. 21;
1. 29; 1. 30; 2. 1; 2. 2.
Λαρισαῖοι, 3. 4.
Λεοντῖνοι, 3. 5.
Λεοντῖς φυλή, 4. 27.

- Ἀέσβος, 2. 5; 3. 32; 3. 35.
 Ἀέων (Iac.), 3. 10.
 Ἀέων (Salamini), 3. 39.
 Ἀίβυς, 4. 28.
 Ἀυκάριος, 3. 10.
 Ἀύκειον, 4. 27.
 Ἀυκόφρων, 3. 4.
 Ἀύσανδρος, 1. 6; 1. 7; 1. 10;
 1. 12; 1. 13; 1. 14; 1. 15;
 1. 17; 1. 18; 1. 19; 1. 22;
 1. 23; 1. 24; 1. 27; 1. 28;
 1. 29; 1. 30; 1. 31; 1. 32;
 2. 2; 2. 5; 2. 7; 2. 9; 2.
 16; 2. 17; 2. 18; 2. 23;
 3. 3; 3. 6; 3. 7; 3. 10; 3.
 13; 4. 28; 4. 29; 4. 30;
 4. 36.
 Ἀυσίμαχος, 4. 8; 4. 26.

 Μέγαρα, 4. 1.
 Μελάνθιος, 3. 46.
 Μέλητος, 4. 36.
 Μένανδρος, 1. 16; 1. 26.
 Μηδία, 1. 13.
 Μηλιοί, 2. 3; 2. 9.
 Μηλόβιοι, 3. 2.
 Μιλήσιος, 1. 30.
 Μισγολαΐδας, 3. 10.
 Μιτραΐος, 1. 8.
 Μνησιθεΐδης, 3. 2.
 Μνησίλοχος, 3. 2.
 Μουνυχία, 4. 11; 4. 37.
 Μυτιλήνη, 2. 5.

 Ναυκλείδας, 4. 36.
 Νικήρατος, 3. 39.
 Νίκις, 3. 39.
 Νικόστρατος, 4. 6.
 Νότιον, 1. 6.

 Ζέρξης, 1. 8.

 Ὀλυμπιάς, 3. 1.
 Ὀνομακλῆς (Athen.), 3. 2.
 Ὀνομακλῆς (Laced.), 3. 10.
 Ὀνομάντιος, 3. 10.

 Παντακλῆς, 3. 10.

 Πάραλος, 1. 28; 1. 29; 2. 3.
 Πατησιάδας, 3. 10.
 Πανσανίας, 2. 7; 4. 29; 4. 30;
 4. 31; 4. 34; 4. 35; 4. 36;
 4. 38; 4. 39.
 Πειραιεύς, 2. 2; 2. 3; 2. 9; 2.
 11; 2. 20; 2. 23; 3. 8; 3.
 11; 4. 1; 4. 10; 4. 19; 4.
 23; 4. 24; 4. 25; 4. 26; 4.
 27; 4. 28; 4. 29; 4. 30; 4.
 31; 4. 32; 4. 33; 4. 35; 4.
 36; 4. 37; 4. 38; 4. 39.
 Πείρων, 3. 2.
 Πελοποννήσιοι, 2. 7; 4. 21; 4.
 29; 4. 41.
 Πιτύας, 3. 10.
 Πλειστόλας, 3. 10.
 Πολυχάρης, 3. 2.
 Πόντος, 2. 1.
 Προμηθεύς, 3. 36.
 Πυθόδωρος, 3. 1.

 Ῥόδος, 1. 15; 1. 17.

 Σαλαμίς, 2. 9. Σαλαμίνιος, 3.
 39.
 Σάμος, 1. 12; 1. 16; 3. 3.
 Σάμιοι, 2. 6; 3. 6.
 Σάτυρος, 3. 54; 3. 55; 3. 56.
 Σελλασία, 2. 13; 2. 19.
 Σηστός, 1. 20; 1. 25.
 Σθενέλαος, 2. 2.
 Σικελιώται, 2. 24.
 Σκιωναῖοι, 2. 3.
 Σοφοκλῆς, 3. 2.
 Σπάρτη, 3. 1.
 Συρακόσιοι, 2. 24; 3. 5. Σν
 ρακόσιος, 2. 24; 3. 5.
 Σωστρατίδας, 3. 10.

 Τορωναῖοι, 2. 3.
 Τυδεύς, 1. 16; 1. 26.

 Φαιδρίας, 3. 2.
 Φείδων, 3. 2.
 Φεραίος, 3. 4.
 Φιλοκλῆς, 1. 30; 1. 31; 1. 32.

151

Φυλή, 4. 2; 4. 3; 4. 4; 4. 5;
4. 10; 4. 11; 4. 12.

Χαιρέλεως, 3. 2.
Χαίριλατ, 3. 10.
Χαίρων, 4. 33.
Χαρικλῆς. 3. 2.

Χαρμίδης, 4. 19.
 Χερρόνησος, 1. 20; 1. 27.
 Χίος, 1. 1; 1. 10; 1. 16; 1. 17;
 Χίοι, 1. 5; 1. 6.
 Χρέμων, 3. 2.
 Ύψιδειον, 4. 9; 4. 10; 4. 24.



April, 1882

A CATALOGUE
OF
EDUCATIONAL BOOKS,
PUBLISHED BY
MACMILLAN AND CO.,
BEDFORD STREET, STRAND, LONDON.

ELEMENTARY CLASSICS.

18mo, eighteenpence each.

A Series of CLASSICAL READING BOOKS, selected from the best Greek and Latin authors, with short introductions, and full elementary Notes at the end, designed for the use of the Lower Forms of Public Schools, of Private Preparatory Schools, of Candidates for University Local Examinations, and of beginners generally.

The following are ready or in preparation.—

CÆSAR. THE GALLIC WAR. BOOK I. Edited, with Notes and Vocabulary, by A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [*In the press.*]

THE SECOND AND THIRD CAMPAIGNS OF THE GALLIC WAR. Edited by W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at St. Paul's School. [*Ready.*]

SCENES FROM THE FIFTH AND SIXTH BOOKS OF THE GALLIC WAR. Selected and Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Harrow. [*Ready.*]

CICERO. SELECT LETTERS. Edited by Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master in Haileybury College. [*In the press.*]

50, COO. 4. 8s.

EURIPIDES. *HECUBA*. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A.,
and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [*In the press.*]

GREEK TESTAMENT. Selections. Edited by Rev. G. F.
MACLEAR, M.A., D.D., Warden of St. Augustine's College,
Canterbury. [*In preparation.*]

HERODOTUS. Selections from Books VII. and VIII.
THE EXPEDITION OF XERXES. Edited by A. H.
COOKE, B.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.
[*Ready.*]

**HOMER'S ILIAD. Book XVIII. *THE ARMS OF ACHIL-
LES*.** Edited by S. R. JAMES, M.A., Scholar of Trinity Col-
lege, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Eton. [*In the press.*]

HORACE. *THE FIRST BOOK OF THE ODES.* Edited
by T. E. PAGE, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cam-
bridge, and Assistant-Master at the Charterhouse. [*Ready.*]

THE SECOND BOOK OF THE ODES. By the same
Editor. [*Ready.*]

THE THIRD BOOK OF THE ODES. By the same
Editor. [*Ready.*]

THE FOURTH BOOK OF THE ODES. By the same
Editor. [*In preparation.*]

SELECT EPODES AND ARS POETICA. Edited
by Rev. H. A. DALTON, M.A., late Student of Christ
Church, Oxford. [*In preparation.*]

***SELECTIONS FROM THE EPISTLES AND
SATIRES.*** Edited by Rev. W. J. F. V. BAKER, B.A.,
Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Assistant-
Master at Marlborough. [*Ready.*]

LIVY. *THE HANNIBALIAN WAR.* Being part of the 21st
and 22nd books of Livy, adapted for the use of beginners.
By G. C. MACAULAY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby,
formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. [*Ready.*]

***THE LAST TWO KINGS OF MACEDON. SCENES
FROM THE LAST DECADE OF LIVY.*** Selected and
Edited by F. H. RAWLINS, M.A., Fellow of King's College,
Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Eton. [*In preparation.*]

OVID. SELECTIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Eton. [Ready.]

PLATO. EUTHYPHRO AND MENEXENUS. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A. [Ready.]

THE GREEK ELEGIAC POETS. Selected and Edited by Rev. HERBERT KYNASTON, M.A., Principal of Cheltenham College, and formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

THUCYDIDES, Book IV. Ch. 1-41. THE CAPTURE OF SPHACTERIA. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A., Classical Lecturer and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

THE RISE OF THE ATHENIAN EMPIRE. Book I., cc. 89-118 and 128-138. Edited by F. H. COLSON, B.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Clifton College. [In preparation.]

VERGIL. THE SECOND GEORGIC. Edited by Rev. J. H. SKRINE, M.A., late Fellow of Merton College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Uppingham. [Ready.]

VIRGIL'S ÆNEID. I. With Notes and Vocabulary. By A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [In the press.]

VIRGIL. THE FIFTH ÆNEID. THE FUNERAL GAMES. Edited by Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. With Vocabulary. [Ready.]

XENOPHON. ANABASIS. Book I. With Notes and Vocabulary. By A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [In the press.]

MACMILLAN'S CLASSICAL SERIES FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

Fcap. 8vo.

Being select portions of Greek and Latin authors, edited with Introductions and Notes at the end, by eminent scholars. The series is designed to supply first-rate textbooks for the higher forms of Schools, having in view

4 **MACMILLAN'S EDUCATIONAL CATALOGUE.**

also the needs of Candidates for public examinations at the Universities and elsewhere.

The following volumes are ready :—

ÆSCHYLUS—PERSÆ. Edited by A. O. PRICKARD, M.A.,
Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford. With Map. 3s. 6d.

CATULLUS—SELECT POEMS. Edited by F. P. SIMPSON,
B.A., late Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford. New and
revised Edition. 5s.

CICERO—THE SECOND PHILIPPIC ORATION. From
the German of Karl Halm. Edited, with Corrections and
Additions, by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, Professor of Latin in the
University of Cambridge, and Fellow of St. John's College.
New edition, revised. 5s.

THE CATILINE ORATIONS. From the German of Karl
Halm. Edited, with Additions, by A. S. WILKINS, M.A.,
Professor of Latin at the Owens College, Manchester. New
edition. 3s. 6d.

THE ACADEMICA. Edited by JAMES REID, M.A.,
Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. 4s. 6d.

PRO LEGE MANILIA. Edited after HALM by Prof.
A. S. WILKINS, M.A. 3s. 6d.

PRO ROSCIO AMERINO. Edited after HALM. By E.
H. DONKIN, M.A., late Scholar of Lincoln College, Oxford.
Assistant-Master at Uppingham. 4s. 6d.

DEMOSTHENES — THE ORATION ON THE CROWN.
Edited by B. DRAKE, M.A., late Fellow of King's College,
Cambridge. Sixth and revised edition. 4s. 6d.

ADVERSUS LEPTINEM. Edited by Rev. J. R. KING,
M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Oriel College, Oxford. 4s. 6d.

EURIPIDES—HIPPOLYTUS. Edited by J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A.,
Fellow and Professor of Ancient History in Trinity College,
Dublin, and J. B. BURY, Scholar of Trinity College, Dublin.
3s. 6d.

HOMER'S ILIAD—THE STORY OF ACHILLES. Edited
by the late J. H. PRATT, M.A., and WALTER LEAF, M.A.,
Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. 6s.

HOMER'S ODYSSEY—THE NARRATIVE OF ODYSSEUS, Books IX.—XII. Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A. Part I. 3s.

JUVENAL—SELECT SATIRES. Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Professor of Latin. Satires X. and XI. 3s. 6d. Satires XII.—XVI. 4s. 6d.

LIVY—HANNIBAL'S FIRST CAMPAIGN IN ITALY, Books XXI. and XXII. Edited by the Rev. W. W. CAPES, Reader in Ancient History at Oxford. With 3 Maps. 5s.

Books II. and III. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head-Master of St. Peter's School, York. 5s.

MARTIAL—SELECT EPIGRAMS. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head-Master of St. Peter's School, York. 6s.

OVID—FASTI. Edited by G. H. HALLAM, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Harrow. With Maps 5s.

HEROIDUM EPISTULÆ XIII. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 4s. 6d.

PLAUTUS—MILES GLORIOSUS. Edited by R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A., Fellow and Professor of Greek in Trinity College, Dublin. 5s.

PLINY'S LETTERS—Book III. Edited by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR. With Life of Pliny, by G. H. RENDALL, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

PLUTARCH—LIFE OF THEMISTOKLES. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D., Head Master of Ipswich School; some time Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Editor of "Aristophanes," &c. 5s.

PROPERTIUS—SELECT POEMS. Edited by J. P. POSTGATE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 6s.

SALLUST—CATILINÆ and JUGURTHÆ. Edited by C. MERIVALE, B.D. New edition, carefully revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. Or separately 2s. 6d. each.

TACITUS—AGRICOLA and GERMANICA. Edited by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRICK, M.A. Translators of Tacitus. New edition. 3s. 6d. Or separately 2s. each.

THE ANNALS, Book VI. By the same Editors. 2s. 6d.

TERENCE—HAUTON TIMORUMENOS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., Assistant-Master at Eton College. 3s. With Translation, 4s. 6d.

PHORMIO. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, B.A. 4s. 6d.

THUCYDIDES—THE SICILIAN EXPEDITION, Books VI. and VII. Edited by the Rev. PERCIVAL FROST, M.A., Late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. New edition, revised and enlarged, with Map. 5s.

VIRGIL—ÆNEID, II. and III. The Narrative of Æneas. Edited by E. W. HOWSON, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Harrow. 3s.

XENOPHON—HELLENICA, Books I. and II. Edited by H. HAILSTONE, B.A., late Scholar of Peterhouse, Cambridge. With Map. 4s. 6d.

GYROPEEDIA, Books VII. and VIII. Edited by ALFRED GOODWIN, M.A., Professor of Greek in University College, London. 5s.

MEMORABILIA SOCRATIS. Edited by A. R. CLUER, B.A. Balliol College, Oxford. 6s.

THE ANABASIS—Books I. to IV. Edited with Notes by Professors W. W. GOODWIN and J. W. WHITE. Adapted to Goodwin's Greek Grammar. With a Map. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

The following are in preparation:—

ÆSCHINES—IN CTESIPHONTEM. Edited by Rev. T. GWATKIN, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

[In the press.]

CICERO—PRO P. SESTIO. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D., Head-Master of Ipswich School, late Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, Editor of Aristophanes, &c.

DEMOSTHENES—FIRST PHILIPPIC. Edited by Rev. T. GWATKIN, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

EURIPIDES—SELECT PLAYS, by various Editors.

ALCESTIS. Edited by J. E. C. WELLDON, B.A., Fellow and Lecturer of King's College, Cambridge.

BACCHAE. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., Assistant-Master at Eton College.

MEDEA. Edited by A. W. VERRALL, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge.

IPHIGENEIA IN TAURIS. Edited by E. B. ENGLAND, M.A., Lecturer at the Owen's College, Manchester.

HERODOTUS—THE INVASION OF GREECE BY XERXES.

Books VII. and VIII. Edited by THOMAS CASE, M.A., formerly Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford.

HOMER'S ODYSSEY—Books XXI.—XXIV. Edited by S. G. HAMILTON, B.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford.

[In the press.]

HORACE—THE ODES. Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A., Master at Charterhouse and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

THE SATIRES. Edited by ARTHUR PALMER, M.A., Fellow and Professor of Latin in Trinity College, Dublin.

[In the press.]

THE EPISTLES AND ARS POETICA. Edited by Professor A. S. WILKINS, M.A.

LIVY—Books XXIII. and XXIV. Edited by Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A.

THE SAMNITE WARS as narrated in the First Decade of Livy. Edited by Rev. T. H. STOKOE, D.D., Lincoln College, Oxford, Head-Master of King's College School, London.

LUCRETIVUS—Books I. to III. Edited by J. II. Warburton Lee, B.A., late Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Rossall.

LYSIAS—SELECT ORATIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., Assistant-Master at Eton College. *[In the press.]*

PLATO—MENO. Edited by E. S. THOMPSON, M.A., Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

APOLOGY AND CRITO. Edited by F. J. H. JENKINSON, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

THE REPUBLIC. Books I.—V. Edited by T. H. WARREN, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford.

SOPHOCLES—ANTIGONE. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

TACITUS—THE HISTORY. Books I. and II. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A.

THUCYDIDES—Books I. and II. Edited by H. BROADBENT, M.A., Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Eton College.

Books III. IV. and V. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A., Classical Lecturer, and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. (To be published separately.)

Other volumes will follow.

CLASSICAL.

ÆSCHYLUS—THE EUMENIDES. The Greek Text, with Introduction, English Notes, and Verse Translation. By BERNARD DRAKE, M.A., late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. 8vo. 5s.

THE ORESTEIAN TRILOGY. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by A. O. PRICKARD, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

ANTONINUS, MARCUS AURELIUS—BOOK IV. OF THE MEDITATIONS. The Text Revised with Translation and Notes. By HASTINGS CROSSLEY, M.A., Professor of Greek in Queen's College, Belfast. 8vo. 6s.

ARATUS—THE SKIES AND WEATHER-FORECASTS OF ARATUS. Translated with Notes by E. POSTE, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ARISTOTLE—AN INTRODUCTION TO ARISTOTLE'S RHETORIC. With Analysis, Notes, and Appendices. By E. M. COPE, Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 14s.

ARISTOTLE ON FALLACIES; OR, THE SOPHISTICAL ELENCHI. With Translation and Notes by E. POSTE, M.A. Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

THE METAPHYSICS. BOOK I. Translated by a Cambridge Graduate. 8vo. 5s. *[Book II. in preparation.]*

ARISTOTLE *Continued*—

THE POLITICS. Edited, after SUSEMIHL, by R. D. HICKS, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. [In the press.]

THE POLITICS. Translated by J. E. C. WELLDON, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. 8vo. [In preparation.]

ARISTOPHANES—*THE BIRDS*. Translated into English Verse, with Introduction, Notes, and Appendices, by B. H. KENNEDY, D.D., Regius Professor of Greek in the University of Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s. Help-Notes to the same, for the use of Students. 1s. 6d.

ARNOLD—*A HANDBOOK OF LATIN EPIGRAPHY*—By W. T. ARNOLD, B.A. [In preparation.]

THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION TO THE ACCESSION OF CONSTANTINE THE GREAT. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Ought to prove a valuable handbook to the Student of Roman History."—GUARDIAN.

BELCHER—*SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION AND EXAMINATION PAPERS IN LATIN GRAMMAR*, to which is prefixed a Chapter on Analysis of Sentences. By the Rev. H. BELCHER, M.A., Assistant Master in King's College School, London. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

Key to the above (for Teachers only). 2s. 6d.

SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. PART II., On the Syntax of Sentences, with an Appendix including, *EXERCISES IN LATIN IDIOMS*, &c. 18mo. 2s.

BLACKIE—*GREEK AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES FOR USE IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES*. By JOHN STUART BLACKIE, Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

CICERO—*THE ACADEMICA*. The Text revised and explained by JAMES REID, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. New Edition. With Translation. 8vo. [In the press.]

THE ACADEMICS. Translated by JAMES S. REID, M.A. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

CICERO *Continued*—

SELECT LETTERS.—After the Edition of ALBERT WATSON, M.A. Translated by G. E. JEANS, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Haileybury. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

CLASSICAL WRITERS. Edited by J. R. GREEN, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

A Series of small volumes upon some of the principal classical writers, whose works form subjects of study in our Schools.

EURIPIDES. By Professor J. P. MAHAFFY. [Ready.

LIVY. By Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A. [Ready.

SOPHOCLES. By Prof. LEWIS CAMPBELL. [Ready.

VERGIL. By Professor H. NETTLESHIP. [Ready.

DEMOSTHENES. By S. H. BUTCHER, M.A. [Ready.

TACITUS. By A. J. CHURCH, M.A., & W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. [Ready.

CICERO. By Professor A. S. WILKINS. } *In preparation.*
HERODOTUS. By JAMES BRYCE, M.A. }

ELLIS—**PRACTICAL HINTS ON THE QUANTITATIVE PRONUNCIATION OF LATIN**, for the use of Classical Teachers and Linguists. By A. J. ELLIS, B.A., F.R.S. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

ENGLAND—**EXERCISES ON LATIN SYNTAX AND IDIOM, ARRANGED WITH REFERENCE TO ROBY'S SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR.** By E. B. ENGLAND, M.A., Assistant Lecturer at the Owens College, Manchester. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. Key, for Teachers only, 2s. 6d.

EURIPIDES—MEDEA. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by A. W. VERRALL, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

GEDDES—**THE PROBLEM OF THE HOMERIC POEMS.** By W. D. GEDDES, Professor of Greek in the University of Aberdeen. 8vo. 14s.

GLADSTONE—Works by the Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P.

JUVENTUS MUNDI; or, Gods and Men of the Heroic Age. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

THE TIME AND PLACE OF HOMER. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

A PRIMER OF HOMER. 18mo. 1s.

GOODWIN—Works by W. W. GOODWIN, Professor of Greek in Harvard University, U.S.A.

SYNTAX OF THE MOODS AND TENSES OF THE GREEK VERB. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

A GREEK GRAMMAR. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"It is the best Greek Grammar of its size in the English language."—*Athenaeum*.

A GREEK GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GOODWIN—*A TEXT-BOOK OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY*, based on RITTER and PRELLER's "Historia Philosophiae Graecae et Romanae." By ALFRED GOODWIN, M.A. Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, and Professor of Greek in University College, London. 8vo. [In preparation.]

GREENWOOD—*THE ELEMENTS OF GREEK GRAMMAR*, including Accidence, Irregular Verbs, and Principles of Derivation and Composition; adapted to the System of Crude Forms. By J. G. GREENWOOD, Principal of Owens College, Manchester. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

HERODOTUS, Books I.—III.—*THE EMPIRES OF THE EAST*. Edited, with Notes and Introductions, by A. H. SAYCE, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford, and Deputy-Professor of Comparative Philology. 8vo.

[In preparation.]

HODGSON—MYTHOLOGY FOR LATIN VERSIFICATION. A brief Sketch of the Fables of the Ancients, prepared to be rendered into Latin Verse for Schools. By F. HODGSON, B.D., late Provost of Eton. New Edition, revised by F. C. HODGSON, M.A. 18mo. 3s.

HOMER—THE ODYSSEY. Done into English by S. H. BUTCHER, M.A., Fellow of University College, Oxford, and ANDREW LANG, M.A., late Fellow of Merton College, Oxford. Second Edition, revised and corrected, with new Introduction, additional Notes and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

THE ILIAD. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by WALTER LEAF, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and the late J. H. PRATT, M.A. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

THE ILIAD. Translated into English Prose. By ANDREW LANG, M.A., WALTER LEAF, M.A., and ERNEST MYERS, M.A. Crown 8vo. [*In the Press.*]

HOMERIC DICTIONARY. For Use in Schools and Colleges. Translated from the German of Dr. G. AUTENREITH, with Additions and Corrections by R. P. KEEP, Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HORACE—THE WORKS OF HORACE, rendered into English Prose, with Introductions, Running Analysis, and Notes, by J. LONSDALE, M.A., and S. LEE, M.A. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE ODES OF HORACE IN A METRICAL PARAPHRASE. By R. M. HOVENDEN. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s.

HORACE'S LIFE AND CHARACTER. An Epitome of his Satires and Epistles. By R. M. HOVENDEN. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

WORD FOR WORD FROM HORACE. The Odes literally Versified. By W. T. THORNTON, C.B. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

JACKSON—FIRST STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. By BLOMFIELD JACKSON, M.A. Assistant-Master in King's College School, London. New Edition revised and enlarged. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

JACKSON *Continued*—

KEY TO FIRST STEPS. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

SECOND STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION, with Miscellaneous Idioms, Aids to Accentuation, and Examination Papers in Greek Scholarship. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

* * A Key to Second Steps, for the use of Teachers only, is in preparation.

JACKSON—*A MANUAL OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY.* By HENRY JACKSON, M.A., Fellow and Prælector in Ancient Philosophy, Trinity College, Cambridge. [*In preparation.*]

JEBB—Works by R. C. JEBB, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow.

THE ATTIC ORATORS FROM ANTIPHON TO ISÆOS. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

SELECTIONS FROM THE ATTIC ORATORS, ANTIPHON, ANDOKIDES, LYSIAS, ISOKRATES, AND ISÆOS. Edited, with Notes. Being a companion volume to the preceding work. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

THE CHARACTERS OF THEOPHRASTUS. Translated from a revised Text, with Introduction and Notes. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

A PRIMER OF GREEK LITERATURE. 18mo. 1s.

A HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

JUVENAL—*THIRTEEN SATIRES OF JUVENAL.* With a Commentary. By JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Kennedy Professor of Latin at Cambridge. Vol. I. Second Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. Vol. II. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"For really ripe scholarship, extensive acquaintance with Latin literature, and familiar knowledge of continental criticism, ancient and modern, it is unsurpassed among English editions."—PROF. CONINGTON IN "EDINBURGH REVIEW."

"MR. MAYOR'S work is beyond the reach of common literary compliment. It is not only a commentary on Juvenal, but a mine of the most valuable and interesting information on the history, social condition, manners, and beliefs of the Roman world during the period of the early Empire."—PROF. NETTLESHIP IN THE "ACADEMY."

"Scarcely any valuable contribution that has been hitherto made to the interpretation of Juvenal will be sought in vain in this commentary . . . This excellent work meets the long felt want of a commentary to Juvenal on a level with the demands of modern science."—PROF. FRIEDLÄNDER OF KÖNIGSBERG IN "JAHRESBERICHT FÜR ALTERTHUMSWISSENSCHAFT."

JUVENAL *Continued*—

THIRTEEN SATIRES. Translated by HERBERT STRONG, M.A., Professor of Latin, and ALEXANDER LEEPER, M.A., Warden of Trinity College, in the University of Melbourne. Crown 8vo. [*In the press.*]

KIEPERT—MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY, Translated from the German of Dr. HEINRICH KIEPERT. Crown 8vo. 5s.

"The English Edition of the 'Manual' will form an indispensable companion to Kiepert's 'Atlas' now used in many of our leading schools."—*THE TIMES*,

KYNASTON—EXERCISES IN THE COMPOSITION OF GREEK IAMBIC VERSE by Translations from English Dramatists. By Rev. H. KYNASTON, M.A., Principal of Cheltenham College. With Introduction, Vocabulary, &c. Extra Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

KEY TO THE SAME (for Teachers only). Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

EXEMPLARIA CHELTONIENSIA : sive quae discipulis suis Carmina identidem Latine reddenda proposuit ipse reddidit ex cathedra dictavit HERBERT KYNASTON, M.A., Principal of Cheltenham College. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

LIVY, Books XXI.—XXV. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. Crown 8vo. [*In the press.*]

LLOYD—THE AGE OF PERICLES. A History of the Politics and Arts of Greece from the Persian to the Peloponnesian War. By WILLIAM WATKISS LLOYD. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.

MACMILLAN—FIRST LATIN GRAMMAR. By M. C. MACMILLAN, M.A., late Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge, Assistant Master in St. Paul's School. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

MAHAFFY—Works by J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A., Professor of Ancient History in Trinity College, Dublin.

SOCIAL LIFE IN GREECE ; from Homer to Menander. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 9s.

RAMBLES AND STUDIES IN GREECE. With Illustrations. Second Edition. With Map. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A PRIMER OF GREEK ANTIQUITIES. With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s.

EURIPIDES. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

MARSHALL—A TABLE OF IRREGULAR GREEK VERBS, classified according to the arrangement of Curtius Greek Grammar. By J. M. MARSHALL, M.A., one of the Masters in Clifton College. 8vo. cloth. New Edition. 1s.

MARTIAL—SELECT EPIGRAMS FROM MARTIAL FOR ENGLISH READERS. Translated by W. T. WEBB, M.A., Professor of History and Political Economy, Presidency College, Calcutta. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

BOOKS I. AND II. OF THE EPIGRAMS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Professor J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A. 8vo. [In the press.]

MAYOR (JOHN E. B.)—FIRST GREEK READER. Edited after KARL HALM, with Corrections and large Additions by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE TO LATIN LITERATURE. Edited after HÜBNER, with large Additions by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MAYOR (JOSEPH B.)—GREEK FOR BEGINNERS. By the Rev. J. B. MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Classical Literature in King's College, London. Part I., with Vocabulary, 1s. 6d. Parts II. and III., with Vocabulary and Index, 3s. 6d. complete in one Vol. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth 4s. 6d.

NIXON—PARALLEL EXTRACTS arranged for translation into English and Latin, with Notes on Idioms. By J. E. NIXON, M.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer, King's College, Cambridge. Part I.—Historical and Epistolary. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

PEILE (JOHN, M.A.)—AN INTRODUCTION TO GREEK AND LATIN ETYMOLOGY. By JOHN PEILE, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge; formerly Teacher of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge. Third and Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A PRIMER OF PHILOLOGY. By the same Author. 18mo. 1s.

PHRYNICHUS—RUTHERFORD—THE NEW PHRYNICHUS; being a Revised Text of the *Ecloga* of the Grammarian Phrynichus. With Introduction and Commentary by W. GUNION RUTHERFORD, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford, Assistant Classical Master in St. Paul's School. 8vo. 18s.

PINDAR—THE EXTANT ODES OF PINDAR. Translated into English, with an Introduction and short Notes, by ERNEST MYERS, M.A., Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 5s.

PLATO—THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. Translated into English, with an Analysis and Notes, by J. LL. DAVIES, M.A., and D. J. VAUGHAN, M.A. New Edition, with Vignette Portraits of Plato and Socrates, engraved by JEENS from an Antique Gem. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

PHILEBUS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by HENRY JACKSON, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. [In preparation.]

THE TRIAL AND DEATH OF SOCRATES. Being the *Euthyphro*, *Apology*, *Crito*, and *Phaedo* of Plato. Translated by F. J. CHURCH. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

PHÆDO.—Edited by R. D. ARCHER-HIND, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. [In preparation.]

PLAUTUS—THE MOSTELLARIA OF PLAUTUS. With Notes, Prolegomena, and Excursus. By WILLIAM RAMSAY, M.A., formerly Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. Edited by Professor GEORGE G. RAMSAY, M.A., of the University of Glasgow. 8vo. 14s.

POSTGATE AND VINCE—A DICTIONARY OF LATIN ETYMOLOGY. By J. P. POSTGATE, M.A., and C. A. VINCE, M.A. [In preparation.]

POTTS (A. W., M.A.)—Works by ALEXANDER W. POTTS, M.A., LL.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Head Master of the Fettes College, Edinburgh.

HINTS TOWARDS LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

POTTS *Continued—*

PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE. Edited with Notes and References to the above. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

LATIN VERSIONS OF PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE. For Teachers only. 2s. 6d.

EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE. With Introduction, Notes, &c., for the Middle Forms of Schools. Extra fcap. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

ROBY—A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE, from Plautus to Suetonius. By H. J. ROBY, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. In Two Parts. Third Edition. Part I. containing :—Book I. Sounds. Book II. Inflexions. Book III. Word-formation. Appendices. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. Part II.—Syntax, Prepositions, &c. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Marked by the clear and practised insight of a master in his art. A book that would do honour to any country."—*ATHENÆUM*.

SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. 5s.

RUSH—SYNTHETIC LATIN DELECTUS. A First Latin Construing Book arranged on the Principles of Grammatical Analysis. With Notes and Vocabulary. By E. RUSH, B.A. With Preface by the Rev. W. F. MOULTON, M.A., D.D. Second and Enlarged Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

RUST—FIRST STEPS TO LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. By the Rev. G. RUST, M.A. of Pembroke College, Oxford, Master of the Lower School, King's College, London. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

RUTHERFORD—A FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR. By W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., Assistant Master in St. Paul's School, London. New Edition, enlarged. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

SALLUST—CATILINE AND JUGURTHA. Translated, with Introductory Essays, by A. W. POLLARD, B.A. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

SEELEY—A PRIMER OF LATIN LITERATURE. By Prof. J. R. SEELEY. *[In preparation.]*

SIMPSON—PROGRESSIVE EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. Founded on Passages selected from Cicero, Livy, &c. By F. P. SIMPSON, B.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. [*In preparation.*]

TACITUS—COMPLETE WORKS TRANSLATED. By A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A.
THE HISTORY. With Notes and a Map. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

THE ANNALS. With Notes and Maps. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE AGRICOLA AND GERMANY, WITH THE DIALOGUE ON ORATORY. With Maps and Notes. New and Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THE ANNALS. Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by G. O. HOLBROOKE, M.A., Professor of Latin in Trinity College, Hartford, U.S.A. 8vo. [*In the press.*]

THE HISTORIES. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Rev. WALTER SHORT, M.A., and Rev. W. A. SPOONER, M.A., Fellows of New College, Oxford. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

THEOCRITUS, BION and MOSCHUS. Rendered into English Prose with Introductory Essay by ANDREW LANG, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

THEOPHRASTUS—THE CHARACTERS OF THEOPHRASTUS. An English Translation from a Revised Text. With Introduction and Notes. By R. C. JEBB, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

THRING—Works by the Rev. E. THRING, M.A., Head-Master of Uppingham School.

A LATIN GRADUAL. A First Latin Construing Book for Beginners. New Edition, enlarged, with Coloured Sentence Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF MOOD CONSTRUCTIONS. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

A CONSTRUING BOOK. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

VIRGIL—THE WORKS OF VIRGIL RENDERED INTO ENGLISH PROSE, with Notes, Introductions, Running Analysis, and an Index, by JAMES LONSDALE, M.A., and SAMUEL LEE, M.A. New Edition. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

WHITE—FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK. Adapted to Goodwin's Greek Grammar, and designed as an introduction to the Anabasis of Xenophon. By JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, Ph.D., Assistant-Prof. of Greek in Harvard University. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

WILKINS—A PRIMER OF ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. By A. S. WILKINS, M.A., Professor of Latin in the Owens College, Manchester. With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s.

WRIGHT—Works by J. WRIGHT, M.A., late Head Master of Sutton Coldfield School.

HELLENICA; OR, A HISTORY OF GREECE IN GREEK, as related by Diodorus and Thucydides; being a First Greek Reading Book, with explanatory Notes, Critical and Historical. New Edition with a Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A HELP TO LATIN GRAMMAR; OR, The Form and Use of Words in Latin, with Progressive Exercises. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THE SEVEN KINGS OF ROME. An Easy Narrative, abridged from the First Book of Livy by the omission of Difficult Passages; being a First Latin Reading Book, with Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary. New and revised edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

FIRST LATIN STEPS; OR, AN INTRODUCTION BY A SERIES OF EXAMPLES TO THE STUDY OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE. Crown 8vo. 3s.

ATTIC PRIMER. Arranged for the Use of Beginners. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A COMPLETE LATIN COURSE, comprising Rules with Examples, Exercises, both Latin and English, on each Rule and Vocabularies. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MATHEMATICS.

AIRY—Works by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., Astronomer Royal :—

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Designed for the Use of Students in the Universities. With Diagrams. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

ON THE ALGEBRAICAL AND NUMERICAL THEORY OF ERRORS OF OBSERVATIONS AND THE COMBINATION OF OBSERVATIONS. Second Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

UNDULATORY THEORY OF OPTICS. Designed for the Use of Students in the University. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

ON SOUND AND ATMOSPHERIC VIBRATIONS. With the Mathematical Elements of Music. Designed for the Use of Students in the University. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo. 9s.

A TREATISE ON MAGNETISM. Designed for the Use of Students in the University. Crown 8vo. 9s. 6d.

AIRY (OSMUND)—*A TREATISE ON GEOMETRICAL OPTICS.* Adapted for the use of the Higher Classes in Schools. By OSMUND AIRY, B.A., one of the Mathematical Masters in Wellington College. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ALDIS—*THE GIANT ARITHMOS.* An Arithmetic for Children. By Mrs. STEADMAN ALDIS. Illustrated.

[In the press.]

BAYMA—*THE ELEMENTS OF MOLECULAR MECHANICS.* By JOSEPH BAYMA, S.J., Professor of Philosophy, Stonyhurst College. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

BEASLEY—*AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PLANE TRIGONOMETRY.* With Examples. By R. D. BEASLEY, M.A., Head Master of Grantham Grammar School. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

BLACKBURN (HUGH)—*ELEMENTS OF PLANE TRIGONOMETRY,* for the use of the Junior Class in Mathematics in the University of Glasgow. By HUGH BLACKBURN, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University of Glasgow. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d.

BOOLE—Works by G. BOOLE, D.C.L., F.R.S., late Professor of Mathematics in the Queen's University, Ireland.

A TREATISE ON DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Third and Revised Edition. Edited by I. TODHUNTER. Crown 8vo. 14s.

A TREATISE ON DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Supplementary Volume. Edited by I. TODHUNTER. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

THE CALCULUS OF FINITE DIFFERENCES. Third Edition, revised by J. F. MOULTON. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

BROOK-SMITH (J.)—*ARITHMETIC IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.* By J. BROOK-SMITH, M.A., LL.B., St. John's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law; one of the Masters of Cheltenham College. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

CAMBRIDGE SENATE-HOUSE PROBLEMS and RIDERS WITH SOLUTIONS:—

1875—*PROBLEMS AND RIDERS.* By A. G. GREENHILL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

1878—*SOLUTIONS OF SENATE-HOUSE PROBLEMS* By the Mathematical Moderators and Examiners. Edited by J. W. L. GLAISHER, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 12s.

CANDLER—*HELP TO ARITHMETIC.* Designed for the use of Schools. By H. CANDLER, M.A., Mathematical Master of Uppingham School. Extra fcap. 8vo 2s. 6d.

CHEYNE—*AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE PLANETARY THEORY.* By C. H. H. CHEYNE, M.A., F.R.A.S. With a Collection of Problems. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

CHRISTIE—*A COLLECTION OF ELEMENTARY TEST-QUESTIONS IN PURE AND MIXED MATHEMATICS;* with Answers and Appendices on Synthetic Division, and on the Solution of Numerical Equations by Horner's Method. By JAMES R. CHRISTIE, F.R.S., Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

CLIFFORD—THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC. An Introduction to the Study of Motion and Rest in Solid and Fluid Bodies. By W. K. CLIFFORD, F.R.S., Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics at University College, London. Part I.—KINEMATIC. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CONSTABLE—GEOMETRICAL EXERCISES FOR BEGINNERS. By SAMUEL CONSTABLE. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CUMMING—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY. By LINNÆUS CUMMING, M.A., one of the Masters of Rugby School. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

CUTHBERTSON—EUCLIDIAN GEOMETRY. By FRANCIS CUTHBERTSON, M.A., LL.D., Head Mathematical Master of the City of London School. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

DALTON—Works by the Rev. T. DALTON, M.A., Assistant Master of Eton College.

RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ARITHMETIC. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d. [*Answers to the Examples are appended.*]

RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ALGEBRA. Part I. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. Part II. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

DAY—PROPERTIES OF CONIC SECTIONS PROVED GEOMETRICALLY. PART I., THE ELLIPSE, with Problems. By the Rev. H. G. DAY, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

DREW—GEOMETRICAL TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS. By W. H. DREW, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 5s.

SOLUTIONS TO THE PROBLEMS IN DREW'S CONIC SECTIONS. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

DYER—EXERCISES IN ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. Compiled and arranged by J. M. DYER, M.A., Senior Mathematical Master in the Classical Department of Cheltenham College. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

EDGAR (J. H.) and PRITCHARD (G. S.)—*NOTE-BOOK ON PRACTICAL SOLID OR DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*. Containing Problems with help for Solutions. By J. H. EDGAR, M.A., Lecturer on Mechanical Drawing at the Royal School of Mines, and G. S. PRITCHARD. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, by ARTHUR MEEZE. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.

FERRERS—Works by the Rev. N. M. FERRERS, M.A., Fellow and Master of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON TRILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, the Method of Reciprocal Polars, and the Theory of Projectors. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SPHERICAL HARMONICS, AND SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THEM. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

FROST—Works by PERCIVAL FROST, M.A., formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Mathematical Lecturer of King's College.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CURVE TRACING. By PERCIVAL FROST, M.A. 8vo. 12s.

SOLID GEOMETRY. A New Edition, revised and enlarged of the Treatise by FROST and WOLSTENHOLME. In 2 Vols. Vol. I. 8vo. 16s.

GODFRAY—Works by HUGH GODFRAY, M.A., Mathematical Lecturer at Pembroke College, Cambridge.

A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. New Edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE LUNAR THEORY, with a Brief Sketch of the Problem up to the time of Newton. Second Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

HEMMING—*AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By G. W. HEMMING, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Second Edition, with Corrections and Additions. 8vo. 9s.

- JACKSON** — *GEOMETRICAL CONIC SECTIONS*. An Elementary Treatise in which the Conic Sections are defined as the Plane Sections of a Cone, and treated by the Method of Projection. By J. STUART JACKSON, M.A., late Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- JELLET (JOHN H.)** — *A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF FRICTION*. By JOHN H. JELLET, B.D., Provost of Trinity College, Dublin; President of the Royal Irish Academy. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- JONES and CHEYNE** — *ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES*. Progressively Arranged. By the Rev. C. A. JONES, M.A., and C. H. CHEYNE, M.A., F.R.A.S., Mathematical Masters of Westminster School. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- KELLAND and TAIT** — *INTRODUCTION TO QUATERNIONS*, with numerous examples. By P. KELLAND, M.A., F.R.S., and P. G. TAIT, M.A., Professors in the department of Mathematics in the University of Edinburgh. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- KITCHENER** — *A GEOMETRICAL NOTE-BOOK*, containing Easy Problems in Geometrical Drawing preparatory to the Study of Geometry. For the use of Schools. By F. E. KITCHENER, M.A., Mathematical Master at Rugby. New Edition. 4to. 2s.
- LOCK** — *ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY*. By Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master at Eton. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MAULT** — *NATURAL GEOMETRY*: an Introduction to the Logical Study of Mathematics. For Schools and Technical Classes. With Explanatory Models, based upon the Tachymetrical works of Ed. Lagout. By A. MAULT. 18mo. 1s. Models to Illustrate the above, in Box, 12s. 6d.
- MERRIMAN** — *ELEMENTS OF THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES*. By MANSFIELD MERRIMAN, Ph.D. Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Penn. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MILLAR** — *ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*. By J. B. MILLAR, C.E., Assistant Lecturer in Engineering in Owens College, Manchester. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MORGAN—A COLLECTION OF PROBLEMS AND EXAMPLES IN MATHEMATICS. With Answers.

By H. A. Morgan, M.A., Sadlerian and Mathematical Lecturer of Jesus College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

MUIR—A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF DETERMINANTS. With graduated sets of examples. For use in

Colleges and Schools. By THOS. MUIR, M.A., F.R.S.E., Mathematical Master in the High School of Glasgow. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

NEWTON'S PRINCIPIA. Edited by Prof. Sir W. THOMSON and Professor BLACKBURN. 4to cloth. 31s. 6d.

THE FIRST THREE SECTIONS OF NEWTON'S PRINCIPIA, With Notes and Illustrations. Also a collection of Problems, principally intended as Examples of Newton's Methods. By PERCIVAL FROST, M.A. Third Edition. 8vo. 12s.

PARKINSON—Works by S. PARKINSON, D.D., F.R.S., Tutor and Prælector of St. John's College, Cambridge.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON MECHANICS. For the Use of the Junior Classes at the University and the Higher Classes in Schools. With a Collection of Examples. Sixth Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. cloth. 9s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON OPTICS. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. cloth. 10s. 6d.

PEDLEY—EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC for the Use of Schools. Containing more than 7,000 original Examples.

By S. PEDLEY, late of Tamworth Grammar School. Crown 8vo. 5s.

PHEAR—ELEMENTARY HYDROSTATICS. With Numerous Examples. By J. B. PHEAR, M.A., Fellow and late

Assistant Tutor of Clare College, Cambridge. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth. 5s. 6d.

PIRIE—LESSONS ON RIGID DYNAMICS. By the Rev. G. PIRIE, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College,

Cambridge; Professor of Mathematics in the University of Aberdeen. Crown 8vo. 6s.

PUCKLE—*AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS AND ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY.* With Numerous Examples and Hints for their Solution; especially designed for the Use of Beginners. By G. H. PUCKLE, M.A. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

RAWLINSON—*ELEMENTARY STATICS*, by the Rev. GEORGE RAWLINSON, M.A. Edited by the Rev. EDWARD STURGES, M.A. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

RAYLEIGH—*THE THEORY OF SOUND.* By LORD RAYLEIGH, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. Vol. I. 12s. 6d. Vol. II. 12s. 6d.
[Vol. III. in the press.]

REYNOLDS—*MODERN METHODS IN ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY.* By E. M. REYNOLDS, M.A., Mathematical Master in Clifton College. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ROUTH—Works by EDWARD JOHN ROUTH, M.A., F.R.S., late Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. Peter's College, Cambridge; Examiner in the University of London.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE DYNAMICS OF THE SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES. With numerous Examples. Third and enlarged Edition. 8vo. 21s.

STABILITY OF A GIVEN STATE OF MOTION, PARTICULARLY STEADY MOTION. Adams' Prize Essay for 1877. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

SMITH—Works by the Rev. BARNARD SMITH, M.A., Rector of Glaston, Rutland, late Fellow and Senior Bursar of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA, in their Principles and Application; with numerous systematically arranged Examples taken from the Cambridge Examination Papers, with especial reference to the Ordinary Examination for the B.A. Degree. New Edition, carefully revised. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

A KEY TO THE ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

SMITH Continued—

EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. Crown 8vo. limp. cloth, 2s. With Answers. 2s. 6d.

Answers separately. 6d.

SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. cloth. 3s.

Or sold separately, in Three Parts. 1s. each.

KEYS TO SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC Parts I., II., and III., 2s. 6d. each.

SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC FOR NATIONAL AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. 18mo. cloth. Or separately, Part I. 2d. ; Part II. 3d. ; Part III. 7d. Answers. 6d.

THE SAME, with Answers complete. 18mo, cloth. 1s. 6d.

KEY TO SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 1s. 6d. The same, with Answers, 18mo. 2s. Answers, 6d.

KEY TO EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

THE METRIC SYSTEM OF ARITHMETIC, ITS PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS, with numerous Examples, written expressly for Standard V. in National Schools. New Edition. 18mo. cloth, sewed. 3d.

A CHART OF THE METRIC SYSTEM, on a Sheet, size 42 in. by 34 in. on Roller, mounted and varnished, price 3s. 6d. New Edition.

Also a Small Chart on a Card, price 1d.

EASY LESSONS IN ARITHMETIC, combining Exercises in Reading, Writing, Spelling, and Dictation. Part I. for Standard I. in National Schools. Crown 8vo. 9d.

EXAMINATION CARDS IN ARITHMETIC, (Dedicated to Lord Sandon.) With Answers and Hints.

SMITH *Continued*—

Standards I. and II. in box, 1s. Standards III., IV. and V., in boxes, 1s. each. Standard VI. in Two Parts, in boxes, 1s. each.

A and B papers, of nearly the same difficulty, are given so as to prevent copying, and the Colours of the A and B papers differ in each Standard, and from those of every other Standard, so that a master or mistress can see at a glance whether the children have the proper papers.

SMITH, C.—*CONIC SECTIONS*. By CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. 7s. 6d.

SNOWBALL—*THE ELEMENTS OF PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*; with the Construction and Use of Tables of Logarithms. By J. C. SNOWBALL, M.A. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS OF PLANE GEOMETRY (corresponding to Euclid, Books I.—VI.). Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s.

TAIT and STEELE—*A TREATISE ON DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE*. With numerous Examples. By Professor TAIT and MR. STEELE. Fourth Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 12s.

TEBAY—*ELEMENTARY MENSURATION FOR SCHOOLS*. With numerous Examples. By SEPTIMUS TEBAY, B.A., Head Master of Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School, Rivington. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

TODHUNTER—Works by I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S., of St. John's College, Cambridge.

"Mr. Todhunter is chiefly known to students of Mathematics as the author of a series of admirable mathematical text-books, which possess the rare qualities of being clear in style and absolutely free from mistakes, typographical or other."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

THE ELEMENTS OF EUCLID. For the Use of Colleges and Schools. New Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

KEY TO EXERCISES IN EUCLID. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

TODHUNTER *Continued—*

MENSURATION FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

KEY TO ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

KEY TO TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

KEY TO MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

ALGEBRA. For the Use of Colleges and Schools. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

KEY TO ALGEBRA FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. For Schools and Colleges. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

KEY TO PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. New Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

PLANE CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY, as applied to the Straight Line and the Conic Sections. With numerous Examples. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

TODHUNTER *Continued—*

A TREATISE ON THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS AND ITS APPLICATIONS. With numerous Examples. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

EXAMPLES OF ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY OF THREE DIMENSIONS. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 4s.

A TREATISE ON ANALYTICAL STATICS. With numerous Examples. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PROBABILITY, from the time of Pascal to that of Laplace. 8vo. 18s.

RESEARCHES IN THE CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS, principally on the Theory of Discontinuous Solutions : an Essay to which the Adams Prize was awarded in the University of Cambridge in 1871. 8vo. 6s.

A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORIES OF ATTRACTION, AND THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH, from the time of Newton to that of Laplace. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LAPLACE'S LAMÉ'S, AND BESSEL'S FUNCTIONS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

WILSON (J. M.)—ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY. Books I. to V. Containing the Subjects of Euclid's first Six Books. Following the Syllabus of the Geometrical Association. By J. M. WILSON, M.A., Head Master of Clifton College. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SOLID GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS. With Appendices on Transversals and Harmonic Division. For the Use of Schools. By J. M. WILSON, M.A. New Edition Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

WILSON—GRADUATED EXERCISES IN PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. Compiled and arranged by J. WILSON, M.A., and S. R. WILSON, B.A. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"The exercises seem beautifully graduated and adapted to lead a student on most gently and pleasantly"—E. J. ROUTH, F.R.S., St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

WILSON (W. P.)—A TREATISE ON DYNAMICS. By W. P. WILSON, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Professor of Mathematics in Queen's College, Belfast. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

WOLSTENHOLME—MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS, on Subjects included in the First and Second Divisions of the Schedule of Subjects for the Cambridge Mathematical Tripos Examination. Devised and arranged by JOSEPH WOLSTENHOLME, late Fellow of Christ's College, sometime Fellow of St. John's College, and Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Indian Engineering College. New Ed. greatly enlarged. 8vo. 18s.

SCIENCE.

SCIENCE PRIMERS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

Under the joint Editorship of Professors HUXLEY, ROSCOE, and BALFOUR STEWART.

"These Primers are extremely simple and attractive, and thoroughly answer their purpose of just leading the young beginner up to the threshold of the long avenues in the Palace of Nature which these titles suggest."
—GUARDIAN.

"They are wonderfully clear and lucid in their instruction, simple in style, and admirable in plan."—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

INTRODUCTORY—By T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S., Professor of Natural History in the Royal School of Mines. 18mo. 1s.

CHEMISTRY—By H. E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester. With numerous Illustrations. 18mo. 1s. New Edition. With Questions.

"A very model of perspicacity and accuracy."—CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.

PHYSICS—By BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester. With numerous Illustrations. 18mo. 1s. New Edition. With Questions.

SCIENCE PRIMERS *Continued—*

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY—By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S.,
Director-General of the Geological Survey. With numerous
Illustrations. New Edition, with Questions. 18mo. 1s.

"Everyone of his lessons is marked by simplicity, clearness, and
correctness."—*ATHENÆUM*.

GEOLOGY—By Professor GEIKIE, F.R.S. With numerous
Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. cloth. 1s.

"It is hardly possible for the dullest child to misunderstand the meaning
of a classification of stones after Professor Geikie's explanation."—*SCHOOL
BOARD CHRONICLE*.

PHYSIOLOGY—By MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., F.R.S. With
numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

"The book seems to us to leave nothing to be desired as an elementary
text-book."—*ACADEMY*.

ASTRONOMY—By J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S. With
numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

"This is altogether one of the most likely attempts we have ever seen to
bring astronomy down to the capacity of the young child."—*SCHOOL
BOARD CHRONICLE*.

BOTANY—By Sir J. D. HOOKER, K.C.S.I., C.B., F.R.S.
With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

"To teachers the Primer will be of inestimable value, and not only
because of the simplicity of the language and the clearness with which the
subject matter is treated, but also on account of its coming from the highest
authority, and so furnishing positive information as to the most suitable
methods of teaching the science of botany."—*NATURE*.

LOGIC—By Professor STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S.
New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

"It appears to us admirably adapted to serve both as an introduction
to scientific reasoning, and as a guide to sound judgment and reasoning
in the ordinary affairs of life."—*ACADEMY*.

POLITICAL ECONOMY—By Professor STANLEY JEVONS,
LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. 18mo. 1s.

"Unquestionably in every respect an admirable primer."—*SCHOOL
BOARD CHRONICLE*.

In preparation:—

ZOOLOGY. By Professor HUXLEY. &c. &c.

ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOKS.**ASTRONOMY, by the Astronomer Royal.**

POPULAR ASTRONOMY. With Illustrations. By Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., Astronomer Royal. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

ASTRONOMY.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ASTRONOMY. With Coloured Diagram of the Spectra of the Sun, Stars, and Nebulæ, and numerous Illustrations. By J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

"Full, clear, sound, and worthy of attention, not only as a popular exposition, but as a scientific 'Index.'"—*ATHENÆUM*.

QUESTIONS ON LOCKYER'S ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ASTRONOMY. For the Use of Schools. By JOHN FORBES-ROBERTSON. 18mo. cloth limp. 1s. 6d.

PHYSIOLOGY.

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. By T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S., Professor of Natural History in the Royal School of Mines. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"Pure gold throughout."—*GUARDIAN*.

"Unquestionably the clearest and most complete elementary treatise on this subject that we possess in any language."—*WESTMINSTER REVIEW*.

QUESTIONS ON HUXLEY'S PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By T. ALCOCK, M.D. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

BOTANY.

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BOTANY. By D. OLIVER, F.R.S., F.L.S., Professor of Botany in University College, London. With nearly Two Hundred Illustrations. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

CHEMISTRY.

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC. By HENRY E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester. With numerous Illustrations and Chromo-Litho of the Solar Spectrum, and of the Alkalies and Alkaline Earths. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"As a standard general text-book it deserves to take a leading place."—*SPECTATOR*.

"We unhesitatingly pronounce it the best of all our elementary treatises on Chemistry."—*MEDICAL TIMES*.

ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOKS *Continued—*

A SERIES OF CHEMICAL PROBLEMS, prepared with Special Reference to the above, by T. E. Thorpe, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry in the Yorkshire College of Science, Leeds. Adapted for the Preparation of Students for the Government, Science, and Society of Arts Examinations. With a Preface by Professor ROSCOE. New Edition, with Key. 18mo. 2s.

CHEMICAL ARITHMETIC. With Examples. By Sydney Lupton, M.A., Assistant-Master at Harrow. [*In preparation.*]

POLITICAL ECONOMY.

POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR BEGINNERS. By MILLICENT G. FAWCETT. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

"Clear, compact, and comprehensive."—*DAILY NEWS*

"The relations of capital and labour have never been more simply or more clearly expounded."—*CONTEMPORARY REVIEW*.

LOGIC.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN LOGIC; Deductive and Inductive, with copious Questions and Examples, and a Vocabulary of Logical Terms. By W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

"Nothing can be better for a school-book."—*GUARDIAN*.

"A manual alike simple, interesting, and scientific."—*ATHENÆUM*.

PHYSICS.

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. By BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester. With numerous Illustrations and Chromolitho of the Spectra of the Sun, Stars, and Nebulæ. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"The beau-ideal of a scientific text-book, clear, accurate, and thorough."—*EDUCATIONAL TIMES*.

QUESTIONS ON BALFOUR STEWART'S ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICS. By Prof. THOMAS H. CORE, Owens College, Manchester. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.

THE OWENS COLLEGE JUNIOR COURSE OF PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. By FRANCIS JONES, Chemical Master in the Grammar School, Manchester. With Preface by Professor ROSCOE, and Illustrations. New Ed. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

CHEMISTRY.

QUESTIONS ON CHEMISTRY. A Series of Problems and Exercises in Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By FRANCIS JONES, F.R.S.E., F.C.S., Chemical Master in the Grammar School, Manchester. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.

ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOKS Continued—**ANATOMY.**

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY ANATOMY. By ST. GEORGE MIVART, F.R.S., Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy at St. Mary's Hospital. With upwards of 400 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

"It may be questioned whether any other work on anatomy contains in like compass so proportionately great a mass of information."—*LANCET*.

"The work is excellent, and should be in the hands of every student of human anatomy."—*MEDICAL TIMES*.

STEAM.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE. By JOHN PERRY, C.E., Whitworth Scholar, Fellow of the Chemical Society, Lecturer in Physics at Clifton College. With numerous Woodcuts and Numerical Examples and Exercises. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

"The young engineer and those seeking for a comprehensive knowledge of the use, power, and economy of steam, could not have a more useful work, as it is very intelligible, well arranged, and practical throughout."—*IRONMONGER*.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. By A. GEIKIE, F.R.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey. With numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

QUESTIONS ON THE SAME. 1s. 6d.

GEOLOGY.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN GEOLOGY. By the same Author. *[In preparation.]*

GEOGRAPHY.

CLASS-BOOK OF GEOGRAPHY. By C. B. CLARKE, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S. New Edition, with Eighteen Coloured Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR BEGINNERS. By I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S. Part I. The Properties of Solid and Fluid Bodies. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
Part II. Sound, Light, and Heat. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE. By Prof. E. CAIRD, of Glasgow University. *[In preparation.]*

ELEMENTARY CLASS BOOKS *Continued—*

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Prof. SILVANUS P. THOMPSON, of University College, Bristol. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SOUND.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE. By W. H. STONE, M.B. With Illustrations. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

PSYCHOLOGY.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PSYCHOLOGY. By G. CROOM ROBERTSON, Professor of Mental Philosophy, &c., University College, London. [*In preparation*]

AGRICULTURE — ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE. By H. TANNER, F.C.S., Professor of Agricultural Science, University College, Aberystwith. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ECONOMICS—THE ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY. By A. MARSHALL, M.A., late Principal of University College, Bristol, and MARY P. MARSHALL, late Lecturer at Newnham Hall, Cambridge. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"The book is of sterling value, and will be of great use to students and teachers."—*ATHENÆUM*.

Others in Preparation.

MANUALS FOR STUDENTS.

Crown 8vo.

COSSA—GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Dr. LUIGI COSSA, Professor in the University of Pavia. Translated from the Second Italian Edition. With a Preface by W. STANLEY JEVONS, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

DYER AND VINES—THE STRUCTURE OF PLANTS. By Professor THISELTON DYER, F.R.S., assisted by SYDNEY VINES, B.Sc., Fellow and Lecturer of Christ's College, Cambridge. With numerous Illustrations. [*In preparation.*]

FAWCETT—A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Right Hon. HENRY FAWCETT, M.P. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 12s.

MANUALS FOR STUDENTS *Continued—*

FLEISCHER—A SYSTEM OF VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. Translated, with Notes and Additions, from the second German Edition, by M. M. PATTISON MUIR, F.R.S.E. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

FLOWER (W. H.)—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE OSTEOLOGY OF THE MAMMALIA. Being the substance of the Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons of England in 1870. By Professor W. H. FLOWER, F.R.S., F.R.C.S. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

FOSTER AND BALFOUR—PRACTICAL EMBRYOLOGY. By MICHAEL FOSTER, M.A., F.R.S., and F. M. BALFOUR, F.R.S. Second Edition, revised and enlarged.

[In preparation.]

FOSTER and LANGLEY—A COURSE OF ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGY. By MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., F.R.S., and J. N. LANGLEY, B.A. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HOOKE—THE STUDENT'S FLORA OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. By Sir J. D. HOOKE, K.C.S.I., C.B., F.R.S., M.D., D.C.L. New Edition, revised. Globe 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HUXLEY—PHYSIOGRAPHY. An Introduction to the Study of Nature. By Professor HUXLEY, F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations, and Coloured Plates. Third and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HUXLEY and MARTIN—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. By Professor HUXLEY, F.R.S., assisted by H. N. MARTIN, M.B., D.Sc. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s.

JEVONS—THE PRINCIPLES OF SCIENCE. A Treatise on Logic and Scientific Method. By Professor W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. New and Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

STUDIES IN DEDUCTIVE LOGIC. By Professor W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MANUALS FOR STUDENTS *Continued*—

KENNEDY — MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. By A. B. W. KENNEDY, M. Inst. C.E., Professor of Engineering and Mechanical Technology in University College, London. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

KIEPERT—A MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. From the German of Dr. H. KIEPERT. Crown 8vo. 5s.

OLIVER (Professor)—FIRST BOOK OF INDIAN BOTANY By Professor DANIEL OLIVER, F.R.S., F.L.S., Keeper of the Herbarium and Library of the Royal Gardens, Kew. With numerous Illustrations. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

PARKER—A COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN ZOOLOGY (VERTEBRATA). By T. JEFFREY PARKER, B.Sc. Lond., Professor of Biology in the University of Otago. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

PARKER and BETTANY—THE MORPHOLOGY OF THE SKULL. By Professor PARKER and G. T. BETTANY. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

ROBINSON — TREATISE ON MARINE SURVEYING. By Rev. JOHN L. ROBINSON, Chaplain and Instructor in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

SMITH, ADAM — THE WEALTH OF NATIONS. By ADAM SMITH. Edited with Notes, &c., for the Use of Students, by W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. Crown 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

TAIT—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT. By Professor TAIT, F.R.S.E. Illustrated. *[In the press.]*

TYLOR—ANTHROPOLOGY. An Introduction to the Study of Man and Civilisation. By E. B. TYLOR, D.C.L., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Other volumes of these Manuals will follow.

SCIENTIFIC TEXT-BOOKS.

BALFOUR—A TREATISE ON COMPARATIVE EMBRYOLOGY. By F. M. BALFOUR, M.A., F.R.S., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. With Illustrations. In 2 vols. 8vo. 18s. each.

SCIENTIFIC TEXT-BOOKS *Continued*—

BALL (R. S., A.M.)—EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS. A Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Science for Ireland. By R. S. BALL, A.M., Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics in the Royal College of Science for Ireland. Cheaper Issue. Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

BRUNTON—A TREATISE ON MATERIA MEDICA. By T. LAUDER BRUNTON, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

CLAUSIUS—MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT. By R. CLAUSIUS. Translated by WALTER R. BROWNE, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

COTTERILL—A TREATISE ON APPLIED MECHANICS. By JAMES COTTERILL, M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Applied Mechanics at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. With Illustrations. 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

DANIELL—A TREATISE ON PHYSICS FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS. By ALFRED DANIELL. With Illustrations. 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

FOSTER—A TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY. By MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., F.R.S. With Illustrations. Third Edition, revised. 8vo. 21s.

GAMGEE—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY OF THE ANIMAL BODY. Including an account of the chemical changes occurring in Disease. By A. GAMGEE, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Physiology in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester. 2 Vols. 8vo. With Illustrations. Vol. I. 18s.

[*Vol. II. in the press.*]

GEGENBAUR—ELEMENTS OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. By Professor CARL GEGENBAUR. A Translation by F. JEFFREY BELL, B.A. Revised with Preface by Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo. 21s.

GEIKIE—TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY. By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo.

[*In the press.*]

SCIENTIFIC TEXT-BOOKS *Continued.*

GRAY—*STRUCTURAL BOTANY, OR ORGANOGRAPHY ON THE BASIS OF MORPHOLOGY.* To which are added the principles of Taxonomy and Phytography, and a Glossary of Botanical Terms. By Professor ASA GRAY, LL.D. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HAMILTON—*A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY.* By D. T. HAMILTON. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

MÜLLER—*THE FERTILIZATION OF PLANTS BY INSECTS.* By HERMANN MULLER. Translated by W. D'ARCY THOMPSON, with Preface by CHARLES DARWIN. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

NEWCOMB—*POPULAR ASTRONOMY.* By S. NEWCOMB, LL.D., Professor U.S. Naval Observatory. With 112 Illustrations and 5 Maps of the Stars. 8vo. 18s.

"It is unlike anything else of its kind, and will be of more use in circulating a knowledge of astronomy than nine-tenths of the books which have appeared on the subject of late years."—*Saturday Review.*

REULEAUX — *THE KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY.* Outlines of a Theory of Machines. By Professor F. REULEAUX. Translated and Edited by Professor A. B. W. KENNEDY, C.E. With 450 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s.

ROSCOE and SCHORLEMMER — *INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.* A Complete Treatise on Inorganic Chemistry. By Professor H. E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., and Professor C. SCHORLEMMER, F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo, Vol. I.—The Non-Metallic Elements. 21s. Vol. II. Part I.—Metals. 18s. Vol. II. Part II.—Metals. 18s.

Vol. III.—*ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.* Part. I.—*THE CHEMISTRY OF THE HYDROCARBONS*; and their Derivatives or *ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.* With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s. [*Part II. in the press.*]

SCHORLEMMER—*A MANUAL OF THE CHEMISTRY OF THE CARBON COMPOUNDS, OR ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.* By C. SCHORLEMMER, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Victoria University, the Owens College, Manchester. With Illustrations. 8vo. 14s.

SMITH—*A DICTIONARY OF ECONOMIC PLANTS.* By JOHN SMITH. 8vo. [*Just ready.*]

SCIENTIFIC TEXT-BOOKS *Continued—*

THORPE AND RÜCKER—A TREATISE ON CHEMICAL PHYSICS. By Professor THORPE, F.R.S., and Professor RÜCKER, of the Yorkshire College of Science. Illustrated. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

ZIEGLER—MACALISTER—TEXT BOOK OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. By ERNST ZIEGLER of Zürich. Translated and Edited by DONALD MACALISTER, M.A., D.Sc., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

NATURE SERIES.

THE SPECTROSCOPE AND ITS APPLICATIONS. By J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S. With Coloured Plate and numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE ORIGIN AND METAMORPHOSES OF INSECTS. By Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, M.P., F.R.S., D.C.L. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE TRANSIT OF VENUS. By G. FORBES, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Andersonian University, Glasgow. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE COMMON FROG. By ST. GEORGE MIVART, F.R.S. Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy at St. Mary's Hospital. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

POLARISATION OF LIGHT. By W. SPOTTISWOODE, F.R.S., With many Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ON BRITISH WILD FLOWERS CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO INSECTS. By Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, M.P., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THE SCIENCE OF WEIGHING AND MEASURING, AND THE STANDARDS OF MEASURE AND WEIGHT. By H. W. CHISHOLM, Warden of the Standards. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

HOW TO DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE: a Lecture on Linkages. By A. B. KEMPE. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

LIGHT: a Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Light, for the Use of Students of every age. By A. M. MAYER and C. BARNARD. Crown 8vo, with numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.

NATURE SERIES *Continued—*

SOUND: a Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Sound, for the use of Students of every age. By A. M. MAYER, Professor of Physics in the Stevens Institute of Technology, &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

SEEING AND THINKING. By Professor W. K. CLIFFORD. F.R.S. With Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

DEGENERATION. By Prof. E. RAY LANKESTER, F.R.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

FASHION IN DEFORMITY, as Illustrated in the Customs of Barbarous and Civilised Races. By Prof. FLOWER. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

ON THE COLOUR OF FLOWERS. By GRANT ALLEN. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

Other volumes to follow.

EASY LESSONS IN SCIENCE.

Edited by Prof. W. F. BARRETT. Extra fcap. 8vo.

HEAT. By Miss C. A. MARTINEAU. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

LIGHT. By Mrs. AWDREY. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY. By Prof. W. F. BARRETT. *[In preparation.]*

SCIENCE LECTURES AT SOUTH KENSINGTON.

VOL. I. Containing Lectures by Capt. ABNEY, Prof. STOKES, Prof. KENNEDY, F. G. BRAMWELL, Prof. G. FORBES, H. C. SORBY, J. T. BOTTOMLEY, S. H. VINES, and Prof. CAREY FOSTER. Crown 8vo. 6s.

VOL. II. Containing Lectures by W. SPOTTISWOODE, P.R.S., Prof. FORBES, Prof. PIGOT, Prof. BARRETT, Dr. BURDON-SANDERSON, Dr. LAUDER BRUNTON, F.R.S., Prof. ROSCOE, and others. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MANCHESTER SCIENCE LECTURES FOR THE PEOPLE.

Eighth Series, 1876-7. Crown 8vo. Illustrated. 6d. each.

WHAT THE EARTH IS COMPOSED OF. By Professor ROSCOE, F.R.S.

THE SUCCESSION OF LIFE ON THE EARTH. By Professor WILLIAMSON, F.R.S.

WHY THE EARTH'S CHEMISTRY IS AS IT IS. By J. N. LOCKYER, F.R.S.

Also complete in One Volume. Crown 8vo. cloth. 2s.

ALEXANDER—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS;

being the simple and more practical Cases of Stress and Strain wrought out individually from first principles by means of Elementary Mathematics. By T. ALEXANDER, C.E., Professor of Civil Engineering in the Imperial College of Engineering, Tokei, Japan. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

BETTANY—FIRST LESSONS IN PRACTICAL BOTANY.

By G. T. BETTANY, M.A., F.L.S., Lecturer in Botany at Guy's Hospital Medical School. 18mo. 1s.

BLANFORD—THE RUDIMENTS OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY FOR THE USE OF INDIAN SCHOOLS; with a Glossary of Technical Terms employed. By H. F. BLANFORD, F.R.S. New Edition, with Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

By H. F. BLANFORD, F.R.S. New Edition, with Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

EVERETT—UNITS AND PHYSICAL CONSTANTS. By

J. D. EVERETT, F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy, Queen's College, Belfast. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

GEIKIE—OUTLINES OF FIELD GEOLOGY. By Prof.

GEIKIE, F.R.S. With Illustrations. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

LANDAUER—BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS. By J. LANDAUER.

Authorised English Edition by J. TAYLOR and W. E. KAY, of Owens College, Manchester. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

MUIR—PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS. Specially arranged for the first M.B. Course. By

M. M. PATTISON MUIR, F.R.S.E. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

M'KENDRICK—OUTLINES OF PHYSIOLOGY IN ITS RELATIONS TO MAN. By J. G. M'KENDRICK, M.D.,

F.R.S.E. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

MIALl—STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

No. I.—The Skull of the Crocodile: a Manual for Students. By L. C. MIALl, Professor of Biology in the Yorkshire College and Curator of the Leeds Museum. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

No. II.—Anatomy of the Indian Elephant. By L. C. MIALl and F. GREENWOOD. With Illustrations. 8vo. 5s.

SHANN—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT, IN RELATION TO STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE.

By G. SHANN, M.A. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

TANNER—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE. By

H. TANNER, F.C.S., Professor of Agricultural Science,
University College, Aberystwith, &c. 18mo. 1s.

THE PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE: a Series of
Reading-Books for use in Elementary Schools. Prepared by
Professor TANNER. Extra fcap. 8vo.

I. The Alphabet of the Principles of Agriculture. 6d.

II. Further steps in the Principles of Agriculture. 1s.

ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE. Fcap.
8vo. 3s. 6d.

WRIGHT—METALS AND THEIR CHIEF INDUSTRIAL

APPLICATIONS. By C. ALDER WRIGHT, D.Sc., &c.

Lecturer on Chemistry in St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

HISTORY.

ARNOLD—THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL

ADMINISTRATION TO THE ACCESSION OF CON-

STANTINE THE GREAT. By W. T. ARNOLD, B.A.

Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Ought to prove a valuable handbook to the student of Roman
history."—*GUARDIAN*.

BEESLY—STORIES FROM THE HISTORY OF ROME.

By Mrs. BEESLY. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"The attempt appears to us in every way successful. The stories are
interesting in themselves, and are told with perfect simplicity and good
feeling."—*DAILY NEWS*.

BROOK—FRENCH HISTORY FOR ENGLISH CHILDREN.

By SARAH BROOK. With Coloured Maps. Crown 8vo. 6s.

FREEMAN (EDWARD A.)—OLD-ENGLISH HISTORY.

By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D., late Fellow of

Trinity College, Oxford. With Five Coloured Maps. New

Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. half-bound. 6s.

GREEN—A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH

PEOPLE. By JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A., LL.D. With

Coloured Maps, Genealogical Tables, and Chronological

Annals. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. Eightieth Thousand.

"Stands alone as the one general history of the country, for the sake
of which all others, if young and old are wise, will be speedily and surely
set aside."—*ACADEMY*.

GREEN *Continued*—

READINGS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. Selected and Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A., LL.D., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford. Three Parts. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d. each. I. Hengist to Cressy. II. Cressy to Cromwell. III. Cromwell to Balaklava.

GUEST—**LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.**

By M. J. GUEST. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"It is not too much to assert that this is one of the very best class books of English History for young students ever published."—SCOTSMAN.

HISTORICAL COURSE FOR SCHOOLS—Edited by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., late Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.**I. GENERAL SKETCH OF EUROPEAN HISTORY.**

By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with Chronological Table, Maps, and Index. 18mo. cloth. 3s. 6d.

"It supplies the great want of a good foundation for historical teaching. The scheme is an excellent one, and this instalment has been executed in a way that promises much for the volumes that are yet to appear."—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

II. HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By EDITH THOMPSON. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with Coloured Maps. 18mo. 2s. 6d.**III. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.** By MARGARET MACARTHUR. New Edition. 18mo. 2s.

"An excellent summary, unimpeachable as to facts, and putting them in the clearest and most impartial light attainable."—GUARDIAN.

IV. HISTORY OF ITALY. By the Rev. W. HUNT, M.A. 18mo. 3s.

"It possesses the same solid merit as its predecessors . . . the same scrupulous care about fidelity in details. . . . It is distinguished, too, by information on art, architecture, and social politics, in which the writer's grasp is seen by the firmness and clearness of his touch"—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

V. HISTORY OF GERMANY. By J. SIME, M.A. 18mo. 3s.

"A remarkably clear and impressive history of Germany. Its great events are wisely kept as central figures, and the smaller events are carefully kept, not only subordinate and subservient, but most skilfully woven into the texture of the historical tapestry presented to the eye."—STANDARD.

VI. HISTORY OF AMERICA. By JOHN A. DOYLE. With Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

"Mr. Doyle has performed his task with admirable care, fulness, and clearness, and for the first time we have for schools an accurate and interesting history of America, from the earliest to the present time."—STANDARD.

HISTORICAL COURSE FOR SCHOOLS *Continued—*

EUROPEAN COLONIES. By E. J. PAYNE, M.A. . With Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

"We have seldom met with an historian capable of forming a more comprehensive, far-seeing, and unprejudiced estimate of events and peoples, and we can commend this little work as one certain to prove of the highest interest to all thoughtful readers."—TIMES.

FRANCE. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. With Maps. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

"An admirable text-book for the lecture room."—ACADEMY.

GREECE. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L.

[In preparation.

ROME. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. *[In the press.*

HISTORY PRIMERS—Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN.

Author of "A Short History of the English People."

ROME. By the Rev. M. CREIGHTON, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Merton College, Oxford. With Eleven Maps. 18mo. 1s.

"The author has been curiously successful in telling in an intelligent way the story of Rome from first to last."—SCHOOL BOARD CHRONICLE.

GREECE. By C. A. FYFFE, M.A., Fellow and late Tutor of University College, Oxford. With Five Maps. 18mo. 1s.

"We give our unqualified praise to this little manual."—SCHOOLMASTER.

EUROPEAN HISTORY. By E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D. With Maps. 18mo. 1s.

"The work is always clear, and forms a luminous key to European history."—SCHOOL BOARD CHRONICLE.

GREEK ANTIQUITIES. By the Rev. J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.

"All that is necessary for the scholar to know is told so compactly yet so fully, and in a style so interesting, that it is impossible for even the dullest boy to look on this little work in the same light as he regards his other school books."—SCHOOLMASTER.

CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY. By H. F. TOZER, M.A. 18mo. 1s.

"Another valuable aid to the study of the ancient world. . . . It contains an enormous quantity of information packed into a small space, and at the same time communicated in a very readable shape."—JOHN BULL.

GEOGRAPHY. By GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L. With Maps. 18mo. 1s.

"A model of what such a work should be . . . we know of no short treatise better suited to infuse life and spirit into the dull lists of proper names of which our ordinary class-books so often almost exclusively consist."—TIMES.

HISTORY PRIMERS *Continued—*

ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. By Professor WILKINS. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.

"A little book that throws a blaze of light on Roman History, and is, moreover, intensely interesting."—*School Board Chronicle*.

FRANCE. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. 18mo. 1s.

"May be considered a wonderfully successful piece of work. . . . Its general merit as a vigorous and clear sketch, giving in a small space a vivid idea of the history of France, remains undeniable."—*SATURDAY REVIEW*.

In preparation :—

ENGLAND. By J. R. GREEN, M.A.

LETHBRIDGE—A SHORT MANUAL OF THE HISTORY OF INDIA. With an Account of INDIA AS IT IS. The Soil, Climate, and Productions; the People, their Races, Religions, Public Works, and Industries; the Civil Services, and System of Administration. By ROPER LETHBRIDGE, M.A., C.I.E., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford, formerly Principal of Kishnaghur College, Bengal, Fellow and sometime Examiner of the Calcutta University. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 5s.

MICHELET—A SUMMARY OF MODERN HISTORY. Translated from the French of M. MICHELET, and continued to the Present Time, by M. C. M. SIMPSON. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.

OTTÉ—SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY. By E. C. OTTÉ. With Maps. Globe 8vo. 6s.

PAULI—PICTURES OF OLD ENGLAND. By Dr. R. PAULI. Translated with the sanction of the Author by E. C. OTTÉ. Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

RAMSAY—A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME. By G. G. RAMSAY, M.A., Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. With Maps. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

TAIT—ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY, based on Green's "Short History of the English People." By C. W. A. TAIT, M.A., Assistant-Master, Clifton College. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

WHEELER—A SHORT HISTORY OF INDIA AND OF THE FRONTIER STATES OF AFGHANISTAN, NEPAUL, AND BURMA. By J. TALBOYS WHEELER. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 12s.

"It is the best book of the kind we have ever seen, and we recommend it to a place in every school library."—*EDUCATIONAL TIMES*.

YONGE (CHARLOTTE M.)—A PARALLEL HISTORY OF FRANCE AND ENGLAND: consisting of Outlines and Dates. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE, Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe," &c., &c. Oblong 4to. 3s. 6d.

CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. — FROM ROLLO TO EDWARD II. By the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe." Extra fcap. 8vo. New Edition. 5s.

A SECOND SERIES OF CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY—THE WARS IN FRANCE. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

A THIRD SERIES OF CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY—THE WARS OF THE ROSES. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

A FOURTH SERIES—REFORMATION TIMES. Extra Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

EUROPEAN HISTORY. Narrated in a Series of Historical Selections from the Best Authorities. Edited and arranged by E. M. SEWELL and C. M. YONGE. First Series, 1003—1154. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. Second Series, 1088—1228. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

DIVINITY.

. For other Works by these Authors, see THEOLOGICAL CATALOGUE.

ABBOTT (REV. E. A.)—BIBLE LESSONS. By the Rev. E. A. ABBOTT, D.D., Head Master of the City of London School. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"Wise, suggestive, and really profound initiation into religious thought."
—GUARDIAN.

ARNOLD—A BIBLE-READING FOR SCHOOLS—THE GREAT PROPHECY OF ISRAEL'S RESTORATION (Isaiah, Chapters xl.—lxvi.). Arranged and Edited for Young Learners. By MATTHEW ARNOLD, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Poetry in the University of Oxford, and Fellow of Oriel. New Edition. 18mo. cloth. 1s.

ISAIAH XL.—LXVI. With the Shorter Prophecies allied to it. Arranged and Edited, with Notes, by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 5s.

CHEETHAM—A CHURCH HISTORY OF THE FIRST SIX CENTURIES. By the Ven. ARCHDEACON CHEETHAM. Crown 8vo. [In the press.]

CURTEIS—MANUAL OF THE THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES. By G. H. CURTEIS, M.A., Principal of the Lichfield Theological College. *[In preparation.]*

GASKOIN—THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF BIBLE STORIES. By Mrs. HERMAN GASKOIN. Edited with Preface by the Rev. G. F. Maclear, D.D. PART I.—OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. 18mo 1s. PART II.—NEW TESTAMENT. 18mo. 1s. PART III.—THE APOSTLES: ST. JAMES THE GREAT, ST. PAUL, AND ST. JOHN THE DIVINE. 18mo. 1s.

GOLDEN TREASURY PSALTER—Students' Edition. Being an Edition of "The Psalms Chronologically Arranged, by Four Friends," with briefer Notes. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GREEK TESTAMENT. Edited, with Introduction and Appendices, by CANON WESTCOTT and Dr. F. J. A. HORT. Two Vols. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.
Vol. I. The Text.
Vol. II. Introduction and Appendix.

HARDWICK—Works by Archdeacon HARDWICK.

A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Middle Age. From Gregory the Great to the Excommunication of Luther. Edited by WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford. With Four Maps. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH DURING THE REFORMATION. Fourth Edition. Edited by Professor STUBBS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

KING—CHURCH HISTORY OF IRELAND. By the Rev. ROBERT KING. New Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

MACLEAR—Works by the Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D., Warden of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury.

A CLASS-BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. New Edition, with Four Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

A CLASS-BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY, including the Connection of the Old and New Testament. With Four Maps. New Edition. 18mo. 5s. 6d.

MACLEAR *Continued*—

A SHILLING BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY, for National and Elementary Schools. With Map. 18mo. cloth. New Edition.

A SHILLING BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY, for National and Elementary Schools. With Map. 18mo. cloth. New Edition.

These works have been carefully abridged from the author's larger manuals.

CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. New Ed. 18mo. cloth. 1s. 6d.

A FIRST CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND, with Scripture Proofs, for Junior Classes and Schools. New Edition. 18mo. 6d.

A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTION FOR CONFIRMATION AND FIRST COMMUNION. WITH PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS. 32mo. cloth extra, red edges. 2s.

MAURICE—*THE LORD'S PRAYER, THE CREED, AND THE COMMANDMENTS*. Manual for Parents and Schoolmasters. To which is added the Order of the Scriptures. By the Rev. F. DENISON MAURICE, M.A. 18mo, cloth, limp. 1s.

PROCTER—*A HISTORY OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER*, with a Rationale of its Offices. By FRANCIS PROCTER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

PROCTER AND MACLEAR—*AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER*. Re-arranged and supplemented by an Explanation of the Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany. By the Rev. F. PROCTER and the Rev. Dr. MACLEAR. New and Enlarged Edition, containing the Communion Service and the Confirmation and Baptismal Offices. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

PSALMS OF DAVID CHRONOLOGICALLY ARRANGED. By Four Friends. An Amended Version, with Historical Introduction and Explanatory Notes. Second and Cheaper Edition, with Additions and Corrections. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

RAMSAY—THE CATECHISER'S MANUAL; or, the Church Catechism Illustrated and Explained, for the Use of Clergymen, Schoolmasters, and Teachers. By the Rev. ARTHUR RAMSAY, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

SIMPSON—AN EPITOME OF THE HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. By WILLIAM SIMPSON, M.A. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

TRENCH—By R. C. TRENCH, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin. *LECTURES ON MEDIEVAL CHURCH HISTORY.* Being the substance of Lectures delivered at Queen's College, London. Second Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.

SYNONYMS OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Ninth Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.

WESTCOTT—Works by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., Canon of Peterborough.

A GENERAL SURVEY OF THE HISTORY OF THE CANON OF THE NEW TESTAMENT DURING THE FIRST FOUR CENTURIES. Fourth Edition. With Preface on "Supernatural Religion." Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE FOUR GOSPELS. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

THE BIBLE IN THE CHURCH. A Popular Account of the Collection and Reception of the Holy Scriptures in the Christian Churches. New Edition. 18mo. cloth. 4s. 6d.

WESTCOTT—HORT—THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK. The Text Revised by B. F. WESTCOTT, D.D., Regius Professor of Divinity, Canon of Peterborough, and F. J. A. HORT, D.D., Hulsean Professor of Divinity; Fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge: late Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.
Vol. I. Text.

Vol. II. Introduction and Appendix.

WILSON—THE BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the more Correct Understanding of the English Translation of the Old Testament, by reference to the original Hebrew. By WILLIAM WILSON, D.D., Canon of Winchester, late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. Second Edition, carefully revised. 4to. cloth. 25s.

YONGE (CHARLOTTE M.)—SCRIPTURE READINGS FOR SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.

Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe." In Five Vols.

FIRST SERIES. GENESIS TO DEUTERONOMY. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

SECOND SERIES. From JOSHUA to SOLOMON. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

THIRD SERIES. The KINGS and the PROPHETS. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

FOURTH SERIES. The GOSPEL TIMES. 1s. 6d. With Comments, extra fcap. 8vo., 3s. 6d.

FIFTH SERIES. APOSTOLIC TIMES. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

MODERN LANGUAGES, ART, ETC.**ABBOTT—A SHAKESPEARIAN GRAMMAR.** An Attempt to illustrate some of the Differences between Elizabethan and Modern English. By the Rev. E. A. ABBOTT, D.D., Head Master of the City of London School. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.**ANDERSON—LINEAR PERSPECTIVE, AND MODEL DRAWING.** A School and Art Class Manual, with Questions and Exercises for Examination, and Examples of Examination Papers. By LAURENCE ANDERSON. With Illustrations. Royal 8vo. 2s.**BARKER—FIRST LESSONS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF COOKING.** By LADY BARKER. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.**BOWEN—FIRST LESSONS IN FRENCH.** By H. COURTHOPE BOWEN, M.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s.**BEAUMARCHAIS—LE BARBIER DE SEVILLE.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by L. P. BLOUET, Assistant Master in St. Paul's School. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.**BERNERS—FIRST LESSONS ON HEALTH.** By J. BERNERS. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.**BLAKISTON—THE TEACHER.** Hints on School Management. A Handbook for Managers, Teachers' Assistants, and Pupil Teachers. By J. R. BLAKISTON, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (Recommended by the London, Birmingham, and Leicester School Boards.)

"Into a comparatively small book he has crowded a great deal of exceedingly useful and sound advice. It is a plain, common-sense book, full of hints to the teacher on the management of his school and his children.—SCHOOL BOARD CHRONICLE.

BREYMANN—Works by HERMANN BREYMANN, Ph.D., Professor of Philology in the University of Munich.

A FRENCH GRAMMAR BASED ON PHILOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
FIRST FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SECOND FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BROOKE—*MILTON.* By STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (Green's Classical Writers.)

BUTLER—*HUDIBRAS.* Part I. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by ALFRED MILNES, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY ALMANACK AND REGISTER FOR 1881, being the Twenty-ninth Year of Publication. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CALDERWOOD—*HANDBOOK OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.* By the Rev. HENRY CALDERWOOD, LL.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy, University of Edinburgh. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

COLLIER—*A PRIMER OF ART.* With Illustrations. By JOHN COLLIER. 18mo. 1s.

DANTE—*THE PURGATORY OF DANTE.* Edited, with Translation and Notes, by A. J. BUTLER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

DELAMOTTE—*A BEGINNER'S DRAWING BOOK.* By P. H. DELAMOTTE, F.S.A. Progressively arranged. New Edition improved. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

DRYDEN—*SELECT PROSE WORKS.* Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Professor C. D. YONGE. Fcap. 8vo.

[In preparation.]

FASNACHT—*THE ORGANIC METHOD OF STUDYING LANGUAGES.* By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT, Author of "Macmillan's Progressive French Course," Editor "Macmillan's Foreign School Classics," &c. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1. French. 3s. 6d.

A FRENCH GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. By the same Author. [In preparation.]

FAWCETT—*TALES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY.* By MILLICENT GARRETT FAWCETT. Globe 8vo. 3s.

FEARON—SCHOOL INSPECTION. By D. R. FEARON, M.A., Assistant Commissioner of Endowed Schools. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

FREDERICK—HINTS TO HOUSEWIVES ON SEVERAL POINTS, PARTICULARLY ON THE PREPARATION OF ECONOMICAL AND TASTEFUL DISHES. By Mrs. FREDERICK. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

"This unpretending and useful little volume distinctly supplies a desideratum. . . . The author steadily keeps in view the simple aim of 'making every-day meals at home, particularly the dinner, attractive,' without adding to the ordinary household expenses."—*Saturday Review*.

GLADSTONE—SPELLING REFORM FROM AN EDUCATIONAL POINT OF VIEW. By J. H. GLADSTONE, Ph.D., F.R.S., Member of the School Board for London. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

GOLDSMITH—THE TRAVELLER, or a Prospect of Society; and **THE DESERTED VILLAGE.** By OLIVER GOLDSMITH. With Notes Philological and Explanatory, by J. W. HALES, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6d.

GOLDSMITH—SELECT ESSAYS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Professor C. D. YONGE. Fcap. 8vo.

[In preparation.]

GRAND'HOMME—CUTTING-OUT AND DRESSMAKING. From the French of Mdlle. E. GRAND'HOMME. With Diagrams. 18mo. 1s.

GREEN—A SHORT GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. By JOHN RICHARD GREEN and ALICE STOPFORD GREEN. With Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

The *Times* says:—"The method of the work, so far as real instruction is concerned, is nearly all that could be desired. . . . Its great merit, in addition to its scientific arrangement and the attractive style so familiar to the readers of Green's *Short History* is that the facts are so presented as to compel the careful student to think for himself. . . . The work may be read with pleasure and profit by anyone; we trust that it will gradually find its way into the higher forms of our schools. With this text-book as his guide, an intelligent teacher might make geography what it really is—one of the most interesting and widely-instructive studies."

HALES—LONGER ENGLISH POEMS, with Notes, Philological and Explanatory, and an Introduction on the Teaching of English. Chiefly for Use in Schools. Edited by J. W. HALES, M.A., Professor of English Literature at King's College, London. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

HOLE—A GENEALOGICAL STEMMA OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE. By the Rev. C. HOLE. On Sheet. 1s.

JOHNSON'S LIVES OF THE POETS. The Six Chief Lives (Milton, Dryden, Swift, Addison, Pope, Gray), with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." Edited with Preface by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 6s.

LITERATURE PRIMERS—Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN. Author of "A Short History of the English People."

ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D., sometime President of the Philological Society. 18mo. cloth. 1s.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR EXERCISES. By R. MORRIS, LL.D., and H. C. BOWEN, M.A. 18mo. 1s.

THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY. Selected and arranged with Notes by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. In Two Parts. 18mo. 1s. each.

ENGLISH LITERATURE. By STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

PHILOLOGY. By J. PEILE, M.A. 18mo. 1s.

GREEK LITERATURE. By Professor JEBB, M.A. 18mo. 1s.

SHAKSPERE. By Professor DOWDEN. 18mo. 1s.

HOMER. By the Right Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P. 18mo. 1s.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION. By Professor NICHOL. 18mo. 1s.

EXERCISES ON MORRIS'S PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By JOHN WETHERELL, of the Middle School, Liverpool College. 18mo. 1s.

In preparation :—

LATIN LITERATURE. By Professor SEELEY.

HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. By J. A. H. MURRAY, LL.D.

SPECIMENS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.
To Illustrate the above. By the same Author.

MACMILLAN'S COPY-BOOKS—

Published in two sizes, viz. :—

1. Large Post 4to. Price 4d. each.

2. Post Oblong. Price 2d. each.

1. *INITIATORY EXERCISES & SHORT LETTERS:*
- *2. *WORDS CONSISTING OF SHORT LETTERS.*

*3. *LONG LETTERS*. With words containing Long Letters—Figures.

*4. *WORDS CONTAINING LONG LETTERS*.

4a. *PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK*. For Nos. 1 to 4.

*5. *CAPITALS AND SHORT HALF-TEXT*. Words beginning with a Capital.

*6. *HALF-TEXT WORDS*, beginning with a Capital—Figures.

*7. *SMALL-HAND AND HALF-TEXT*. With Capitals and Figures.

*8. *SMALL-HAND AND HALF-TEXT*. With Capitals and Figures.

8a. *PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK*. For Nos. 5 to 8.

*9. *SMALL-HAND SINGLE HEADLINES*—Figures.

10. *SMALL-HAND SINGLE HEADLINES*—Figures.

*11. *SMALL-HAND DOUBLE HEADLINES*—Figures.

12. *COMMERCIAL AND ARITHMETICAL EXAMPLES, &c.*

12a. *PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK*. For Nos. 8 to 12.

* These numbers may be had with Goodman's Patent Sliding Copies. Large Post 4to. Price 6d. each.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH COURSE—By G. EUGÈNE-FASNACHT, Senior Master of Modern Languages, Harpur Foundation Modern School, Bedford.

I.—**FIRST YEAR**, containing Easy Lessons on the Regular Accidence. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s.

II.—**SECOND YEAR**, containing Conversational Lessons on Systematic Accidence and Elementary Syntax. With Philological Illustrations and Etymological Vocabulary. 1s. 6d.

III.—**THIRD YEAR**, containing a Systematic Syntax, and Lessons in Composition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH READERS—

By G. EUGÈNE-FASNACHT.

I.—**FIRST YEAR**, containing Tables, Historical Extracts, Letters, Dialogues, Fables, Ballads, Nursery Songs, &c., with Two Vocabularies : (1) in the order of subjects ; (2) in alphabetical order. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

II.—**SECOND YEAR**, containing Fiction in Prose and Verse, Historical and Descriptive Extracts, Essays, Letters, Dialogues, &c. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE GERMAN COURSE—By

G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT.

Part I.—**FIRST YEAR**. Easy Lessons and Rules on the Regular Accidence. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Part II.—**SECOND YEAR**. Conversational Lessons in Systematic Accidence and Elementary Syntax. With Philological Illustrations and Etymological Vocabulary. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

MACMILLAN'S FOREIGN SCHOOL CLASSICS. Edited by

G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. 18mo.

FRENCH.

CORNEILLE—LE CID. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—LES FEMMES SAVANTES. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—LE MISANTHROPE. By the same Editor. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—LE MÉDECIN MALGRÉ LUI. By the same Editor. [In preparation.]

MOLIÈRE—L'AVARE. Edited by L. MORIARTY, B.A., Assistant-Master at Rossall. [In the press.]

SELECTIONS FROM FRENCH HISTORIANS. Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge ; Assistant-Master at Harrow. [In preparation]

SAND, GEORGE—LE MARE AU DIABLE. Edited by W. E. RUSSELL, M.A., Assistant Master in Haileybury College. [In preparation.]

FRENCH *Continued*—

VOLTAIRE—CHARLES XII. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT.
[In preparation.]

**GRAMMAR AND GLOSSARY OF THE FRENCH
LANGUAGE IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.**
By G. E. FASNACHT. [In preparation.]

GERMAN.

GOETHE—GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN. Edited
by H. A. BULL, B.A., Assistant-Master at Wellington.
[In preparation.]

**HEINE—SELECTIONS FROM THE PROSE WRIT-
INGS.** Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A. [In preparation.]

SCHILLER—MAID OF ORLEANS. Edited by JOSEPH
GOSTWICK. [In preparation.]

SCHILLER—MARY STUART. Edited by C. SHELDON,
M.A., D.Lit., Assistant-Master in Clifton College.
[In preparation.]

UHLAND—SELECT BALLADS. Edited by G. E.
FASNACHT. [In preparation.]

SELECTIONS FROM GERMAN HISTORIANS. By
the same Editor. Part I.—Ancient History. [In preparation.]

* * * Other volumes to follow.

MARTIN—THE POET'S HOUR: Poetry selected and
arranged for Children. By FRANCES MARTIN. Third
Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

SPRING-TIME WITH THE POETS: Poetry selected by
FRANCES MARTIN. Second Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

**MASSON (GUSTAVE)—A COMPENDIOUS DICTIONARY
OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE** (French-English and
English-French). Adapted from the Dictionaries of Professor
ALFRED ELWALL. Followed by a List of the Principal Di-
verging Derivations, and preceded by Chronological and
Historical Tables. By GUSTAVE MASSON, Assistant-Master
and Librarian, Harrow School. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo.
half-bound. 6s.

MOLIERE—LE MALADE IMAGINAIRE. Edited, with
Introduction and Notes, by FRANCIS TAYLER, M.A., Assistant-
Master at Eton. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MORRIS—Works by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D.

HISTORICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH ACCIDENCE, comprising Chapters on the History and Development of the Language, and on Word-formation. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN HISTORICAL ENGLISH GRAMMAR, containing Accidence and Word-formation. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo. 1s.

OLIPHANT—*THE OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH*. A New Edition of "*THE SOURCES OF STANDARD ENGLISH*," revised and greatly enlarged. By T. L. KING-TON OLIPHANT. Extra fcap. 8vo. 9s.

PALGRAVE—*THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY*. Selected and Arranged with Notes by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. 18mo. 2s. 6d. Also in Two parts. 18mo. 1s. each.

PLUTARCH—Being a Selection from the Lives which Illustrate Shakespeare. North's Translation. Edited, with Introductions, Notes, Index of Names, and Glossarial Index, by the Rev. W. W. SKERT, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

PYLODET—*NEW GUIDE TO GERMAN CONVERSATION*: containing an Alphabetical List of nearly 800 Familiar Words followed by Exercises, Vocabulary of Words in frequent use; Familiar Phrases and Dialogues; a Sketch of German Literature, Idiomatic Expressions, &c. By L. PYLODET. 18mo. cloth limp. 2s. 6d.

A SYNOPSIS OF GERMAN GRAMMAR. From the above. 18mo. 6d.

QUEEN'S COLLEGE, LONDON. *THE CALENDAR*, 1879-80, 1880-81, 1881-82. Fcap. 8vo. Each 1s. 6d.

READING BOOKS—Adapted to the English and Scotch Codes.
Bound in Cloth.*PRIMER.* 18mo. (48 pp.) 2d.*BOOK I.* for Standard I. 18mo. (96 pp.) 4d.

" II. " II. 18mo. (144 pp.) 5d.

" III. " III. 18mo. (160 pp.) 6d.

" IV. " IV. 18mo. (176 pp.) 8d.

" V. " V. 18mo. (380 pp.) 1s.

" VI. " VI. Crown 8vo. (430 pp.) 2s.

Book VI. is fitted for higher Classes, and as an Introduction to English Literature.

"They are far above any others that have appeared both in form and substance. . . . The editor of the present series has rightly seen that reading books must 'aim chiefly at giving to the pupils the power of accurate, and, if possible, apt and skilful expression; at cultivating in them a good literary taste, and at arousing a desire of further reading.' This is done by taking care to select the extracts from true English classics, going up in Standard VI. course to Chaucer, Hooker, and Bacon, as well as Wordsworth, Macaulay, and Froude. . . . This is quite on the right track, and indicates justly the ideal which we ought to set before us."—*GUARDIAN*.

SHAKESPEARE—*A SHAKESPEARE MANUAL.* By F. G. FLEAY, M.A., late Head Master of Skipton Grammar School. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

AN ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE THE CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS. By the Rev. H. PAINE STOKES, B.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THE TEMPEST. With Glossarial and Explanatory Notes. By the Rev. J. M. JEPHSON. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

SONNENSCHNEN and MEIKLEJOHN—*THE ENGLISH METHOD OF TEACHING TO READ.* By A. SONNENSCHNEN and J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN, M.A. Fcap. 8vo.

COMPRISING :

THE NURSERY BOOK, containing all the Two-Letter Words in the Language. 1d. (Also in Large Type on Sheets for School Walls. 5s.)

THE FIRST COURSE, consisting of Short Vowels with Single Consonants. 6d.

THE SECOND COURSE, with Combinations and Bridges, consisting of Short Vowels with Double Consonants. 6d.

THE THIRD AND FOURTH COURSES, consisting of Long Vowels, and all the Double Vowels in the Language. 6d.

"These are admirable books, because they are constructed on a principle, and that the simplest principle on which it is possible to learn to read English."—SPECTATOR.

STEPHEN—A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF EVIDENCE.

By Sir JAMES FITZJAMES STEPHEN, a Judge of the High Court of Justice, Queen's Bench Division. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"An invaluable text-book to students."—THE TIMES.

TAYLOR—WORDS AND PLACES; or, Etymological Illustrations of History, Ethnology, and Geography. By the Rev. ISAAC TAYLOR, M.A. Third and cheaper Edition, revised and compressed. With Maps. Globe 8vo. 6s.

TAYLOR—A PRIMER OF PIANOFORTE PLAYING. By FRANKLIN TAYLOR. Edited by GEORGE GROVE. 18mo. 1s.

TEGETMEIER—HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT AND COOKERY. With an Appendix of Recipes used by the Teachers of the National School of Cookery. By W. B. TEGETMEIER. Compiled at the request of the School Board for London. 18mo. 1s.

"Admirably adapted to the use for which it is designed."—ATHENÆUM.
 "A seasonable and thoroughly practical manual. . . . It can be consulted readily and the information it contains is given in the simplest language."
 —PALL MALL GAZETTE.

THE GLOBE READERS. For Standards I.—VI. Edited by A. F. MURISON. With Illustrations. [Immediately.]

THORNTON—FIRST LESSONS IN BOOK-KEEPING. By J. THORNTON. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The object of this volume is to make the theory of Book-keeping sufficiently plain for even children to understand it.

THRING—Works by EDWARD THRING, M.A., Head Master of Uppingham.

THE ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. With Questions. Fourth Edition. 18mo. 2s.

TRENCH (ARCHBISHOP).—Works by R. C. TRENCH, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin.

HOUSEHOLD BOOK OF ENGLISH POETRY. Selected and Arranged, with Notes. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

ON THE STUDY OF WORDS. Seventeenth Edition revised. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

ENGLISH, PAST AND PRESENT. Eleventh Edition, revised and improved. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

A SELECT GLOSSARY OF ENGLISH WORDS, used formerly in Senses Different from their Present. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

VAUGHAN (C. M.).—*WORDS FROM THE POETS.* By C. M. VAUGHAN. New Edition. 18mo. cloth. 1s.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY CALENDAR, with the Calendar of the Owens College, 1880-1881, 1881-1882. Crown 8vo. 3s.

VINCENT and DICKSON.—*HANDBOOK TO MODERN GREEK.* By EDGAR VINCENT, Coldstream Guards, and T. G. DICKSON, M.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged, with Appendix on the relation of Modern and Classical Greek by Prof. R. C. JEBB. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"It will not be Messrs. Vincent and Dickson's fault if their work does not contribute materially to the study of Greek by Englishmen as a living language."—*PALL MALL GAZETTE.*

WARD.—*THE ENGLISH POETS.* Selections, with Critical Introductions by various Writers and a General Introduction by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Edited by T. H. Ward, M.A. 4 Vols. Vol. I. CHAUCER to DONNE.—Vol. II. BEN JONSON to DRYDEN.—Vol. III. ADDISON to BLAKE.—Vol. IV. WORDSWORTH to SYDNEY DOBELL. Crown 8vo. Each 7s. 6d.

"They fill a gap in English letters, and they should find a place in every school library. It is odds but they will delight the master and be the pastime of the boys. . . . Mr. Ward is a model Editor. . . . English poetry is epitomised; and that so brilliantly and well as to make the book in which the feat is done one of the best publications of its epoch."—*THE TEACHER.*

WHITNEY—Works by WILLIAM D. WHITNEY, Professor of Sanskrit and Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College.

A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN GRAMMAR. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

A GERMAN READER IN PROSE AND VERSE, with Notes and Vocabulary. Crown 8vo. 5s.

WHITNEY AND EDGREN—*A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY*, with Notation of Correspondences and Brief Etymologies. By Professor W. D. WHITNEY, assisted by A. H. EDGREN. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE GERMAN-ENGLISH PART, separately, 5s.

WRIGHT—*THE SCHOOL COOKERY BOOK.* Compiled and Edited by C. E. GUTHRIE WRIGHT, Hon. Sec. to the Edinburgh School of Cookery. 18mo. 1s.

Sir T. D. ACLAND, Bart., says of this book:—"I think the 'School Cookery Book' the best cheap manual which I have seen on the subject, I hope teachers will welcome it. But it seems to me likely to be even more useful for domestic purposes in all ranks short of those served by professed cooks. The receipts are numerous and precise, the explanation of principles clear. The chapters on the adaptation of food to varying circumstances, age, climate, employment, health, and on infants' food, seem to me excellent."

YONGE (CHARLOTTE M.)—*THE ABRIDGED BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS.* A Reading Book for Schools and general readers. By the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe." 18mo. cloth. 1s.

MACMILLAN'S GLOBE LIBRARY.

Price 3s. 6d. per volume, in cloth. Also kept in a variety of calf and morocco bindings, at moderate prices.

"The Globe Editions are admirable for their scholarly editing, their typographical excellence, their compendious form, and their cheapness."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

Shakespeare's Complete Works.—Edited by W. G. CLARK, M.A., and W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A., Editors of the "Cambridge Shakespeare." With Glossary.

Spenser's Complete Works.—Edited from the Original Editions and Manuscripts, by R. MORRIS, with a Memoir by J. W. HALES, M.A. With Glossary.

Sir Walter Scott's Poetical Works.—Edited, with a Biographical and Critical Memoir, by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE, and copious Notes.

Complete Works of Robert Burns.—Edited from the best Printed and Manuscript authorities, with Glossarial Index, Notes, and a Biographical Memoir by ALEXANDER SMITH.

Robinson Crusoe.—Edited after the Original Editions, with a Biographical Introduction by HENRY KINGSLEY.

Goldsmith's Miscellaneous Works.—Edited, with Biographical Introduction, by Professor MASSON.

Pope's Poetical Works.—Edited, with Notes and Introductory Memoir, by A. W. WARD, M.A., Professor of History in Owens College, Manchester.

Dryden's Poetical Works.—Edited, with a Memoir, Revised Text and Notes, by W. D. CHRISTIE, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Cowper's Poetical Works.—Edited, with Notes and Biographical Introduction, by WILLIAM BENHAM, Vicar of Marden.

Morte d'Arthur.—SIR THOMAS MALORY'S BOOK OF KING ARTHUR AND OF HIS NOBLE KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND TABLE.—The original Edition of CAXTON, revised for Modern Use. With an Introduction by Sir EDWARD STRACHEY, Bart.

The Works of Virgil.—Rendered into English Prose, with Introductions, Notes, Running Analysis, and an Index. By JAMES LONSDALE, M.A., and SAMUEL LEE, M.A.

The Works of Horace.—Rendered into English Prose, with Introductions, Running Analysis, Notes, and Index. By JAMES LONSDALE, M.A., and SAMUEL LEE, M.A.

Milton's Poetical Works.—Edited, with Introductions, by Professor MASSON.

MACMILLAN AND CO., LONDON.

London: R. Clay, Sons, and Taylor, Printers.

1-11-11





This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.





Gx 9.450.5

Hellenics,

Widener Library

007186997



3 2044 085 176 279